

MARITIME REPORTER

AND
ENGINEERING NEWS



OTC '84 • ASNE DAY
NATIONAL MARITIME SHOW

Rowan Gorilla I

**Marathon-Built
Rowan Gorilla I**
(SEE PAGE 4)

APRIL 1, 1984

WHATEVER YOUR OFFSHORE NEEDS, FELS HAS THE ANSWER AND THE EXPERTISE

Yes, we have the answer and the expertise.

For fifteen years, we have satisfied the offshore needs of our customers worldwide. Our international engineering and construction expertise and experience include the construction of the complete range of mobile offshore drilling rigs, various offshore related and supporting equipment, conventional and specialised vessels, and other heavy steel structures, both onshore and offshore.

We also provide consultancy services in design, engineering and project management.

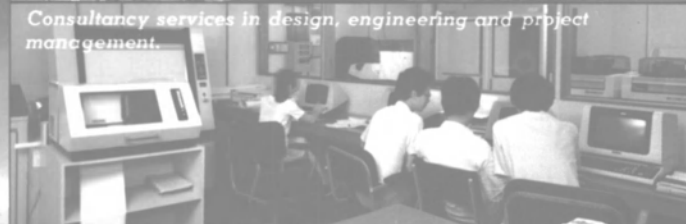
Mobile offshore drilling rigs comprising semi-submersibles, jack-ups, drillships, drilling tenders, drill barges and submersibles.



Heavy steel structures including jack-up piers, single buoy mooring systems, platform jackets and modules, cantilevers and helidecks.



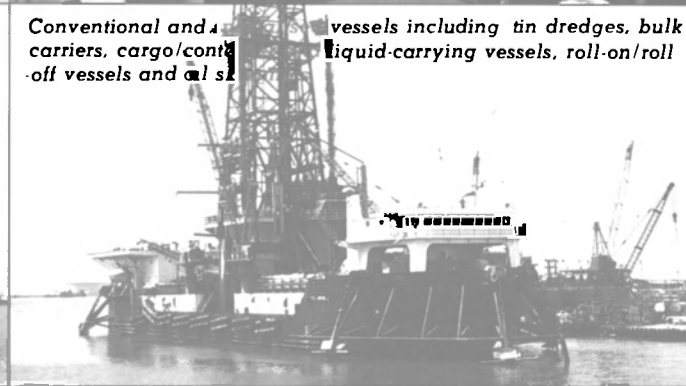
Consultancy services in design, engineering and project management.



Offshore related and supporting equipment including pipelay barges, craneships, accommodation and maintenance vessels, multipurpose supply vessels and anchor handling tugs.



Conventional and specialised vessels including tin dredges, bulk carriers, cargo/containerships, liquid-carrying vessels, roll-on/roll-off vessels and oil tankers.



WHAT ARE YOUR OFFSHORE NEEDS?



Please contact us for details at:

FAR EAST-LEVINGSTON SHIPBUILDING LTD

31 Shipyard Road, Singapore 2262. Tel: 2652144 (15 lines). Telex: FELS RS 21513 Cable: "FESHIPIND."

Houston Office: Suite 493, 6420 Richmond Ave., Houston, Texas 77057, USA.

Tel: (713) 9721180, 9721187, 9721204. Telex: TWX 910-881-5482 KEPMAR HOU.

graphicpoint



“Happy centennial, Brooklyn Bridge,” from the McAllister Brothers.

The Brooklyn Bridge was completed in 1883 and is celebrating its 100 year centennial this year. McAllister Brothers was established in 1864. We are proud that our barges played an important role in the building of this bridge.

McAllister Brothers, Inc. Towing and Transportation
17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y. 10004 (212) 269-3200
Baltimore (301) 547-8678 • Norfolk (804) 627-3651
Philadelphia (215) 922-6200 • San Juan (809) 721-8888

McAllister

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card

OMNITHRUSTER®

Thrust Is Forwards And Sideways And Backwards



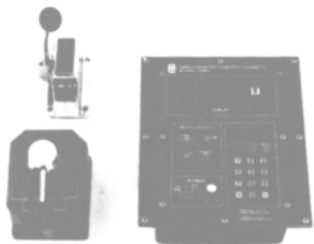
KALUK 79M ICE CLASS 4 ARCTIC SUPPLY TUG, NKK, JAPAN — OMNITHRUSTER 1250 HP MANEUVERING ICE LUBRICATION SYSTEM**

360° Maneuvering, Slow-Speed Propulsion, Ice Management!

- ♦ Air/Water Hull Lubrication
- ♦ Waterfall Deluge Hull Lubrication
- ♦ Ice Dispersal
- ♦ Heeling Tank Transfer
- ♦ Ballasting/Deballasting

and with the same thruster elements . . .

- ♦ Side Thrusting — Even Underway
- ♦ Emergency Propulsion and Steering
- ♦ No Protrusions . . . No Hull Change
- ♦ Low-Drag Nozzles — Saving Fuel
- ♦ No Reversing Impeller
- ♦ Sound Masking



Micro-Processor Control System, Model 1200A with gyro input . . . holds vessel's heading. System also accepts compatible NAV/AIDS fore-aft and slow-speed propulsion and positioning.

MODULAR THRUSTER SYSTEM . . .

OMNITHRUSTER ship control systems* utilize individual module thrusters of up to 3000 HP in any combination to produce desired forward or lateral net thrust. Prime movers for the Modular Thruster System may be electric, hydraulic or diesel powered in conjunction with manual/automatic or integrated control networks.

ADVANTAGES FOR LARGE VESSELS . . .

- Incremental Thrust Capability
- Multiple Module Reliability
- Easily Retrofitted or Installed in New Construction
- Minimum Maintenance

**Naval Architects: Robert Allan, Ltd., for Gulf Canada Resources, Inc

PV/JT1100, 1000HP MODULE THRUSTER



*Covered by U. S. Patents; Foreign Patents Pending

OMNITHRUSTER INC.

9515 Sorensen Avenue, Dept. 31-44-1
Santa Fe Springs, California 90670
213/802-1818 Telex 194265 OMNI SFES
Cable Address Omnithrust

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card

ON THE COVER

Marathon-Built Rowan Gorilla I

PAGE 22

Navy Repair And Overhaul Market

PAGE 36

ASNE Day

PAGE 48

AWO

— Advocacy & Influence —

PAGE 67

OTC '84

PAGE 72

National Maritime Show

PAGE 84

Ames And O'Donnell Named Regional Directors For Maritime Administration

Maritime Administrator **H.E. Shear** has announced the appointment of **Alpha H. Ames Jr.** as director of the MarAd Great Lakes Region and **Francis J. O'Donnell** as director of the Eastern Region. Each has been serving in an acting capacity.

Mr. **Ames** succeeds **George Ryan**, who resigned from the agency in 1982 to become president of the Lake Carriers Association in Cleveland. As regional director, Mr. **Ames** is responsible for assisting U.S.-flag ocean operators and Great Lakes port interests in their marketing efforts and in supporting other maritime endeavors. The region embraces all of Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois, Wisconsin and Minnesota, and parts of New York and Pennsylvania. The region office, opened in Cleveland in 1975, was moved to Des Plaines, Ill., in 1983.

Mr. **O'Donnell**, headquartered in New York City, administers federal programs that assist the American maritime industry in all or parts of 17 states stretching from Maine to Florida, and Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News

Editorial and Executive Offices
107 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 689-3266 • ITT Telex: 424768 MARINTI

PUBLISHERS John E. O'Malley
Charles P. O'Malley

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR Charles P. O'Malley

EDITOR Robert Ware

SENIOR EDITOR Thomas H. Phillips

ASSOCIATE EDITOR Kathleen Reagan

EDITORIAL COORDINATOR Lilian Irvine

TECHNICAL EDITOR
L. Parke Adair, BSNA, PE

INTERNATIONAL EDITOR
Robin F. Burnett, MRINA, MNI,
London, England

BUSINESS MANAGER John E. O'Malley

ADVERTISING SALES DIRECTOR
John C. O'Malley

ADVERTISING SALES MANAGER
Linda Niepokoj

PRODUCTION MANAGER Katherine St. Onge

ART DIRECTOR Ellen Hemmer

CIRCULATION MANAGER M. Sottile

SALES OFFICES

New York, New York

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News
107 East 31st Street, New York, NY 10016
Telephone: (212) 689-3266

Houston, Texas

Robert Hawley
Gary Lindenberger
Mike Sullivan
11777 Katy Freeway, Suite 155, Houston, TX 77079
Telephone: (713) 870-0470

Italy

Mr. Vittorio F. Negrone
Ediconsult Internazionale
Piazza Fontane Marose, 3-16123 Genova, Italy
Telex: 211197 EDINT I
Telephone: (010) 543.659-268.334-268.513

Scandinavia

Mr. Stephan R G Orn
Ab Stephan R G Orn
Box 184, S-271 00 Ystad, Sweden
Telex: 33335 ORN S, Telephone: 0411-184 00

West Germany

Wolf O. Storck
Schiffahrtswerbung Karl-Otto Storck
Stahlwiete 7, 2000 Hamburg 50,
Federal Republic of Germany
Telephone: 040/850 0071

MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

(USPS) 016-750

No. 7

Volume 46

107 EAST 31st STREET

NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

(212) 689-3266

Telex: MARINTI 424768

ESTABLISHED 1939

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published the 1st and 15th of each month by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Controlled Circulation postage paid at Waterbury, Connecticut 06701.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 107 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016.

Member

BPA

Business Publications Audit of Circulation, Inc.

ALL MATERIAL FOR EDITORIAL CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO ROBERT WARE, EDITOR.

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News

Electric Boat Awarded \$22½-Million Increase To Previous Navy Contract

General Dynamics Incorporated, Electric Boat Division, Groton, Conn., has been awarded a \$22,571,218 face value increase to a previously awarded cost-plus-fixed-fee Navy contract for naval architectural and marine engineering support and acquisition of prototype systems and subsystems under the improved performance machinery program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity.

Saint John Shipbuilding Upgrades Its CAD/CAM For Big Frigate Program

Saint John Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Company, Ltd., in New Brunswick, Canada, has chosen AUTOKON and AUTOFIT as its CAD/CAM systems for carrying out the big Canadian Navy Frigate Program contract. The Saint John yard has been awarded prime contractor responsibility for the detailed design, procurement, and management of the entire program, including construction of three of the first six vessels in the series.

The system supplier, Shipping Research Services, will start delivery of the CAD/CAM software shortly. It will be used for detailed design, material takeoff, generation of design and production drawings, and N/C control tapes for steel cutting and pipe bending. The software will be operated on Prime computers and use different brands of graphical work stations. The installation will be a major one.

Saint John Shipbuilding has been an AUTOKON user for a decade; the contract implies upgrading to the newest generation of AUTOKON, while it is SRS' first installation of the AUTOFIT piping engineering system in North America.

For more information on the AUTOKON and AUTOFIT systems,

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

Marine Society Annual Dinner Scheduled For April 9 At Plaza Hotel

The Marine Society of the City of New York will hold its 214th consecutive Annual Dinner on Monday, April 9, at the Plaza Hotel in New York City. Capt. **R.N. LePage**, president of the Society, has announced that Capt. **Warren G. Leback**, deputy maritime administrator at the Maritime Administration, will be the honored guest and speaker. Captain

April 1, 1984

Leback, a member of the Marine Society for more than 25 years, has served with distinction in the commercial sector both at sea and ashore before entering government service.

The dinner will be in the Grand Ballroom following a reception from 6:30 to 7:30. Reservations may be made by contacting Capt. **Conrad Nilsen**, dinner chairman, at (201) 338-4137, or Ms. **Mills** at the Marine Society office, (212) 425-0448.

New Beemer Engineering Catalog Describes Its Flexible K-Couplings

Beemer Engineering Company of Fort Washington, Pa., offers a new catalog that provides complete engineering and application data on Flexible polyurethane elastomeric K-Couplings that will operate at up to 3/16-inch parallel

and 15-degree angular misalignment.

The couplings and their applications are thoroughly described, and both photographs and dimensional drawings are provided. Also included are charts outlining part numbers, sizes and capacities, horsepower and torque, and torque capacity versus hours of life.

For a free copy of the new Beemer catalog,

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card

Engineering Excellence

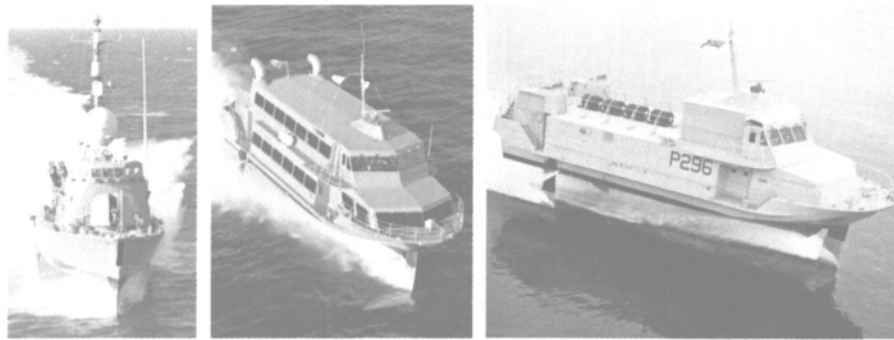
The Cincinnati Gear Company has set the standards for high performance marine gears by specializing in surface hardened and precision ground epicyclic and parallel shaft diesel and gas turbine driven marine propulsion gears.



Product Leadership

High power density gearing is the new standard for U.S. Navy marine propulsion gearing, and Cincinnati Gear is leading the way. All of these programs used Cincinnati Gear surface hardened and precision ground marine propulsion gearing:

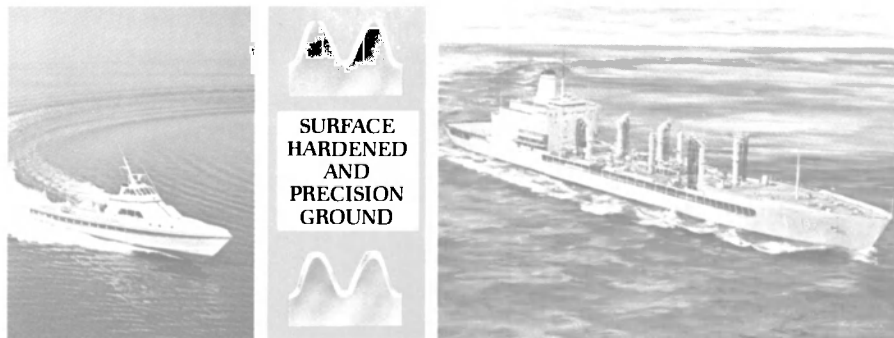
- The PHM/Jetfoil/H.M.S. Speedy (with CODOG drive) made by Boeing Marine Systems, all have gas turbine drives for the LM-2500 or 501.
- The American Enterprise crewboat was built by Halter Marine, Inc., with a 501 gas turbine drive.
- The T-AO 187 fleet oiler made by Avondale Shipyards, Inc. has the largest carburized and hardened and precision ground gears in the U.S. Navy.
- The 3K-SES Navy program involved four 40,000 hp CGCO epicyclic gas turbine drives.
- Each LCAC produced by Bell Aerospace Textron has 8 gas turbine powered gearboxes and 24 couplings and clutches provided by CGCO.



PHM

JETFOIL

H.M.S. SPEEDY



CREWBOAT

T-AO 187

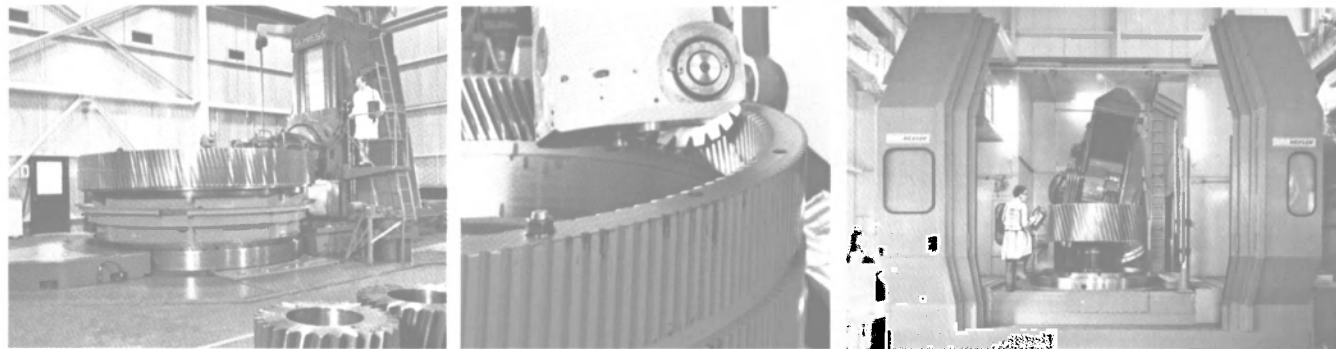


3K-SES

LCAC

Facility and Equipment

- Precision gear hobbing machine can cut class 14 gears up to 200" in diameter.
- Internal hobbing head attachment for internal gears up to 220" pitch diameter.
- Precision gear grinder for class 15 surface hardened gears up to 158" in diameter by 63" face.



EXTERNAL GEAR CUTTING

INTERNAL GEAR CUTTING

GEAR GRINDING

The Cincinnati Gear Company 5657 Wooster Pike, Cincinnati, Ohio 45227 513/271-7700 Telex No. 21-4568

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card

Transamerica Delaval Ends Its Technical Assistance Agreement With IMO AB

Transamerica Delaval Inc. has dissolved its joint technical assistance agreement with IMO AB of Stockholm, Sweden. Henceforth the name of the division will be the Pyramid™ Pump Division of Transamerica Delaval Inc., and the registered trademark IMO will no longer be used to describe the di-

vision, or any of its pumps or other products.

J. Kenneth Lippincott, general manager, stated that the action will have no impact on existing business arrangements, division management, or location of facilities. Pyramid Pump plants are situated in Monroe, N.C., and Columbia, Ky.

Pyramid Pump Division will continue to offer the same lines of positive displacement pumps that have made Transamerica Delaval

an industry leader during the past 51 years. These include:

(1) Three-screw pumps used worldwide in industrial and naval applications—known for simple design, smooth flow, high shaft speed capability, and very low noise level.

(2) Geared twin-screw (GTS[®]) pumps used in petroleum and process installations afloat and ashore—providing very high capacities, great resistance to dirt, and, when used for stripping, has

the ability to run dry without damage.

(3) Crescent internal gear (CIG[®]) pumps that find wide application in fluid power systems; these have high pressure capabilities and the ability to handle high water base fluids.

Mr. **Lippincott** emphasized the fact that Pyramid Pump Division will offer the same quality product lines, repair parts, and service support that it has offered since 1933 under the IMO name. Pyramid Pump will continue to build on its 51-year record of engineering and design expertise, operating efficiency, and proven reliability, he said.

Transamerica Delaval has 19 operating divisions at 22 manufacturing locations worldwide. The company makes a line of industrial products including compressors, connectors, controls, diesel engines, electric motors, fasteners, filters, forgings, gearing, pumps, sensors, steam condensers, turbines, valves, and waste treatment systems.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

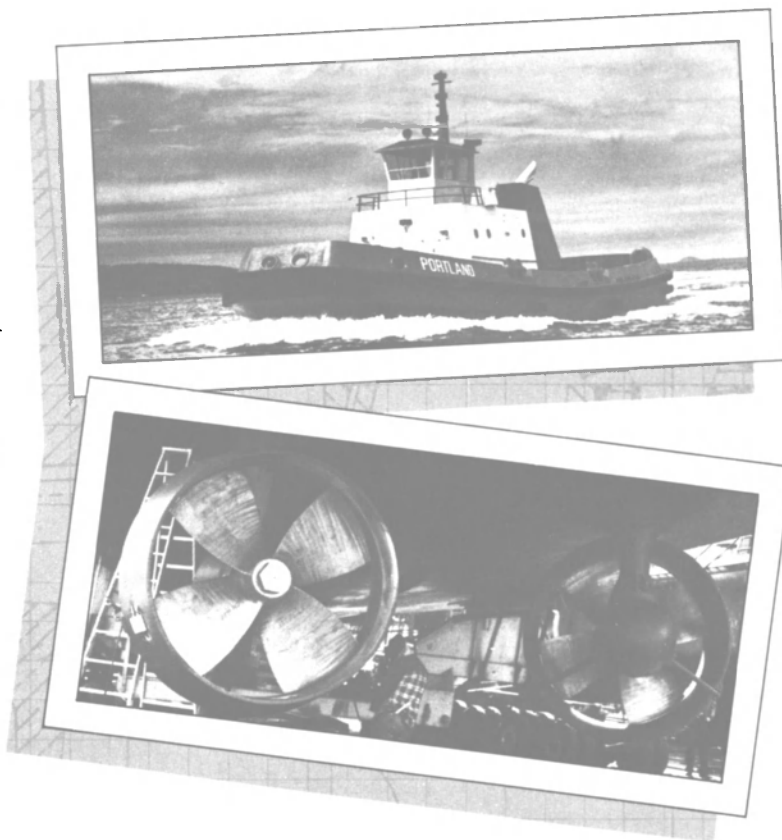
PORTLAND WENT WITH MARITIME AND INSTALLED TWO OF NORTH AMERICA'S LARGEST TUG Z-DRIVES.

MT Portland, Shaver Transportation Company's powerful new ship berthing tug, went with one of the most innovative tug propulsion systems in the world.

Maritime Industries' Z-Drive.

We installed two 1700 HP Z-Drive units with 60° thrust capability into the 'Portland' and made her one of the most effective tugs in the U.S. Her astern thrust, for example, is equal to her forward thrust. She can switch from the pulling to the pushing mode in just 15 seconds — a fraction of the time required by a conventional tug.

Z-Drives, with their vastly superior maneuverability, are the obvious choice for ship berthing tug propulsion. Until the Portland no one



had designed a Z-Drive that would stand up to American tug operating conditions. Maritime Z-Drives, designed, built and proven in North America's toughest testing ground — the log-strewn waters of the Pacific Northwest — were more than equal to the challenge.

The 'Portland' is the first tug to utilize Maritime's 'Reverse Tractor' tug design, a concept which provides the same stability advantages as the tractor tug without the penalty of increased draft. During her first six months in operation, the 'Portland' docked over 250 ships.

The MT Portland, probably the most efficient tug in the world.

And we helped make her that way.



Richard W. Griffith

Richard W. Griffith has been elected vice president of marine operations for Totem Ocean Trailer Express, Inc. (TOTE), Seattle. The announcement was made by TOTE president **Robert B. McMillen**.

Mr. **Griffith** has been with TOTE since 1977 as marine manager. Previously, he was a marine engineer for Sun Shipbuilding in Chester, Pa.

TOTE is a privately owned Alaska corporation providing cargo transportation between that state and the lower 48 using two roll-on/roll-off trailerships, the Great Land and Westward Venture. It operates out of the Port of Tacoma and the Port of Anchorage.

Navy Awards Sperry \$50-Million Increase To Computer Contract

Sperry Corporation, Computer Systems, St. Paul, Minn., has been awarded a \$50,433,760 face value increase to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price Navy contract for 520 AN/UYK-20 and AN/UYK-20A standard computers. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.



Maritime Industries Ltd.
Leaders in precision maneuverability.

6307 Laurel Street, Burnaby, BC Canada V5B 3B3
Telephone: (604) 299-7591
Telex: 043-54799 Cable: Maritair

Circle 10E on Reader Service Card

Bestobell Mobrey Promotes Houba And Bowerman To Sales Executive Posts

Bestobell Mobrey, headquartered in Slough, Berkshire, England, part of the worldwide Bestobell group that specializes in component technologies, recently re-organized its export sales operations. The main changes involved locating regional executives in Europe and Southeast Asia to provide greater service to customers and assistance to overseas agents and associate companies.



J. Houba

D. Bowerman

Based in Liege, Belgium, **J. Houba** has taken up the post of European regional export manager, having worked for the company for six years as marketing and commercial manager for Belgium and France. His main area of responsibility is to assist the five Mobrey European companies or agents, and to coordinate major international projects originating in Western Europe.

In Southeast Asia, **D. Bowerman** has been appointed regional export executive, with responsibilities similar to those of Mr. **Houba**. Mr. **Bowerman** is based in the well-established office of Bestobell Singapore Pty., and covers the Asian territories including Japan, Korea, and several other Far Eastern regions. He has worked for Mobrey for 10 years in sales positions in both U.K. and export operations.

Other Mobrey export sales regions remain the responsibility of Slough-based executives, who regularly visit their individual territories.

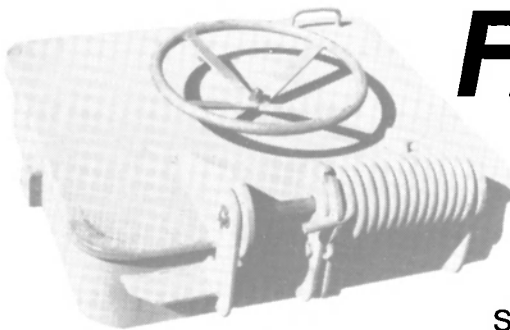
50-Page Manual On Marine Fenders Offered By Seaward International

Seaward International, Inc. of Falls Church, Va., has just published a 50-page technical manual on its Sea Guard® line of marine fenders. The new catalog provides complete technical data and specifications for the standard Sea Guard fender sizes. In addition to describing the many advantages and applications of these fenders, the manual outlines the construction features, fender system design, size selection criteria, and installation guidelines.

Sea Guard fenders are 100-percent foam-filled, have a smooth exterior surface, and are adaptable to many types of installation requirements including harbor, offshore, and ship-to-ship applications. These fenders are highly portable and can be installed in a number of ways, such as fixed on a dock face or floating. The booklet contains numerous photographs and drawings illustrating fender installation examples and arrangements.

For a free copy of the Sea Guard manual,

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card

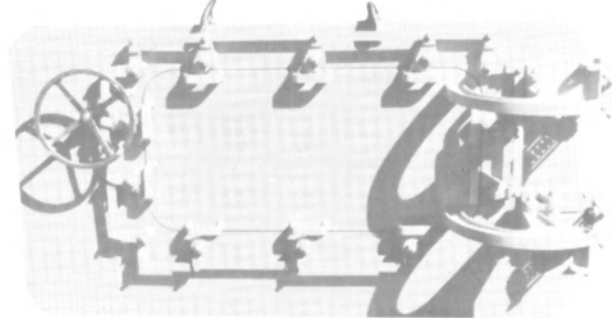
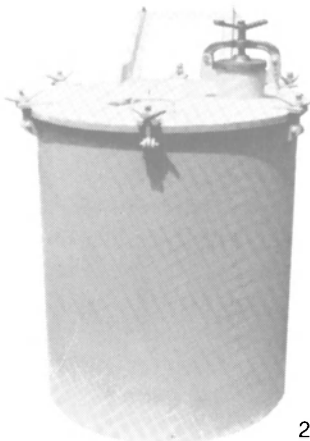
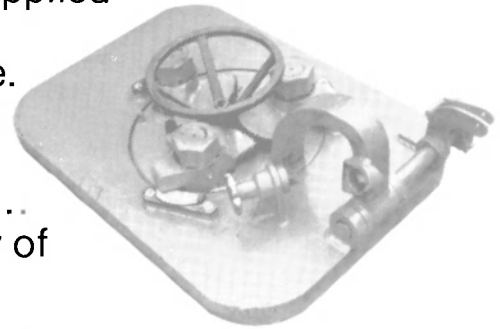


FAST ACCESS

For more than 30 years we have custom designed and supplied

every type of fast access marine and industrial closure.

We guarantee 1-2 week shipment of standard doors, hatches, scuttles, manholes... plus fastest possible delivery of cargo doors, sideports and special closures.



E. MOCK & SONS, Inc.

Established 1884

20 Vesey Street, New York, NY 10007/Tel: 212-732-7863/Telex: 12 6075

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

\$190,000,000 IN FOUR DAYS?

Impossible you say. Try again, for at the last Boston Fish Expo in 1982 over 9000 qualified buyers representing nearly 5000 fishing vessels and work boats negotiated sales orders from 435 companies. Exhibitors said that the show stimulated industry-wide sales in excess of \$190 million.*

*The complete Fish Expo Exhibitors' Survey can be obtained from show management.

While Fish Expo has always been known as the best marketing medium for reaching fishing vessel owners worldwide, it is also the only large exposition that draws maritime buyers from the Northeast. More qualified buyers attend and more buying takes place at Fish Expo than at any comparable exposition in the world.

The numbers speak for themselves!

For exhibit space availability or attendance information, call or write:

National Fisherman Expositions, Inc.
5 Milk Street, P.O. Box 7437, Portland, Maine 04112 207-774-5981

West Coast Office:
Fish Expo, 4215 21st Ave. West, Seattle, Washington 98199
206-283-1150

FISH EXPO '84

SPONSORED BY NATIONAL FISHERMAN

October 17-20, 1984

Hynes Veterans Auditorium, Boston, Mass.

Circle 227 on Reader Service Card

C.A.C.I. OCEAN ENGINEERING DEPT.

DIVING TECHNOLOGY

- Design & Engineering
- Cleaning & Testing
- Fabrication
- Hyperberic Systems
- Safety & Certification

- CACI, INC.-FEDERAL: 1815 NORTH FORT MYER DRIVE, ARLINGTON, VIRGINIA 22209, TELEPHONE (703) 841-7800
- CACI, INC.-FEDERAL: 1314 SOUTH KING STREET, SUITE 854, HONOLULU, HAWAII 96814, TELEPHONE (808) 537-6184
- CACI, INC.-FEDERAL: 2220 PARAMONT AVENUE, SUITE 105, CHESAPEAKE, VIRGINIA 23320, TELEPHONE (804) 424-3094

Circle 228 on Reader Service Card



TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS

- CABIN OUTLETS
- NO ROTOR REQUIRED
- VCR INPUTS
- MARINE ENGINEERED

CMC Communications, Inc.
5479 JETPORT INDUSTRIAL BLVD.
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33614
PHONE 813-885-3996

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

**Tokyo Marine Services
Is Active Worldwide
— Color Brochure Available**

Tokyo Marine Services Ltd., operator of eight oceangoing tugs and four 400-foot, semi-submersible barges, announces a status report on four major projects now under way or recently completed. The 12,000-bhp tug Dahlia has

the semi-submersible rig Penrod 74 under tow en route from the Philippines to the U.S. Gulf. Sailing at the end of December 1983, the rig is scheduled for delivery in April this year.

In another move, the J-deck module for Pecten (Shell) was constructed aboard the 14,700-dwt barge TMS-6 in Morgan City, La. The tug Kaiyo Maru then took the barge under tow from the Gulf en

route to Duala, where installation of the central platform in the Mokoko and Abana fields off Cameroon took place in February.

Under contract to Brown & Root, TMS has delivered four barges with modules and other structures from NKK's Shimizu yard to the Sabah gas utilization project off Labuan Island, North Borneo. The barges were towed by the tugs Freejia, Shin-ei Maru, Kairyu

Maru, and Tokuei Maru No. 28.

Finally, the TMS tug Amaryllis and 400-foot barge TMS-5 loaded a deck cargo of nine harbor tugs built by Tsuneishi Shipbuilding in Japan for delivery to Buenos Aires.

For more information on Tokyo Marine Services and a free 16-page, full-color brochure,

Circle 93 on Reader Service Card

PALMER

PM-2216

DURADECK OFF-SHORE
NON-SLIP
COATING

**Over 100,000,000 sq. ft. coated with
Palmer non-skids since 1946;
3 million sq. ft. last year.**

Here are some good reasons why DURADECK is widely used as an off-shore non-slip coating . . . It's long lasting and economical to use • Resists chemicals, solvents, oils and seawater • Has superior corrosion resistance • Withstands heavy traffic on all working surfaces and helipads . . . most importantly, DURADECK reduces accidents, caused by slips and falls.

Palmer chemists formulated DURADECK especially for off-shore use. They have been solving non-slip coating problems for over 35 years. For more information, write for our free catalog or call our applications engineers at (800) 341-4408; in Pa. (215) 584-4241.

DURADECK is available from any of our U.S. distributors and our subsidiary PPI Ltd. in Europe.

DURADECK is another product from Palmer International, who also provides CHOCKTITE GREEN, a pourable chocking compound.



RIG DECKS AND HELIPADS



Palmer International, Worcester, Pa. 19490 (800) 341-4408 TWX #510-660-7736
PPI Ltd., Hartlepool Cleveland, England, TS 25 2BS Tel (44) 429 33913 Tlx (851) 587236

Circle 109 on Reader Service Card

ARSENALE TRIESTINO-SAN MARCO SHIPYARD

**SHIPREPAIRS - SHIPCONVERSIONS
4 DRYDOCKS UP TO 170,000 DWT.**

**TRIESTE ITALY
TLX: 460122 - ATSM-I - TEL. (040) 7365**

**U.S.A. MARINE TECHNOLOGIES & BROKERAGE CORP.
33 Reardon Street
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10006
Tel.: 212-422-0015 - Telex 421874 MARTECH UL**



8

Circle 110 on Reader Service Card

**Ingalls Gets \$14½-Million
For Navy LHD-1 Long
Lead Time Material**

Litton Systems Incorporated, Ingalls Shipbuilding division, Pascagoula, Miss., has been awarded a \$14,475,212 face value increase to a previously awarded cost-plus-fixed-fee Navy contract for long lead time material for the LHD-1 multi-purpose amphibious assault ship, including jigs and fixtures, fuel pumps and purifiers, and miscellaneous raw materials. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

**Richard Faber Promoted To
Marine/Military Sales
Manager At Aeroquip**



Rick Faber

Richard Faber has been promoted to marine/military sales manager in Aeroquip Corporation's Industrial Division marketing department, based in Jackson, Mich.

Mr. Faber has more than nine years of Aeroquip sales experience. He was formerly an account executive in the Industrial Division's farm/construction core account marketing group based in Normal, Ill. He is a graduate of Youngstown State University.

Aeroquip Corporation is a subsidiary of Libbey-Owens-Ford Company. A worldwide leading manufacturer of fluid power and fluid system components, Aeroquip's diversified product lines include flexible hose, fittings, and assemblies; quick-disconnect, V-band, and mechanical pipe couplings and accessories; hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders; ball, rotary, and swivel joints; custom-engineered rubber products, spring brakes; cargo control equipment; refrigeration/air-conditioning components; railroad products; and aerospace components.

Service Machine Group Building Offshore Units For Five Oil Companies

Service Machine Group, Inc. of Morgan City, La., has been awarded five contracts for the fabrication of jackets, a deck, and platforms or offshore rigs as follows:

For Chevron, a four-pile jacket that will be installed in 184 feet of water in West Cameron Block 541, with delivery in June 1984;

An eight-pile jacket for Shell Offshore, to be installed in 88 feet of water in Grand Isle Block 33-A, July 1984 delivery;

A four-pile deck to be installed in High Island Block A515-A for Tenneco, June 1984 delivery;

For Pennzoil, a four-pile platform for 212 feet of water in West Cameron Block 587 B., delivery April 1984; and

An eight-pile platform for Mobil to be installed in 324 feet of water in West Cameron 618A, with delivery in November 1984.

PEPCON Offers New Brochure On Marine Organism Control

"Marine Organism Control for Seawater Supply Systems" is the title of a new four-page brochure from Pacific Engineering & Production Company of Nevada (PEPCON). Described and illustrated are PEPCON electrolytic seawater systems that generate from 10 pounds per day to any required amount of sodium hypochlorite.

Included are typical flow diagrams for system applications at coastal power plants and fire protection systems, offshore platforms, desalination plants, and other seawater piping installations.

For a free copy of the PEPCON brochure,

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card

Washburn & Doughty Announces Signing Of Three Vessel Contracts

Washburn & Doughty Associates, Inc. of Woolrich, Maine, has announced the signing of three construction contracts and the company's entry into two new markets—a sail-powered passenger vessel and an offshore lobster boat.

Currently under construction is the 73-foot Bay Lady II, a gaff top sail schooner building for Bay Lady Cruises of Bar Harbor, Maine. Designed by Wallstrom & Watkins Associates of Blue Hill, Maine, the new vessel features a triple chine hull and will accommodate 49 passengers for day sailing in Maine waters.

Built to Washburn & Doughty boatyard standards, which meet or exceed ABS requirements for steel vessels under 200 feet, the Bay

Lady II will also be in full compliance with applicable U.S. Coast Guard regulations for carrying passengers for hire, lakes, bays and sounds.

The second contract, with the Palombo Lobster Company of Sandwich, Mass., is for a 65-foot offshore lobster boat designed by Washburn & Doughty. With principal dimensions of 65 by 18 feet by 6 feet 4 inches, this vessel will be longitudinally framed through the midportion, with transverse

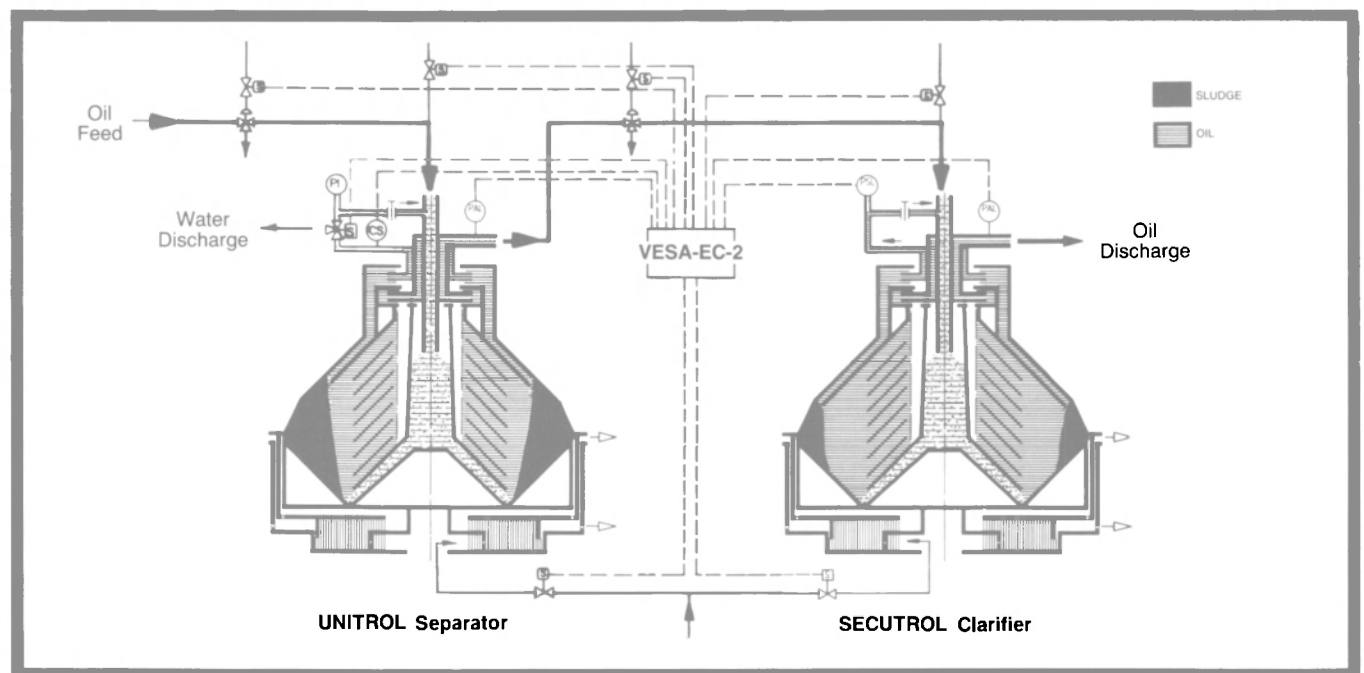
framing forward. Her main engine will be a Detroit Diesel 8V71 rated 230 bhp at 1,800 rpm. Reverse gear will be a Detroit Allison with 3:1 reduction ratio. Delivery is scheduled for July this year.

The third contract has been signed with Poseidon Fishing Inc. of Fairhaven, Mass., for a 107-foot scalloper designed by John Gilbert of Boston. This boat will be a first for the U.S. East Coast fishing industry in that all the engines will be manufactured by Deutz of Ger-

many, sold through Fairhaven Marine of Fairhaven, Mass. The main engine will be a Deutz S/BVM 628, a four-stroke, in-line 6-cylinder engine featuring direct injection. It is rated at 1,264 continuous bhp at 900 rpm. The reverse/reduction gear will be by Reintjes.

This scalloper will have accommodations for a crew of 16, finished in formica trimmed with mahogany. Delivery is expected in the fall of 1984.

New Westfalia concept for heavy fuel oils: Highest purification efficiency, top fuel economy.



Advantages

- Purify heavy oils with densities up to 1010 kg/m³
- Eliminate need for gravity discs
- Maximum oil purity maintained even with varying feed conditions — sediment, water, density, temperature
- Can be incorporated into existing systems with minimum cost

Utilizing two Automatic Oil Purifiers in a two-stage system, this new Westfalia concept for low grade heavy fuel oil achieves the highest levels of oil purity. The first stage is a Westfalia "Unitrol" Separator, the second stage a Westfalia "Secutrol" Clarifier.

The Unitrol Separator design allows purification of oils of widely varying densities up to 1010 kg/m³. Any water present is discharged automatically by sensor, thus eliminating the need for gravity discs.

The Secutrol Clarifier is the "supervisor" of the system — assuring maximum oil purity even with drastic increases in sediment content of the feed. Secutrol acts as a fuel monitor: Because of the unique, sophisticated de-sludging control, there are minimum oil losses and minor sludge disposal problems.

Monitoring Features

- Oil flow
- Oil temperature
- Failure to shoot
- Motor temperature
- Vibration
- Excessive number of solids and/or water discharges

Centri-Pack

The Westfalia two-stage system is available as a completely equipped module called "Centri-Pack". Centri-Pack comes with all necessary components built in: Westfalia Oil Purifiers, piping, wiring, pumps, motors, heaters, strainers, etc.



Centrico, Inc.

100 Fairway Court, Northvale, N.J. 07647
(201) 767-3900

Board Approves Spin-off Of Sea-Land Service To Reynolds Shareholders

The board of directors of R.J. Reynolds, Inc. has approved the spin-off of its ocean shipping subsidiary, Sea-Land Industries Investments Inc.

When arrangements for the spin-off of Sea-Land to RJR's shareholders are completed, the board

will set record and payment dates for a special dividend of Sea-Land common stock to holders of RJR common stock. The pro rata distribution of stock will transfer ownership of Sea-Land to the shareholders of RJR common stock. The spin-off is expected to be completed in the second quarter of this year.

J. Tylee Wilson, RJR president and chief executive officer, said he is pleased with the board's deci-

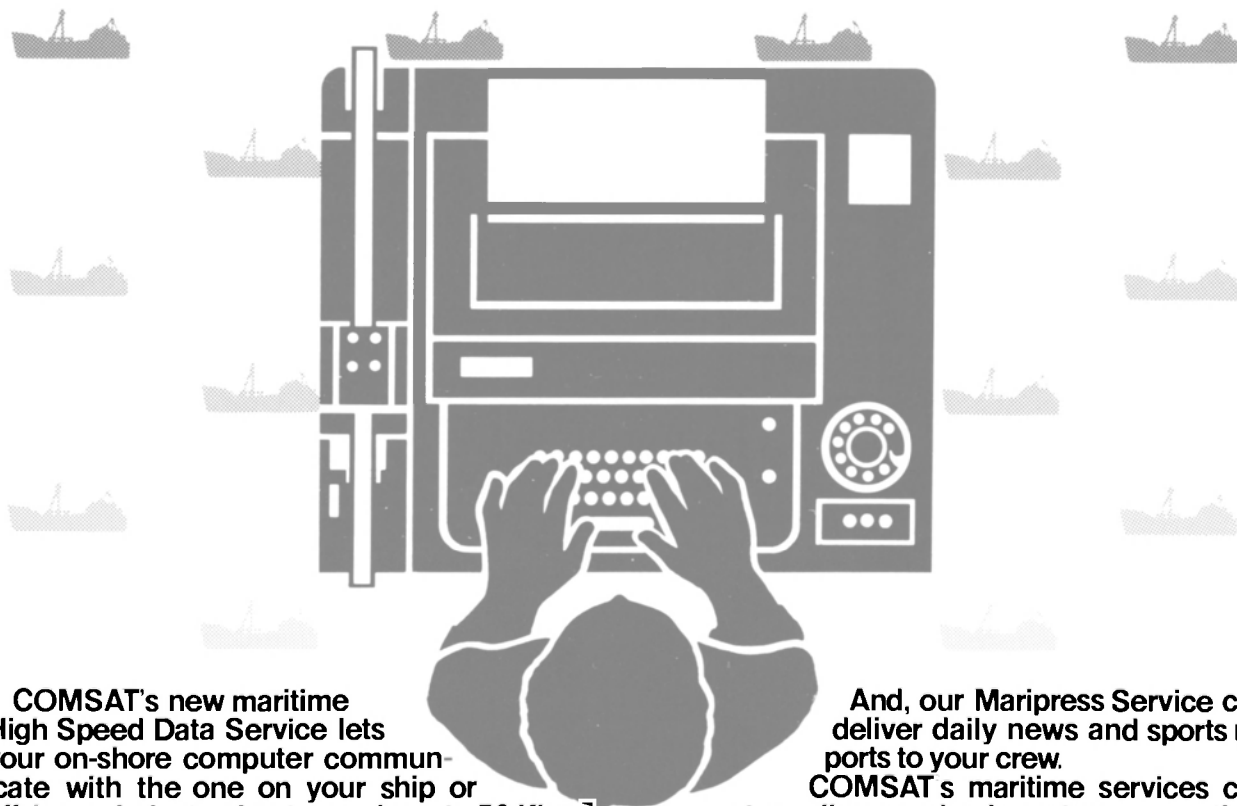
sion. "We believe that the spin-off will establish both Sea-Land and Reynolds Industries as distinct investment alternatives that will be properly recognized by the investment community," he stated. "It is also consistent with RJR's goal of sharpening its focus on consumer goods and services," he said.

Reynolds Industries had previously reported that when the spin-off is completed, its vice chairman of the board, **Joseph F. Abely**

Jr., will become chairman and chief executive officer of Sea-Land.

Commenting on the spin-off, Mr. **Abely** said, "Sea-Land emerges from Reynolds Industries as the strongest company in the world containerized transportation business. The depth of its management, its worldwide network of facilities and systems, and its very strong balance sheet equip the company to continue to compete most effectively," he stated.

THE FASTEST WAY TO REACH OVER 2,000 SHIPS KEEPS GETTING FASTER!



COMSAT's new maritime High Speed Data Service lets your on-shore computer communicate with the one on your ship or offshore rig, instantly, at speeds up to 56 Kbps.

Small on-board computers are becoming at-sea extensions of on-shore computers for engine room monitoring, bookings, inventory control, spare parts, consumables, payroll and weather information programs.

With COMSAT's maritime satellite services, you can also use your present telex, TWX or telephone to call directly to more than 2,000 ships. You can reach them quickly, virtually anywhere in the world, via the INMARSAT satellite system.

COMSAT's satellite capability can even provide you with point to multi-point broadcasting.

And, our Maripress Service can deliver daily news and sports reports to your crew.

COMSAT's maritime services can streamline your business to save you time and money through these efficiencies:

- **SPEED**—fastest (and most confidential) telephone, facsimile and data communications on the high seas.
- **RELIABILITY**—day and night, unhindered by weather, ionospheric conditions or frequency crowding.
- **CONVENIENCE**—automatic shipboard print-out of telex and digital data, with instant confirmation.

Place all these services right at your fingertips. For a free ship telex and telephone directory with dialing instructions, call us.

CALL COMSAT 1-800-424-9152

Commanding the future of Communications

COMSAT  World Systems

Business Development

950 L'Enfant Plaza, S.W. Suite 6151 Washington, D.C. 20024

See us at the World Oil & Gas Show, Booth #710, June 4-7, Dallas, Texas

Thomas Patterson Named President-General Manager Of Coastal Iron Works



Thomas Patterson

Thomas L. Patterson has been promoted from vice president to president and general manager of Coastal Iron Works, Inc. of Corpus Christi, Texas. Youngest son of one of the company's founders and long-time presidents, Mr. **Patterson** joined Coastal in 1965, and was named secretary-treasurer in 1969 and vice president in 1971. He is a graduate of the University of Texas at Austin.

Coastal Iron Works is a diversified, 35-year-old corporation with three divisions: the Marine Department, which repairs oceangoing vessels at dockside; the Shipyard Division, which builds and repairs all types of tugs, barges, crewboats, and supply vessels; and the Industrial Division and Machine Shop, which performs industrial and marine repairs. The shipyard recently christened the Mr. Pat, a 200- by 90-foot steel floating drydock, the largest south of the Freeport-Galveston area.

James Company Offers Data Sheet Describing Self-Lubricated Bearings

The Allan P. James Company of Paramount, Calif., has available a free, six-page data sheet to assist the engineer and purchasing agent when specifying and procuring self-lubricated bearings. Complete technical data detailing the chemical and physical properties, with comparative specifications for each alloy and Lubron lubricant, is provided.

For a free copy of this data sheet,

Circle 99 on Reader Service Card

Built to Serve World Trade



Moran leads the way in New York harbor
with powerful and efficient tugs,
and a century of experience.

Moran Towing & Transportation Co., Inc.

"The Best in the Business"

One World Trade Center • Suite 5335 • New York, New York 10048



Caterpillar Announces New Marine Diesel Engine Application Guidelines

Caterpillar Engine Division has revised marine propulsion rating definitions to simplify selection and help insure proper application. The following four-level rating system matches Caterpillar marine propulsion systems to a particular application based on vessel operation:

- **Continuous**—For service with full-throttle operation up to 100 percent of total time;
- **Medium Duty**—For service with full-throttle operation up to 80 percent of total time with balance of time below rated rpm;
- **Intermittent**—For service with full-throttle operation up to 50 percent of total time with the balance of time below rated rpm;
- **High Performance**—For serv-

ice with full-throttle operation up to 5 percent of total time with the balance of time below rated rpm.

Use of the correct rating based upon these definitions and guidelines provides optimum performance, long engine life, and extended overhaul periods.

In selecting a rating for a specific application, the most important consideration is the time spent

at full throttle. The rating definitions identify the percent of time at full throttle and corresponding time at reduced rpm. This rpm reduction lowers horsepower requirements, as propeller demand follows a cubic speed/power curve. For example, an engine operating at 90 percent of rated speed will be loaded by a typical propeller to about 73 percent of rated power. Operating at recommended reduced speed controls the engine load at or below the continuous level. As a general guideline, typical operating parameters for each rating are summarized below:

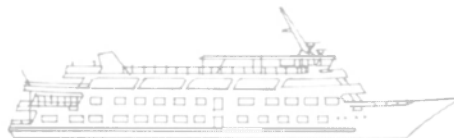
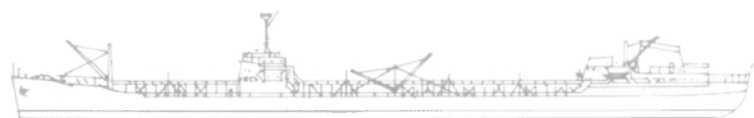
	Contin- uous	Medium Duty	Inter- mittent	High Perform- ance
Time at Full Throttle	100%	80%	50%	5%
Reduced Throttle (% of Rated)	—	95%	90%	85%

Ratings should be applied on the basis of vessel operation and not to an application based only on the type of boat or hull design. Vessel descriptions such as workboat, fishing vessel, or ferryboat, and hull design such as displacement or planing hull do not completely define the operation conditions of the vessel or the power demands required of the engine. These general conditions could have more than one rating applied depending on how the vessel is operated. It is important to remember that the rating selected should match the individual vessel operating profile.

For further information on these Cat guidelines,

Circle 98 on Reader Service Card

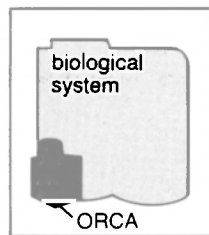
Save space and money ORCA sewage treatment systems



For small work boats to large ships, the ORCA physical chemical sewage treatment system offers many benefits when compared to biological systems and meets U.S. and most worldwide discharge regulations.

Requires 90% less space than biological systems.

For proper operation, biological systems require the wastewater to be retained for many days during the treatment cycle... this requires substantial tankage. The ORCA systems meet TYPE I and II discharge standards without long retention times. The result, dramatic space savings and in-



creased flexibility in the placement of the treatment system within the vessel.

Lower costs

Lower capital cost is a fact because of the ORCA system's pre-engineered, package design.

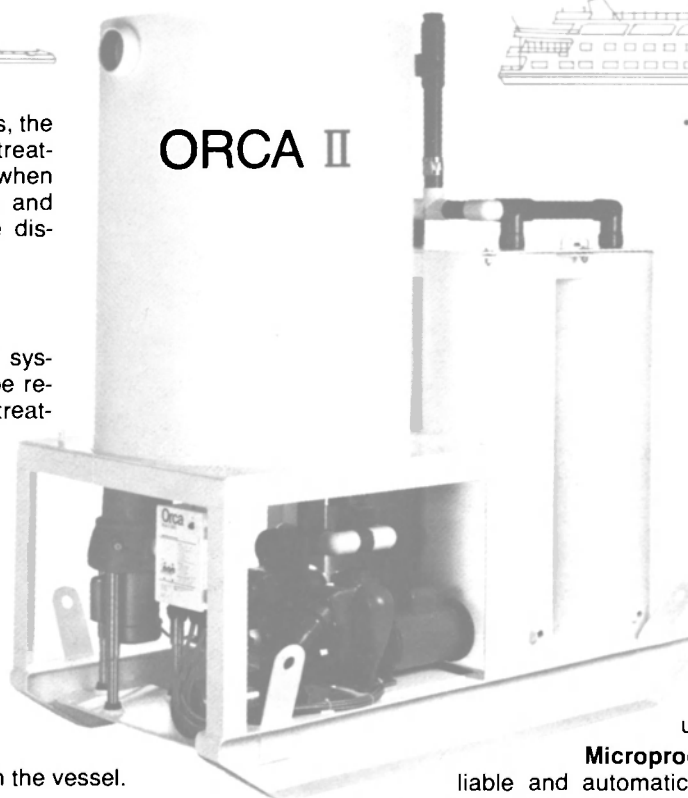
Lower installation cost is the result of its compact design and light weight (weighs approximately 80% less than an equivalent biological system).

Lower maintenance costs include:

- no sludge removal
- all pumps and motors are identical
- solid-state microprocessor control

Retro-fit... simplifies placement and minimizes installation costs

- **compact size**... 12, 24 and 36 man units are 18 inches (457 mm) wide or less



- **lightweight**... for example, the ORCA Type I, 12 man unit weighs only 100 lbs. (45 kg) and Type II, 36 man unit weighs 810 lbs. (368 kg).

Operational advantages include:

Start-stop operation of the ORCA system produces quality effluent on start-up when entering restricted waters. It also has the ability to handle shock loads without reducing treatment efficiency. On the other hand, biological systems require many days to achieve steady-state operation in order to meet treatment objectives and are easily upset by shock loads.

Microprocessor control provides reliable and automatic operation and allows the system to react to changing flow conditions without the need for operator adjustments.

Remote status panel features an LED display which indicates operating status of individual system components and pinpoints location of any malfunction.

U.S. Coast Guard certified and IMO approved assures you that your vessel, when equipped with an ORCA sewage treatment system, will meet U.S. and most worldwide regulations.

8 standard pre-engineered sizes are available and in stock to handle from 1 to 1,000 people. ORCA treatment systems are available in the U.S. and through our worldwide distribution network.

For more information on ORCA Type I and II sewage treatment systems, contact Richard Lambert at the address shown below.

ENVIROVAC INC.

1260 Turret Drive
Rockford, IL 61111 U.S.A.
Telephone 815/654-8300, Telex 257-415 (ENVIROVAC RKD)
Toll Free (USA only) 800-435-6951 (except IL, HI, AK)

NKS Heavy Forging And Casting Facility Nears Completion In Mexico



Interior of the steel making shop under construction at the NKS facility.

Workmen installing the base for the 4,000/6,000 forging press.

NKS is a joint venture of NAFINSA, the Mexican Development Bank, Kobe Steel, a leading Japanese steel producer, and SIDER-MEX, the official steel consortium of Mexico.

The erection of the casting, forging, and machine shop buildings, with the plant infrastructure, has been completed on schedule at the site in Puerto Lazaro Cardenas on Mexico's West Coast. The main equipment components including the 4,000/6,000- and 1,500-ton forging presses and the 40-ton electric arc furnace are now at the site and being installed.

A broad range of tools including a horizontal lathe of 2,500/2,000 mm by 15,000 mm, and vertical lathe of 8,500/5,000 mm by 5,000 mm will be installed in the machine shop. A steel casting facility of the most modern design, with production capacity of 20,000 tons annually, is also included in the complex.

Production is scheduled for the first quarter of 1985, at which time NKS will be able to offer the marine industry heavy castings and forgings for rudders, stocks, tail and line shafting, propellers, and related parts of the highest quality, conforming to the standards of the classification societies.

For additional information on the NKS facility,

Circle 85 on Reader Service Card

OTC Tow Monitor measures up!



measures motions, accelerations, and critical loads too!

OTC Vessel Motion Monitor

Offshore Technology Corporation provides turn-key engineering services to design, build and install microprocessor based data acquisition instrumentation for use on drill ships, semi-submersibles, fixed platforms, tankers, and tows.

Examples include measurement of **vessel motion** (tow monitor shown above); measurement of **propulsion plant efficiency** (the PM-150 Propulsion Monitor); **ballast monitoring; power plant monitoring and management**; and, measurement of **wind, waves, and current** (the DAS-1 environmental monitor).

OTC has over 14 years of experience in measuring forces and responses of deep water exploration, production and transport systems. Instrumentation packages designed and built by staff members are on over 40 offshore structures and vessels. For proven engineering services worldwide — we measure up!

If your project requires installation and operation of existing high speed data acquisition systems or design and construction of custom monitoring and control systems contact OTC at (619) 746-5511 or TWX 910 322-1140 OTC ESCD.



Offshore Technology Corporation

ESCONDIDO, CALIFORNIA

Visit us at
Houston's National Maritime Show
Booth 243 • April 25-27

Transamerica Delaval twin "Enterprise" DMR 46 engines (each 3500 hp), mounted on Chockfast Orange[®], power the rugged workboats of Biehl, Inc. Kuyper gears with cast-in-place Chockfast alignment also help to assure powerplant dependability.

When reliability cannot be compromised...



count on the

Chockfast[®] organization

High-performance products and worldwide service from factory-trained and certified chocking specialists. Chockfast Orange[®] has earned a reputation for reliability ■ more than 15,000 main propulsion systems, plus ■ generators and auxiliary equipment ■ stern tube, strut, pintle, rudder and pedestal bearings ■ steering gears ■ engine-room and cargo pumps ■ anchor windlasses ■ bow thrusters ■ cable penetrations ■ stern winches.



Philadelphia Resins Corporation

P.O. Box 454
20 Commerce Drive, Montgomeryville, PA 18936
Telephone: (215) 855-8450 Telex 84-6342 Cable: Philres MMLL

**Michael Hughes Appointed
Product Manager
At Russellstoll**

Michael L. Hughes has been appointed product manager for the Russellstoll Division of Midland-Ross Corporation.

Mr. Hughes is the liaison be-

tween the division's engineering and sales departments to develop new products and find new applications for existing products. He also investigates new market opportunities and possible product acquisitions for the product lines.

Headquartered in Livingston, N.J., Russellstoll manufactures electrical controls, lighting, plugs, receptacles and connectors, customized electric interlocks and

connectors for industrial and marine use. Feedrail[®], another product area, includes trolley busway and overhead electrification systems.

Prior to Midland-Ross, Mr. Hughes held positions at Phelps Dodge Cable and Wire. He received his MBA in marketing from Mississippi State University and a BS degree in industrial engineering from Rutgers University.

**Product Planning Manager
Named At American
Standard/Heat Transfer**



Bob McDonough

The Heat Transfer Division of American Standard Inc. has appointed Bob McDonough as its new manager, product planning. Mr. McDonough comes to HTD with more than five years' experience in marketing capital equipment and eight years' experience as a chemical engineer.

In his new position, Mr. McDonough is responsible for developing new products, modifying existing products and overseeing the marketing department in its support and service to field sales.

In addition to producing heat transfer and other industrial products, American Standard Inc. is also a leading manufacturer of railway, mass transit and automotive braking and control devices; plumbing and other building products; earth- and ore-moving vehicles; bank security systems, and graphic products. The company and its affiliates carry on manufacturing operations in more than 20 countries.



Intrinsically safe, Intrinsically reliable, Intrinsically Standard.

For safe, dependable communications in hazardous environments, depend on Standard's new HX500 series intrinsically safe marine handhelds.

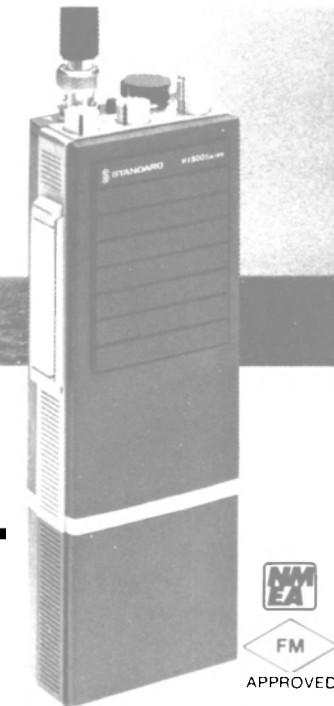
Ruggedly compact, the all-solid state HX500 Series operates in the 156-158 MHz VHF or 450-512 UHF bands, and offers six-channel flexibility — Channels 6 and 16 already installed in the HX500S VHF model. RF power output is 5 watts, with a selectable 1-watt power-down feature (HX500S VHF), or 2-watts on the UHF model HX500U.

Power source is a choice of readily changed 500 mA and 900 mA twist-off

Ni-Cad battery packs, which may be charged by means of several available single or gang chargers.

The HX500 handhelds have been tested by Factory Mutual Research, and are approved as intrinsically safe for Class I, II, and III, Division 1, applicable groups C, D, E, F and G, and nonincendive for Class I, Division 2, Groups A, B, C and D hazardous locations.

Standard backs the HX500 with its exclusive flat rate lifetime warranty, plus the guarantee of local service if needed. Your authorized Standard Communications marine electronics dealer has details, contact:



P.O. Box 92151
Los Angeles, CA 90009-2151
213/532-5300

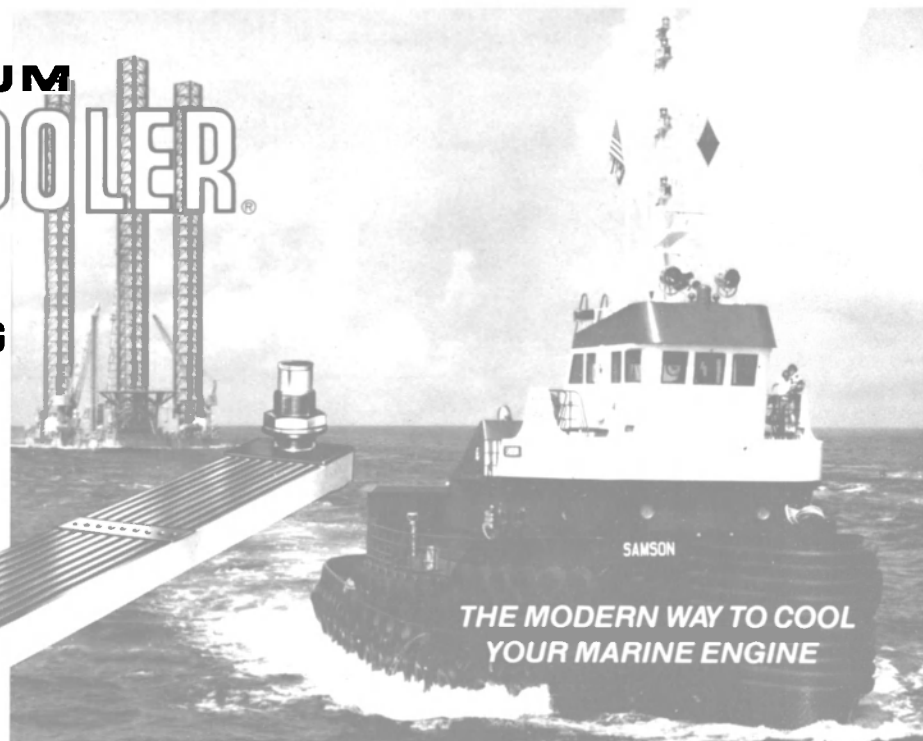
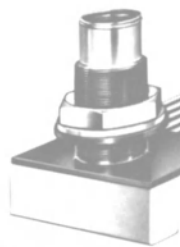
...the marine radio people

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card

**FERNSTRUM
GRIDCOOLER.**

**ENGINEERED
KEEL COOLING**

**COMPLETELY
ASSEMBLED**



THE MODERN WAY TO COOL
YOUR MARINE ENGINE

R. W. FERNSTRUM & COMPANY
MENOMINEE, MICHIGAN, U.S.A. 49858
Phone: (906) 863-5553 • Telex: 26-3493 • Answer Back: FERNSTRUM MNOM

R. W. FERNSTRUM & CO., EXPORT DEPT.
MENOMINEE, MICHIGAN, U.S.A. 49858
Phone: (906) 863-5553 • Telex: 26-3493 • Answer Back: FERNSTRUM MNOM

**Literature Detailing Access
Equipment/Hatch Covers
Available From Ascargo**

Ascargo S.A. in Bilbao, Spain, designs and manufactures an extensive range of cargo access equipment, including ramps and other RO/RO equipment, hoistable car decks, watertight and fireproof doors, cargo lifts, tank covers, scissors type elevators, and all types of hatch covers.

Since its founding in 1958, Ascargo has supplied more than 2,000 hatch covers that are fitted on hundreds of ships. The company has also carried out thousands of repairs and modifications to existing hatch covers such as rebuilding deteriorated covers to make them watertight, or modifying wire-pull hatch covers to hydraulic operation.

For free literature describing Ascargo's complete product line,

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card

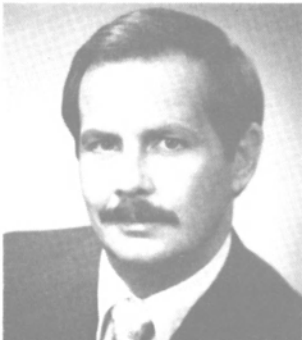
Kienitz And Flahaut Promoted At Pott's Inland Waterways Division

Richard A. Kienitz has been appointed senior vice president-marketing, and John A. Flahaut has been promoted to vice president-sales, it was announced by John F. Lynch, president of the Inland Waterways Division of Pott Industries, Inc. He also announced that Thomas F. Maloney, formerly senior vice president-sales, has resigned to pursue other interests in the marine industry.



Richard A. Kienitz

Mr. Kienitz is returning to the Inland Waterways Division after serving as vice president-marketing for Alliance Marine Services of New Orleans for the past two years. In his new position, he will have responsibility for all company marketing and traffic functions. Mr. Kienitz is a graduate of Ferris State College in Michigan with a BS degree in marketing. He also received a Transportation and Traffic Management Certificate from the College of Advanced Traffic, Chicago, and is a member of The Propeller Club of the United States.



John A. Flahaut

Mr. Flahaut, who was previously assistant vice president-sales, will report to Mr. Kienitz on all marketing and traffic related functions, including administration of the regional sales offices. He earned a degree in traffic management from the College of Advanced Traffic.

Both Mr. Kienitz and Mr. Flahaut will be located at the Inland Waterways Division's headquarters in St. Louis.

Auto Bulk Asks Title XI To Aid In Financing \$15-Million Car/Bulk Carrier

The Maritime Administration has received a request from Auto

Bulk Corporation of New York City for a Title XI guarantee to aid in financing the construction of a 33,000-dwt, diesel-powered auto/bulk carrier. If approved, the guarantee would cover \$11,250,000, or 75 percent of the estimated cost of \$15 million.

The 13,500-bhp vessel would operate in the U.S. foreign and domestic trades. No builder has been selected.

Swiftships Gets \$3-Million From Dominican Republic For Two Patrol Craft

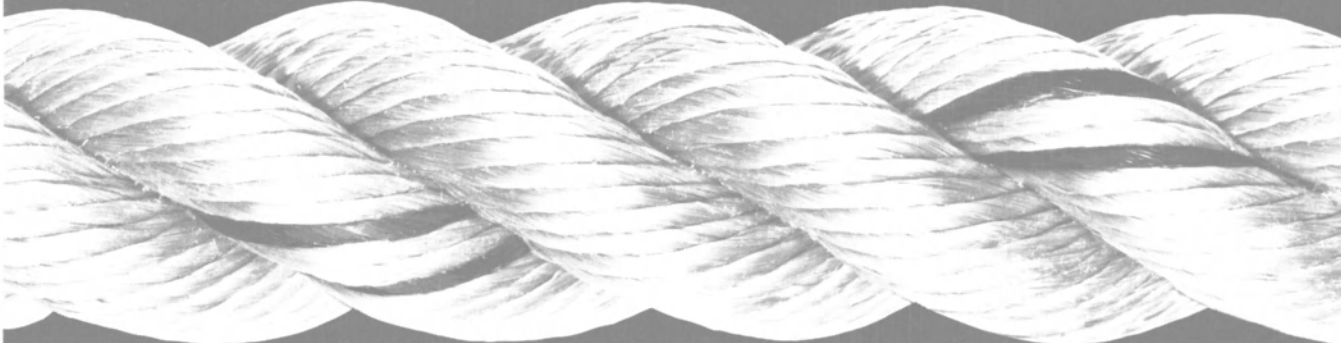
Jerry L. Hoffpauir, president of Swiftships, Inc., has announced the receipt of a \$3-million contract from the Dominican Republic for the construction of two 110-foot aluminum patrol boats. The con-

tract includes training of the crews and on-going logistic support. The vessels are scheduled for delivery in May and June of this year.

Swiftships, with yards in Morgan City, La., and Pass Christian, Miss., has become well known for its design and construction of military craft, having delivered vessels ranging from 40 to 150 feet to some 20 countries throughout the world.

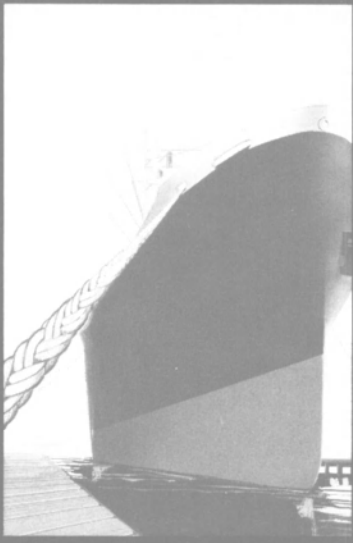
Wall's new

“STEEL LINE”™



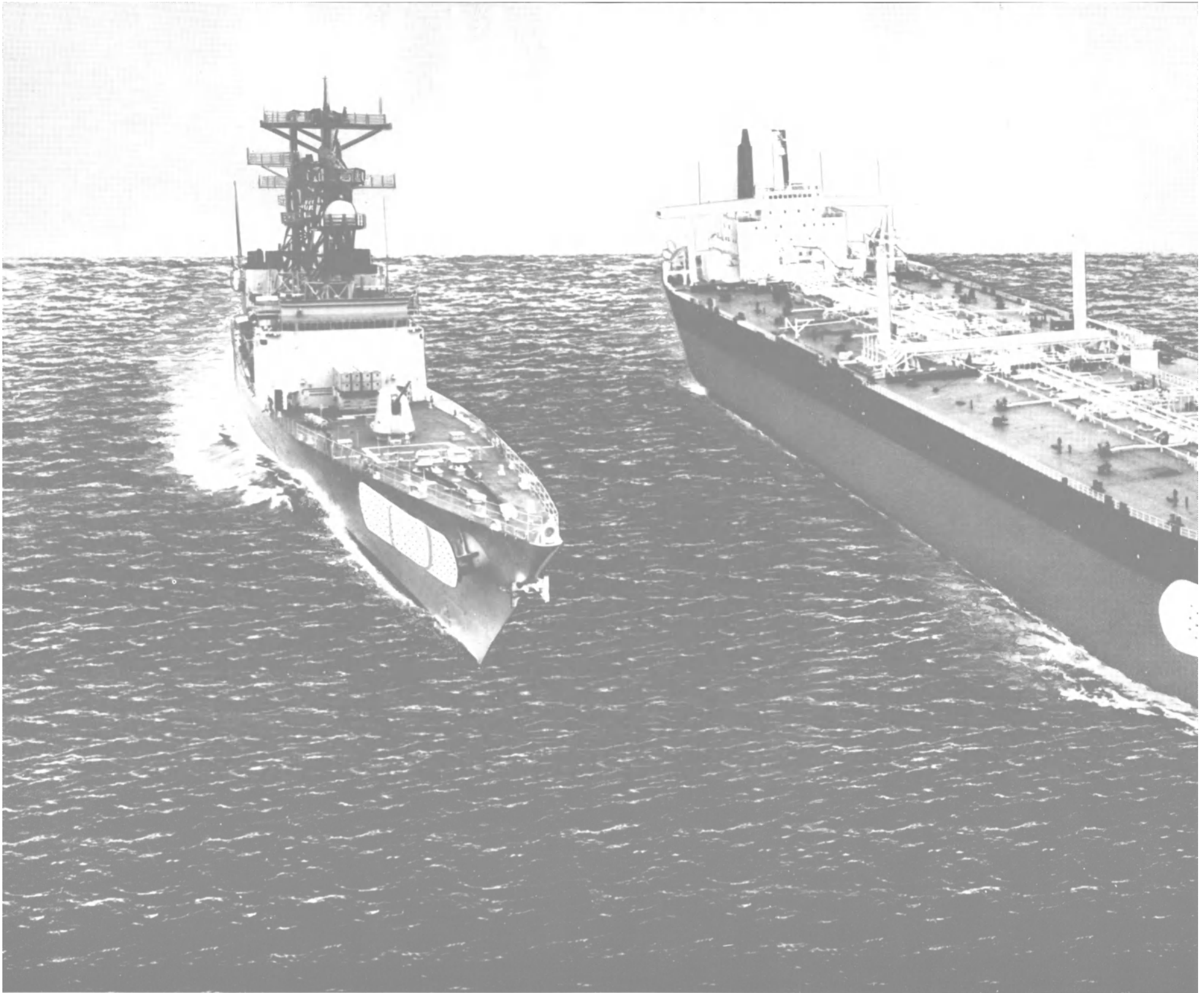
40% STRONGER

than conventional polypropylene rope, plus higher abrasion resistance and lower stretch, at the same price.

<p>Wall's STEEL LINE is a newly developed, super-tough rope designed for marine use.</p> <p>STEEL LINE is manufactured from a unique configuration and combination of synthetics that offer a host of advantages. For example, STEEL LINE is 40 percent stronger than polypropylene rope of the same diameter, twice as strong as wire rope on a weight basis, and stronger than nylon... pound for pound.</p> <p>What else is so special about STEEL LINE? Because its specific gravity is only slightly higher than polypropylene, it floats. And compared to polypropylene, STEEL LINE stretches less under loads and offers superior abrasion resistance.</p>	<p>But best of all, STEEL LINE delivers these premium advantages without a premium price. It costs you no more than polypropylene of the same diameter and, in fact, <i>costs less than any synthetic</i>, based on dollars per pound of tensile strength.</p> 	<p>STEEL LINE is available in 3 or 8-strand construction, in diameters 1½ inches and larger. And it's manufactured in the United States from domestic materials.</p> <p>Want more facts—or quick shipment? Phone us at 919-835-6888 or write: Wall Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 560, Elkin, NC 28621.</p>
---	--	---

Wall

WALL INDUSTRIES, INC.
Service centers in major cities.



We give your veterans more

For years, Bath Iron Works has been one of the premier ship repair yards for the United States Navy.

Now, with the opening of our new Portland Overhaul and Repair Facility, the Bath expertise is offered to the commercial shipping world. Our management knows the value of quick turn-around time, and our work force is as skilled and innovative as any in the world. We'll get the job done right... right on schedule...right on budget.

The new Portland facility is a well-equipped, self-contained shipyard just 40 minutes from our main shipyard, close to North Atlantic shipping lanes and situated in the deep-water harbor of Portland, Maine. Our facilities include:

Floating Dry Dock:

- 81,000 ton lift capacity
- 744 ft. length (267 meters)
- 137 ft. clear docking width (42 meters)
- Two 25-ton wingwall cranes



than a patch and a promise.

Piers:

- 1000 ft. (305 meters) and 600 ft. (183 meters)
- 60- and 25-ton crane service

Floating Crane:

- 50-ton capacity

With 70,000 sq. ft. (6,510 sq. meters) outside storage and 25,000 sq. ft. (2,325 sq. meters) inside storage, the facility is serviced by rail, water, highway and air transportation.

The Portland shipyard offers modern office accommodations at the site. And, of course, a Maine work ethic that will make "Bath rebuilt" a hallmark in the commercial shipping world.

Don't your veterans deserve the very best service, too?



BATH IRON WORKS CORPORATION
A Congoleum Company

700 Washington Street, Bath, Maine 04530
Telephone 207-443-3311 Telex 94-4455

Circle 120 on Reader Service Card

French Named Chairman And CEO At NASSCO—Vortmann Is President



Clarence L. French

Richard H. Vortmann

Alfred W. Lutter Jr.

C. Larry French has been appointed chairman of the board and chief executive officer of National Steel and Shipbuilding Company of San Diego, a wholly owned subsidiary of Morrison-Knudsen Company. In other promotions, Richard H. Vortmann has been named president and chief operating officer, the posts previously held by Mr. French, and Alfred W. Lutter has been appointed senior vice

president-marketing and business affairs.

Mr. French has served as NASSCO's president and COO for the past six years. He joined the company in 1967 and served as vice president of engineering from 1974 and executive vice president from 1976. He earned BS degrees in mechanical engineering and naval science at Tufts University. Before joining NASSCO, he served as a

project manager with Bechtel Corporation and in various production management positions with Bethlehem Steel and Kaiser Steel.

Mr. Vortmann has been executive vice president for the past four years. He joined the company in 1976 as vice president-finance, and was elected to the board of directors in 1978. Previously, he was employed by the Kaiser companies for seven years in various financial management and corporate planning capacities. He earned BS and MBA degrees from the University of California at Berkeley.

Mr. Lutter joined NASSCO in 1979 as vice president-marketing. He previously had been vice president and general manager of Kaiser Glass Fibers, and had prior management positions with Inmont Corporation and Owens-Corning Fiberglass Corporation. He received a BS degree in electrical engineering from Northwestern University and completed a management program at the Harvard School of Business.

Under the new organization,

there will be two areas of responsibility reporting to Mr. French. Mr. Vortmann will be responsible for the "internal" functions of the company—basically those operations that occur in San Diego. Mr. Lutter will have responsibilities that are "external" to the operation of the shipyard.

Raytheon Gets \$13-Million

Navy Contract For SSN

Engineering Services

Raytheon Company, Portsmouth, R.I., has been awarded a \$13,385,000 cost-plus-fixed-fee Navy contract for engineering services for SSN combat systems. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

DoD Implements Initiative

For Cost Effectiveness

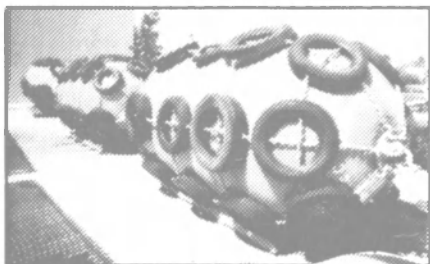
Of Contract Requirements

The Department of Defense (DoD) is implementing a new initiative aimed at developing more cost-effective contract requirements for major system acquisitions. This initiative will address a number of problems inherent in present practices that can result in excessive contractual requirements early in weapon system development.

This initiative was developed in conjunction with the military services under the DoD Acquisition Improvement Program (Initiative No. 14), and will specify "results required" rather than "how to" procedures in requests for proposals and contracts. Detailed specifications and standards will be used only for guidance during the early phases of development, and selectively included in contract requirements for full-scale development and production. The recommended actions also place limits on incorporating contract requirements through referencing in certain specifications and standards. Cost/benefit analysis will be central to decisions on application of contract requirements.

With the implementation of the initiative, industry will be given a greater opportunity to recommend the most cost-effective application of detailed specifications, standards, and other contract requirements. Final decision-making authority, however, will be retained by the government program manager. Emphasis will be given to assuring development of a complete and definitive production design data specification while providing flexibility to use contractor ingenuity and experience to arrive at cost-effective designs.

As directed in a Deputy Secretary of Defense memorandum dated January 11, 1984, each military department is required to identify four major system development programs for initial implementation of these concepts. Within six months, the military departments will provide plans to expand application of these concepts to all new major system acquisitions.

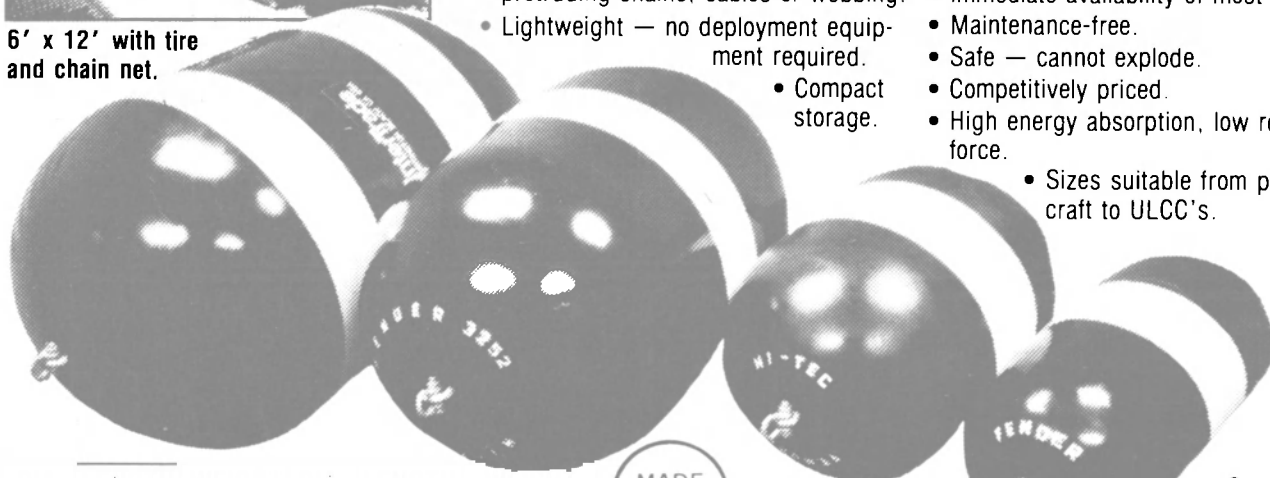


6' x 12' with tire and chain net.

FENDERS

HI-TEC™ MARINE FENDER SYSTEMS

- Snag-free designs — without protruding chains, cables or webbing.
- Lightweight — no deployment equipment required.
- Compact storage.
- Durable rugged construction.
- Immediate availability of most sizes.
- Maintenance-free.
- Safe — cannot explode.
- Competitively priced.
- High energy absorption, low reaction force.
- Sizes suitable from pleasure craft to ULCC's.



16"	36"	31 lbs.	32"	50"	172 lbs.
24"	36"	75 lbs.	36"	60"	211 lbs.
*24"	36"	80 lbs.	48"	88"	425 lbs.
24"	36" Extra Large	85 lbs.	72"	144"	3,100 lbs.

MADE
IN
USA

We also produce
a full line of BUOYS in many sizes and shapes.

• Guaranteed
unsinkable.



InterTrade (714) 894-5566
INDUSTRIES

*Hi Energy
Absorption Core

Marine Products Division 15301 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 U.S.A.
Circle 121 on Reader Service Card

JPR
INCORPORATED

JIM'S PUMP REPAIR INC.

48-55 36th STREET, LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11101

JIM LAGONIKOS, President Established 1974 Bob Mooney, Sales & Service Mgr.

Reconditioned Coffin & Pacific Feed Pumps

Service
24 HRS
212-392-4444

A-1 Condition
TYPE • F-CG - DE - DEB - IND - T
TBA • 12 - 16 - 16½
710-5824847JPRNYK
SERVICE - GULF AND WEST COAST

Parts Available
TLX - TWX

24 Hrs. Service

VI-CORE INC. - Ivo Dabelic

713-643-7715

**Murdock Announces
Name Change And Promotions**

Irving, Texas-based Murdock Machine & Engineering Company of Texas has changed its name to Murdock Engineering Company.

Company president **Daniel Heidt** explained the name change was implemented "to enhance our international image in the offshore petroleum and marine industries." Mr. **Heidt** also announced two promotions at the company.



Charles M. Reinhardt

Marvin Baker

Charles M. Reinhardt assumes the new title of director, marketing and technology. He formerly held the position of director, product development and engineering.

Marvin Baker, formerly director, contracts, with the company, has been promoted to director, programs.

Murdock Engineering Company supplies services and products for the offshore petroleum and marine markets.

For additional information and free literature on Murdock products and services,

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card



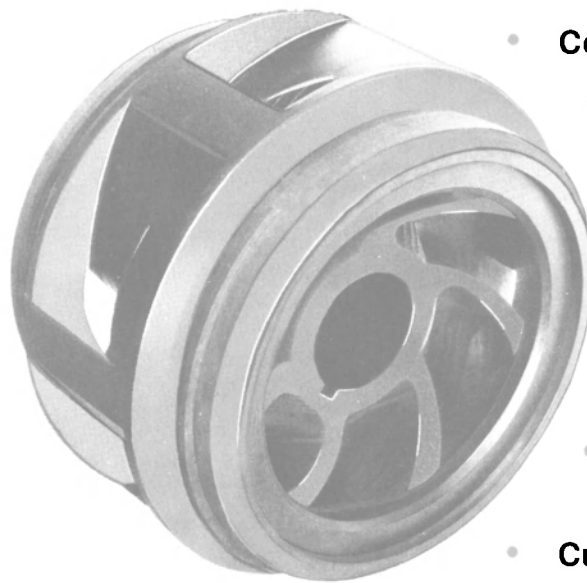
Ingalls Shipbuilding photo

WATCH SET ABOARD USS IOWA—The American flag was hoisted aboard the battleship Iowa (BB-61) recently for the first time since 1958. The ship, being reactivated and modernized by the Ingalls Shipbuilding Division of Litton Industries in Pascagoula, Miss., is scheduled to rejoin the fleet in April. The Iowa's crew has set the watch and is now living aboard ship.

April 1, 1984

Simsite Proven Dependability since 1955

IMPELLERS/CASING RINGS



- Electrolysis eliminated
- Corrosion resistant
- Lightweight . . . decreases start-up load, shipping costs, and wear on bearings
- Machined from solid Simsite for perfect symmetry
- Safe and easy installation
- Custom manufacturing
- Longer life . . . lower costs

SIMS PUMP VALVE COMPANY, INC.
1314 Park Avenue, Hoboken, New Jersey 07030 USA
201-792-0600 212-227-7661

Circle 222 on Reader Service Card



- Voyage Surveillance & Performance (\$20/day)
- Full Service Ship-Routing (\$25/day + comm's)
- Towing/Barge Offshore Wind/Sea Fests (\$30/day)
- Port/Terminal Fests, High Wind/Storm Alerts

**High Quality — Low Cost
TRY US!!**

Fleetweather Ocean Services Inc.

Telephone (914) 897-5401 (24 Hours)
Telex 510-249-4820 RCA 229668

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card



Thomas Marine Proudly Presents . . .

THE "EXPLORER"

A 225 hp. Chrysler Engine (or other options).

Sea-Worthy! Spacious! Spirited! A Work Horse

Our new 25' x 9' beam "EXPLORER" Work Boat is really rugged, built of 3/16" Aluminum Plate, heli-arc welded, reinforced within.

We offer an extensive Line of Aluminum Plate Work Boats. 23' to 39' overall. We'd like to discuss your Work Boat requirements: (516) 289-0621

Thomas Marine
Patchogue, NY

37 Bransford Street, Patchogue, New York 11772

Circle 224 on Reader Service Card

**NAVY
SHIPBOARD
CABLE**

The listed MIL-C-915E Cables are manufactured to the latest Amendment.

MIL-C-915/6F	MIL-C-915/20D	MIL-C-915/21D
SHOF-3 thru SHOF-800	TRF-105	TRXF-84
DHOF-3 thru DHOF-400	TRF-133	TRXF-105
THOF-3 thru THOF-600	TRF-168	TRXF-133
FHOF-3 thru FHOF-133		

The listed cables are the most common types utilized by the Navy. Delco Wire & Cable stocks numerous others that have been specially designed and can build any design that would be required.

Delco service is fast, too. Delco ships in-stock orders within 24 hours and often ships the same day order is received.

For further information about other cable types or for a special construction of your own design, contact The Marine Division of Delco Wire & Cable.

Delco Wire & Cable, Inc.

257 Rittenhouse Circle
Keystone Industrial Park, Bristol, PA 19007

Phone 215/785-0511
Telex 843-338

TWX 510/667-0968
Cable DELCO BRI



Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

19



photo—James P. Stuart

Incinerator Ship Apollo One Launched At Tacoma Boatbuilding

The Apollo One, first oceangoing hazardous waste incinerator ship designed and built in the U.S., was launched at the Tacoma Boatbuilding Company's Yard No. 3 in Tacoma, Wash., recently. The \$37-million vessel and a sister ship, the Apollo Two, are being con-

structed for At-Sea Incineration, Inc. (ASI) of Port Newark, N.J., a wholly owned subsidiary of Tacoma Boat.

Built with the aid of Federal Title XI loan guarantees, these ships have been designed to meet all existing environmental and safety

standards of the U.S. Coast Guard, the Environmental Protection Agency, the Maritime Administration, and the National Bureau of Standards, among others, and are the first of their kind to meet the criteria of the American Bureau of Shipping.

The Apollo One can safely destroy up to 30 million gallons of hazardous waste each year. She is the first in a fleet of ships that ASI will operate at Federally approved ocean burn sites. The currently approved site is in the Gulf of Mexico near Cameron, La.; the other, whose approval is expected shortly, is in the Atlantic Ocean. Both are 150-200 miles out at sea.

To support the burning of hazardous waste materials at sea, ASI will operate a multi-million-dollar marine transfer terminal near each of the burn sites. These commercial terminals will collect, test, blend, and temporarily store a variety of hazardous waste materials prior to transferring them to the incineration ships for disposal.

The launch of Apollo One culminates years of cooperative effort among international regulatory agencies, the Federal Government, and private industry to develop an environmentally acceptable alternative to the inadequate and often dangerous hazardous waste disposal methods of the past.

Classed by the American Bureau of Shipping as +A1 E Chemical Carrier, +AMS, +ACCU, +IS, the Apollo One is designed with accommodations forward, chemical waste cargo tanks amidships, and propulsion and incineration machinery aft. A forecastle deck is provided forward and a poop deck aft.

Twelve integral cargo tanks are located to comply with requirements for a Type II cargo containment system. A pipe trunk is provided on center line throughout the length of the cargo space and from the inner bottom to the main deck. Transverse cofferdams are installed between cargo tanks. Ballast tanks are located outboard of the cargo tanks, in the double bottom space, and deep tanks for-

GIBBS & COX INC.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

1235 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY
ARLINGTON, VA. 22202
703-979-1240

119 WEST 31 STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10001
212-613-1300

6060 JEFFERSON AVENUE
NEWPORT NEWS, VA. 23605
804-380-5800

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

SKILL

When we overhaul, repair and rebuild, we do it right.

Skills like block welding, line boring, engine overhauling and rebuilding are not learned overnight. They take time, and at National Marine we've been developing these skills for over fifty years. Whether at our convenient shipyard locations or on board your vessels, we keep your engines operating... service a variety of equipment... provide remanufactured and ABS certified diesel engines.

At National Marine we've developed our skills for over fifty years...and the experience shows.

INLAND

GRAFTON IL
618/254-7451

HARTFORD IL
618/254-7451

GULF


HOUSTON TX
13/683-1481

HARVEY LA
504 394-6230

COASTAL

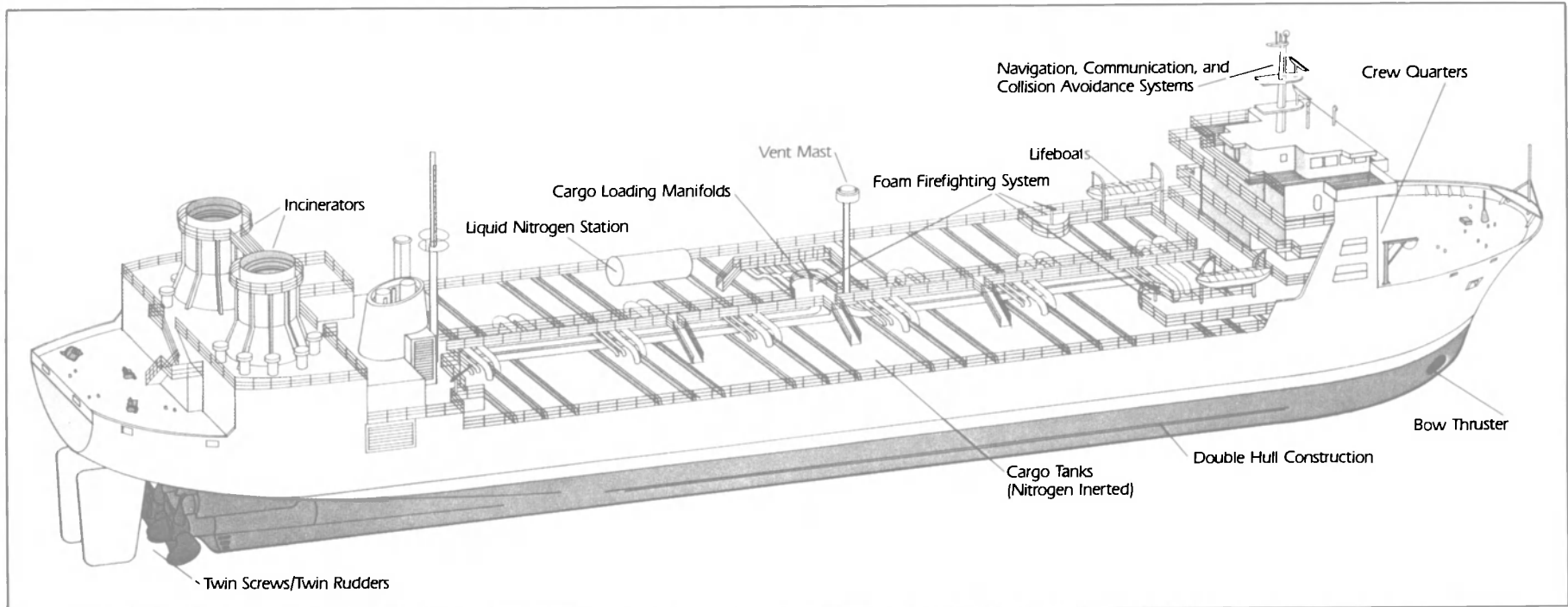
TAMPA FL
813/254-5513

NORFOLK VA
804/855-9277



NATIONAL MARINE SERVICE
INCORPORATED
One of the NICOR basic energy companies

APOLLO ONE Major Suppliers	
Main engines (2)	Caterpillar
Reduction gears (2)	Caterpillar
Propellers (2)	Columbian Bronze
Engine controls	General Electric
Shaft bearings & stuffing boxes	Johnson Rubber
Bow thruster	Bird-Johnson
Thruster motor	GE
SS generators	Caterpillar
Switchboards & transformers	GE
Steering system	Hough Marine
RPM indicators	Electric Tachometer
Motor controllers	Graybar
Air compressors	Rogers Machinery
Air receivers	Roy E. Hanson
Inert gas system	Process Systems
Tank washing system	Prosser East
Pumps	Argo Marine/Byron Jackson Cascade/Coen/Dean Bros. Kem Equipment/Power Pump
Flume design	McMullen
WT doors, hatches & scuttles	Freeman
Sliding WT doors	Walz & Krenzer
Anchors & chain	Washington C&S
Accommodation ladders	Rampmaster
Windlass & winches	Northern Line
Sewage treatment plant	Effluent Technology
Waste incineration system	Coen
CO ₂ system	Wormold
Foam system	National Foam
Fire detection system	General Fire
Air conditioning	York
Refrigeration	Borg-Warner
Whistle	Kahlenberg
Searchlights	Apollo Marine
Navigation lights	Tacoma Marine
Nav. light panels	Henschel
Lifeboats	Atco Marine
Life rafts	Nordby Supply
Vent. fans	New York Blower
Batteries	ITT Mackay
Heaters & strainers	Familian NW
Valves	Coen/Familian/Liberty Equip. Seaport Controls/Waukesha Bearings
Radar & CAS	Raytheon
Loran C	Griffith Marine
Satcom system	Electro Nav
Satnav system & SSB	Sea Mar Electronics
VHF	ITT Mackay
Gyrocompass	Sperry Marine
Fathometer	Sea Mar Electronics
Coatings	Devoe
Facsimile	Griffith Marine



ward and aft. Fuel oil tanks are provided aft and fresh water tanks forward.

The vessel has an overall length of 396 feet, molded beam of 60 feet, molded depth of 31 feet, and design full-load draft of 23 feet 6

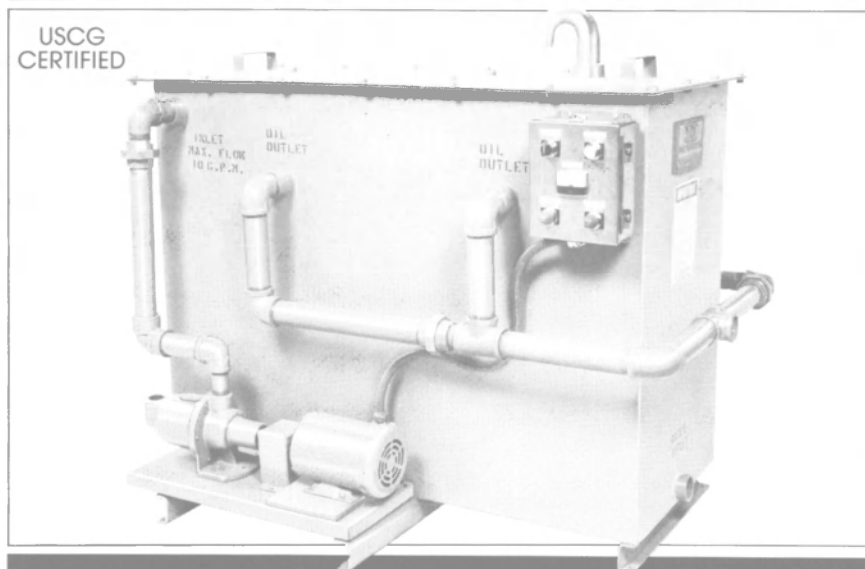
inches. Deadweight a full-load draft is 7,317 tons. Liquid cargo capacity (100 percent full) is 197,730 cubic feet. Accommodations, berthing, messing, and lounges are provided forward for a total complement of 25 persons. The wheel-

house and radio rooms are also forward. A cargo pump room is located aft of the cargo space, with access to the main deck. Two Flume stabilization tanks are fitted above the cargo pump room.

Two liquid waste incinerators

are installed on the poop deck aft of and above the propulsion and auxiliary machinery space. An incinerator forced-draft fan room is provided immediately below the

(continued on page 22)



Clean and Simple. The Hyde Gravity Oil/Water Separator

The Hyde Separator operates on a unique proven principle for the separation of bilge oil and water, using gravity flow through a fixed porous media bed. There are no moving parts, no chemicals, and no replaceable filters or cartridges; resulting in minimal operating costs. It simply means a much lower initial cost, a cleaner, less expensive installation and virtually no maintenance.

Proven on hundreds of shipboard and land-based applications, the Hyde Separator is approved by the U.S. Coast Guard and British DOT. It is available in 9 models with capacities ranging from 1.5 to 20 GPM. All systems are complete with a supply pump and controls and can be packaged as self contained units or as modular components to suit your specific requirements. Available options include the USCG certified HYDALARM™ 15 ppm bilge alarm.

Investigate all the benefits of the unique Hyde gravity separator. Simply the best.



Hyde Products, Inc. • 810 Sharon Drive, Westlake, OH 44145
Phone: (216) 871-4885/Tlx: 212568 HYDE UR



If the people who are cleaning your ships, barges, tanks and process equipment are still using **mops and brooms**, call us we can save you **time and money**.

We're developing the latest technology in the business of cleaning ships, barges, tanks and process equipment and we'd like to show you how we can save you **time and money**.

Recently we cleaned four feet of solidified asphalt from the bottom of a ship's tanks, and we didn't use one mop, broom, hammer or chisel. If you want third party validation, call us and we'll refer you to our customers.

Call us anyway, we want to save you **time and money**.



PETROCHEMICAL SERVICES, INC.

3820 Dauphine St. New Orleans, LA 70117
Telephone: 504/947-7825 • Telex: 161701 NLN

Apollo One

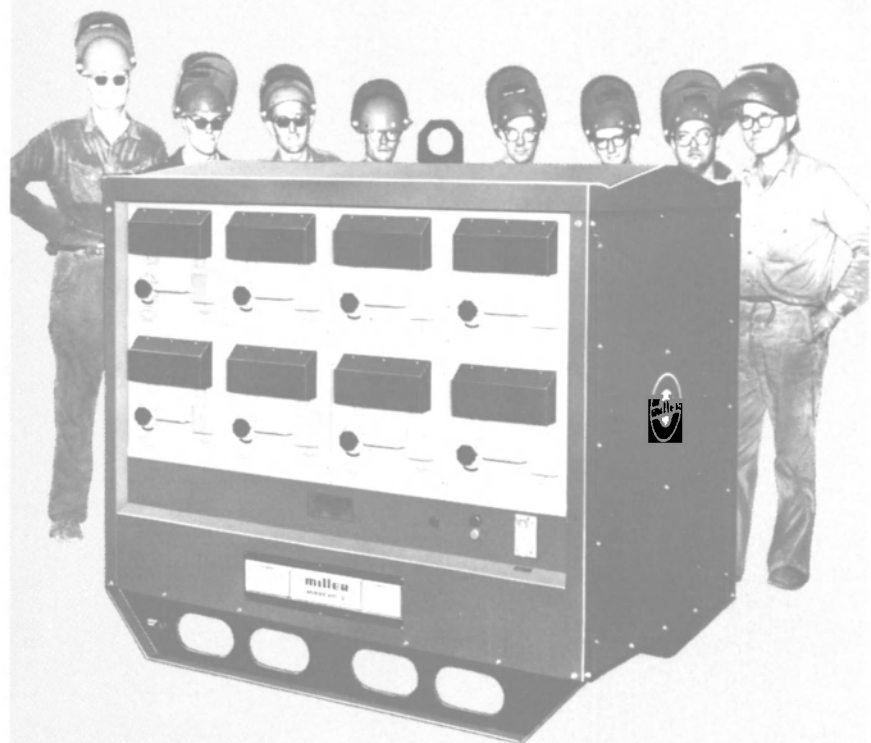
(continued from page 21)

incinerators. A central control room is located forward of the incinerator room for monitoring and controlling all cargo handling and waste incineration processes and well as centralized control of propulsion and auxiliary machinery.

Main propulsion is provided by twin Caterpillar D399T, 16-cylin-

der, 4-stroke diesel engines, each rated 1,125 bhp at 1,225 rpm. The engines drive Columbian Bronze fixed-pitch propellers through Caterpillar reverse/reduction gears. Engine controls (ACCU) were supplied by General Electric. A Bird-Johnson bow thruster is provided, powered by a GE 400-hp motor. Two auxiliary generators are also driven by Caterpillar D399T diesels.

Mark VIII-2® system... Eight operators weld from one DC power source



A single transformer supplies eight independent, electrically controlled rectifier modules with welding power for these processes:

- SMAW (stick electrode)
- GTAW (TIG)
- ACA (air carbon arc cutting & gouging)

Features of the MARK VIII-2 system include:

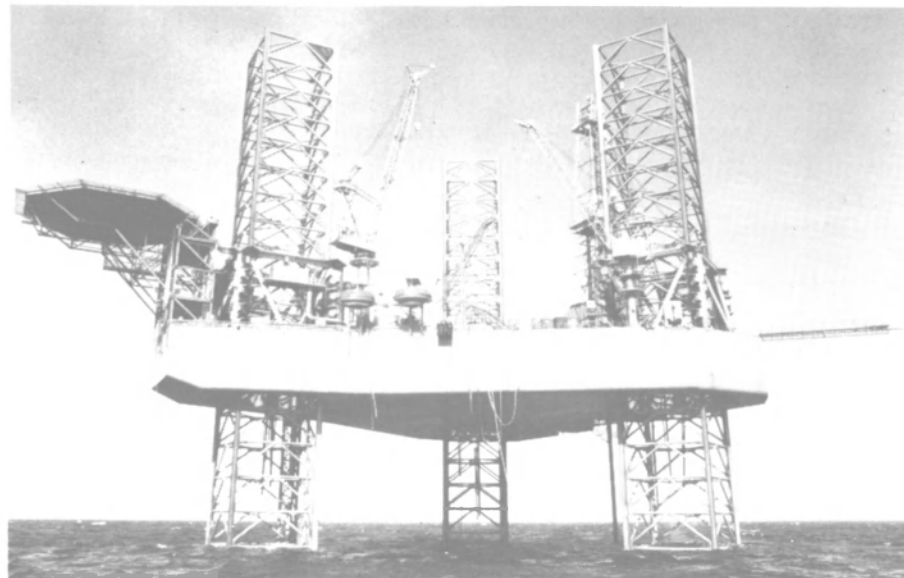
- Built-in remote control in each module.
- Individual units can be paralleled.
- Easy to connect to common workpiece.
- One duplex 115V AC receptacle provides 10 amp output for job site convenience.
- Single 3 phase input connection.
- 200 amps per module, 60% duty cycle, 340 amp maximum.
- Transports as a single unit.
- Uses less floor space.

Recommended for... power plant construction and maintenance...
shipbuilding and repairing... petrochemical plant
building and maintenance...
fabrication shops...
training facilities.

Ask for the FREE Mark VIII-2
bulletin. Your Miller Distributor is
in the Yellow Pages. Or write
Miller Electric Mfg. Co., P.O. Box
1079, Appleton, WI 54912.



ON THE COVER



Marathon-Built Rowan Gorilla I Now Drilling Offshore Nova Scotia

The Rowan Gorilla I, the first Gorilla Class jackup rig built by Marathon LeTourneau's Marine Division in Vicksburg, Miss., is now on location 268 miles east of Halifax, Nova Scotia, near Sable Island, an area where extreme cold is part of the working environment. The rig's winterizing features are said to be working quite well.

Owned by the Rowan Companies, Inc. of Houston, the new rig is on its first drilling assignment. It is working in 207 feet of water drilling a rank wildcat for a group of Canada-based companies including Bow Valley Industries Ltd., Husky Oil Operations Ltd., and ATS Explorations.

The rig left New Orleans in December 1983 and made its first tow, 2,300 miles to Halifax, in 17 days. The Gorilla's hull has been redesigned, and proved to tow very efficiently. The largest electromechanical jackup ever designed and built by Marathon, a Gorilla Class rig can operate year-round in remote offshore areas with hostile operating conditions.

Gorilla Class units have the unique Marithon LeTourneau Slotilever™. This means the rig can not only cantilever the derrick out beyond the stern but can also drill during design storm conditions with the drilling package fully retracted into the slot. Gorilla rigs are also capable of ocean tows and field moves with all 504 feet of leg in place; this greatly adds to the rig's mobility. The size of the Gorilla rig—the main deck covers nearly one acre—allows for storage of large quantities of drilling consumables. These rigs can continue to work even if resupply is temporarily interrupted.

Classed +A1 by the American Bureau of Shipping and con-

structed in accordance with U.S. coast Guard Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit Regulations, the rig also meets or exceeds the requirements of the Canadian Coast Guard, the U.K. Department of Energy, and the Netherlands Department of Mines. The Gorilla has been designed by Marathon to survive up to 90-foot waves and 82-knot winds when drilling in 328 feet of water.

The Rowan Gorilla I has power to spare, with seven Caterpillar D399 diesel engines with a total output of 11,080 at 1,225 rpm. These drive seven generators that produce a total of 7,210 kw. Power for the rig's propulsion assist system is provided by eight electric motors with a total output of 6,800 hp, connected through gearboxes to two 112-inch propellers in Kort nozzles. These motors are mounted on the machinery deck on either side of the drilling slot. When using a 10,000-bhp tug, the assist thrusters will increase the towing speed by about two knots.

Living accommodations are provided on the Rowan Gorilla I for 80 persons. Other features include a six-bed hospital, dual galleys, dining room, and recreation facilities. The rig's survival system consists of two 50-person and two 34-person Whittaker enclosed capsules, approved by the U.S. Coast Guard and fitted with communications systems. An octagonal helipad cantilevered out over the bow has a diameter of 83 feet and is elevated approximately 75 feet above normal draft for sea tow purposes.

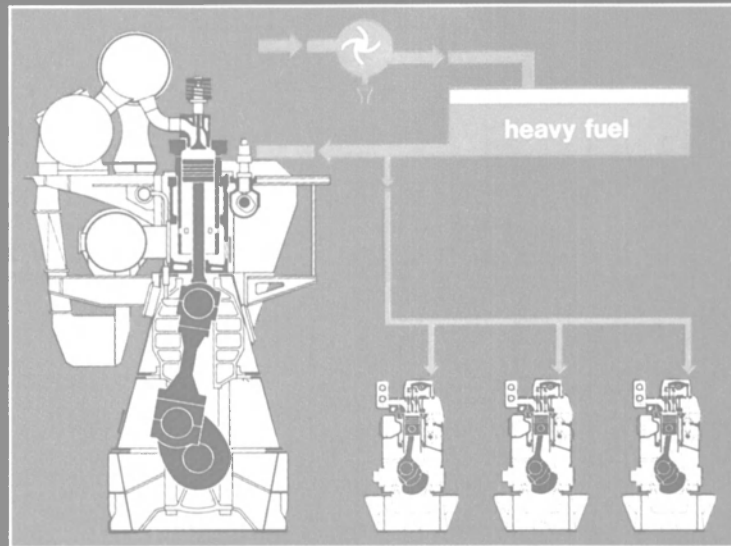
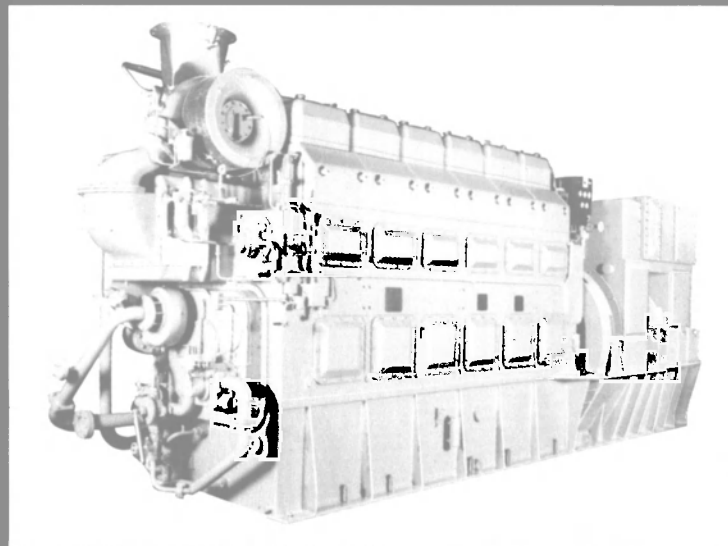
Two other Gorilla Class rigs are currently under construction, one at Marathon's Singapore yard for late 1984 delivery and one at the Vicksburg yard for delivery in 1985.

The World Leader in HFO-operated Marine GenSets

MBD-H10



»ARKADIA« — 60 000 dwt bulk carrier with three Heavy Fuel M.A.N.-B&W Diesel GenSets — type 6S28LH-4 — operating on the Uni-Fuel Concept.



HFO Marine GenSets

M.A.N.-B&W Marine GenSets of to-day and for the future are based upon:

- 85 years of experience in diesel engine design.
- 70 years of experience in Marine GenSet design.
- 45 years of experience in GenSet -operation on HFO.
- More than 5.0 mio accumulated service hours in Marine GenSets on HFO.
- Most extensive know-how and continuing research and development in the Marine diesel engine field.
- 500 kW — 4000 kW per unit at 720/750 RPM.



M.A.N.-B&W Diesel
2, Østervej, DK-4960 Holeby
Telephone: + 453906026
Telex: 40646 hodiell dk

Uni-Fuel Concept

The future belongs to the M.A.N.-B&W Uni-Fuel Concept:

- Marine GenSets and Main Engine operate on the same Heavy Fuel.
- Simplified fuel oil system.
- Simplified and cheaper bunkering.
- Marine GenSets designed to operate on fuels up to 7.000 Sec. R.1 and for »future« fuels.

alsing m&llawt

American M.A.N. Corporation / 50 Broadway / New York, N.Y. 10004 / USA • American M.A.N. Corporation / West Coast Office / 235 Montgomery Str. / San Francisco CA 94 104 / USA • American M.A.N. Corporation / Houston Office / Suite 760 / 2900 North Loop / West Houston / Texas 77092 / USA • M.A.N.-GHH (Canada) Inc. / 6600 Trans Canada Hwy. / Suite 210 / Point Claire / Quebec H9R 4S2 / Canada • M.A.N.-GHH (Canada) Inc. / West Region Office / Suite 707 / 5940 Mac-Leo Trail Str. / Calgary Al. T2H 2G4 / Canada.

Bay-Houston Appoints Four Executives



Thomas A. Moran Jr.

The appointment of **Thomas A. Moran Jr.** as executive vice president-Marine Division of Bay-Houston Towing Company was announced recently by **Cecil R. Haden**, president.

Formerly vice president marine sales, Mr. **Moran** will assume responsibility for overall operation of the division, which is Texas's largest harbor towing company. It operates in the ports of Houston, Galveston, Texas City, Corpus Christi and Freeport.

Mr. **Moran** has been with Bay-Houston for 10 years. A licensed officer in the United States merchant marine and a former Reserve Naval Officer, Mr. **Moran** began his career aboard tugs in New York Harbor, coming ashore to work in both operations and chartering for Boyd, Weir and Sewell. He later joined the Curtis Bay Towing Company as a sales representative in its New York office.

Mr. **Moran** holds a degree in business administration from Gettysburg College, Pa., with a major in accounting, and a Bachelor of Science degree in marine transportation from Texas A & M University, where he was corps commander of the Texas Maritime Academy.

Other Bay-Houston appointments include **William (Bill) McDonald**, who has been named marketing manager—Marine Division. Mr. **McDonald** has been with the company for nine years and previously served with Todd Shipyard in Galveston.

Marc Bickham has become assistant marketing manager—Marine Division. He joined the firm in 1981.

L. Gene Autry has moved up to operations manager—Marine Division. He joined the company full time in 1977. Earlier he was a principal in Autry & Tucker Flying Service.

Alden Introduces New Whip Antenna For Radiifax — Literature Available

Alden Electronics, Inc. of Westboro, Mass., has introduced the Alden/Metz Marinefax HF antenna for use with its popular line of Marinefax weather chart recorders.

The Alden/Metz antenna is a compact passive unit designed spe-

cifically for the reception of radiofacsimile transmissions. It provides an alternative to long wire and large passive whip antennas. Reception range tests performed by Alden have verified that the antenna's performance is equal to existing long wire and active antennas. It is also suited for use as an SWL antenna.

The Alden/Metz antenna is a slim, stainless-steel 54-inch whip mounted to a silver-plated post attached to a 1½-inch-diameter steel coil. It requires no ground radials, nor is there any chance of internal breakage found with fiberglass antennas.

The new antenna is compatible with all models of the Alden Mar-

inefax recorders, including the Marinefax V, which features unique dual memories for storage of worldwide radio frequencies, plus storage of up to 10 frequencies for single button recall.

For further information and free literature on the new antenna,

Circle 92 on Reader Service Card

Ropes of Kevlar® offer at 1/5 the weight topside



At 430,000 lb. minimum break strength, this 2½-inch diameter rope of KEVLAR is comparable to steel in strength and elongation, and it won't rust.

Marine Travelift Introduces Another New Model In Its Boat Hoist Line

Marine Travelift, Inc. of Sturgeon Bay, Wisc., has announced another new model in a continuing program of development of its "Beam Forward" design concept

for mobile boat hoists. Latest in the series is the 60BFM model with a lifting capacity of 60 tons.

Besides numerous maintenance and efficiency features, the new hoist also has a variety of operator conveniences to permit fast handling of a wide variety of commercial and recreational vessels.

The first 60BFM was delivered to a busy West Coast marine. Succeeding models were installed in Florida and in various East Coast operations.

For details, prices, and delivery information on the 60BFM,

Circle 21 on Reader Service Card

Norwinch And MTT Unveil New Shipboard Crane — Literature Available

Two companies based in Bergen, Norway—Norwinch and MTT (Marine Transport Technology) A/S—have developed an electrohydraulic cargo crane, the prototype of which has been demonstrated to a number of ship owners. According to **Reidar Rasmussen**, sales manager for Norwinch, the new crane has created a great deal of interest abroad, and orders have already been received. Production under license has been established in Spain, where seven cranes are already under construction.

MTT is an engineering company that specializes in the construction of cranes for the merchant fleet and the offshore industry. **Tor Roksvaag**, director of MTT, says that the company supplies ships' equipment worth approximately 20 million Norwegian kroner annually. He states that the new crane incorporates several advantages compared with cranes of similar type. The crane requires a minimum of deck space, which is especially important for container ships.

The Norwinch low-pressure hydraulic components chosen for operating the new crane are well known for their reliability, and are especially suited for continuous running under severe conditions with a minimum of inspection and maintenance. Last year Norwinch had total sales of approximately 200 million NOK.

The new crane will be marketed through the Norwinch Group's worldwide agent network.

For further information and free literature on the new crane,

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

Hydra-Dynamics Offers Brochure On Its Air And Hydraulic Cylinder Line

Hydra-Dynamics, Inc. of Wilmette, Ill., has available a new catalog describing its line of heavy-duty, welded-design air and hydraulic cylinders up to 60 inches in diameter and with operating pressures up to 5,000 psi.

Typical severe service applications where this design has proven itself include offshore drilling rigs, sub-sea pipeline clamps, material handling, construction equipment, machine tools, and foundries.

The company considers service a critical part of its operations, and has established a 24-hour-a-day, seven days per week hotline—(312) 251-2400—for its customers. In addition to its standard catalog line, Hydra-Dynamics will custom design and manufacture cylinders to virtually any specification.

For a free copy of the new Hydra-Dynamics catalog,

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

breakstrength of steel and 1/20 the weight in water!

KEVLAR* aramid means lighter marine systems...less costly, easier to handle.

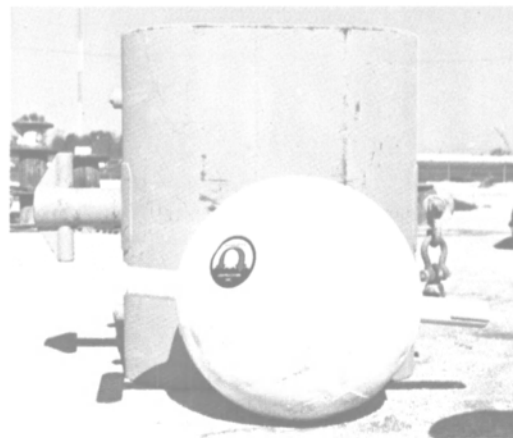
Now you can get the strength you need in large marine ropes for offshore oil rigs and other maritime applications—at only 1/5 the weight of steel in air and 1/20 the weight in water.

In pendant applications, for example, lightweight ropes of DuPont KEVLAR aramid fiber permit use of smaller, lighter buoys (photo at right) and allow faster anchor deployment and retrieval. Significant systems cost reductions can be realized.

In riser tensioner applications, ropes of KEVLAR last up to 4 times longer in actual field use, due to their superior cyclic fatigue properties. Ease of handling provides important savings in installation time and labor.

Towing lines of KEVLAR can provide extra years of service, because of superior fatigue and corrosion resistance.

Ropes of KEVLAR are unaffected by saltwater, organic



The small, less expensive buoy handles a pendant line of KEVLAR. A buoy 20 times larger in volume is needed to handle the same length of steel line.

solvents, drilling fluids and lubricants.

Ropes of KEVLAR are available in wire rope and other constructions to meet your specific needs. For more information and a list of quality manufacturers, call the toll-free number below. Or write: DuPont Company, Room G-15465, Wilmington, DE 19898.

*DuPont registered trademark

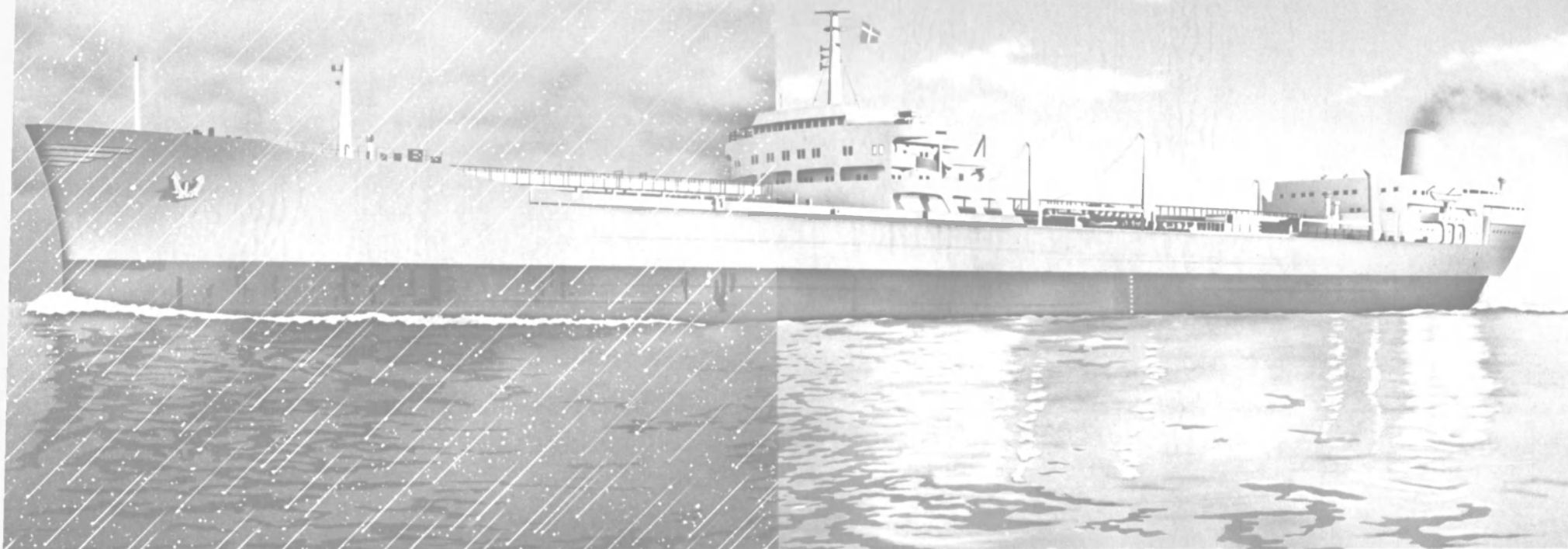
Call 1-800-527-2601.
In Houston, call: 880-5638.



Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Frigid...

Torrid...

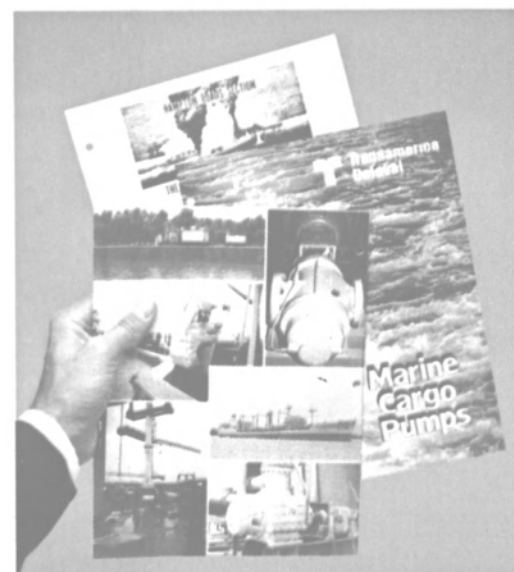


**...no matter what the mercury,
get constant offloading rates
with three-screw and
geared twin-screw pumps
from Transamerica Delaval**

Three-screw and GTS® geared twin-screw pumps . . . self-priming . . . suction and discharge sections isolated . . . will not stop offloading due to vapor pockets . . . will handle cargos up to 4,500,000 SSU with less heating and using smaller drivers than required by comparable centrifugal pumps.

You've been using Transamerica Delaval three-screw pumps in your engine and fire rooms for over 50 years —now you can have the same proven reliability for pumping cargos.

Write for 66 pages of free technical information on Transamerica Delaval cargo pumps including a SNAME report on reducing No. 6 oil pumping costs in ocean-going and inland waterway barges.



 **Transamerica
Delaval**

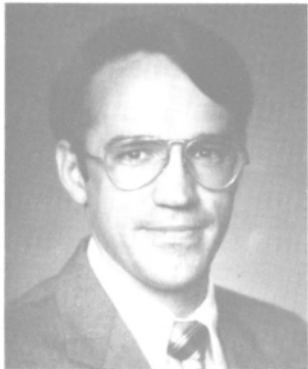
PYRAMID™ PUMP DIVISION

Box 447
Monroe, NC 28110 USA
704: 289-6511 Telex: 80-2027

Cargo pumps from Transamerica Delaval provide 100% predictable deliveries . . . regardless of temperature, viscosity, specific gravity or vapor pressure.

**APPLICATION HOTLINE 800: 321-6070
IN OHIO 800: 441-7733**

Crane Joins International Marine Terminals As Transportation Coordinator



John Crane

John C. Crane has been named transportation coordinator for International Marine Terminals (IMT) of New Orleans. The announcement was made by IMT vice president **William E. Hall II**.

Mr. **Crane** will coordinate all river and deep-sea activity between IMT customers and the terminal located in Plaquemines Parish at Myrtle Grove, La.

IMT, a joint venture of Houston Natural Gas Corporation, Occidental Petroleum Corporation, and Florida Progress Corporation, is a modern transfer facility equipped with three ship berths, and offers a wide range of services to the coal and dry bulk industries. The terminal began operations in 1978 and completed a \$63-million expansion program in March of 1983.

Tanker Owners Federation Will Study Oil Spill Clean-Up For U.S. Navy

The International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation, headquartered in the United Kingdom, has been asked to undertake a study for the U.S. Navy to identify resources for combating oil spills in certain high-risk areas in Europe, it was announced recently by **John Archer**, managing director of the Federation. The study will assess the risk potential of different sizes of oil spills, and comment on the adequacy of existing Navy clean-up resources.

A total of 26 locations will be surveyed in eight countries: France, Greece, Italy, Norway, Portugal, Spain, Turkey and the United Kingdom. A preliminary study has been carried out for one U.S. Navy Activity Area in Naples, Italy and for one NATO Fuel Terminal Area in El Ferrol, Spain. Other high-risk locations to be included in the study will be U.S. Navy Discharge Ports and U.S. Strategic Petroleum Reserve Loading Ports.

"Taking U.S. Navy oil spill statistics, the function of the location, and the types and qualities of oil handled," commented Mr. **Archer**, "we will study the risk factors and determine what clean-up resources are required."

Hayward Offers Free Slide Rule Selector For Pipeline Strainers

Hayward Industrial Products, Inc. of Elizabeth, N.J., a leading manufacturer of pipeline strainers, is now offering a complementary strainer slide rule selector. The selector enables anyone to

specify the proper size basket strainer for their particular requirements. The only information needed is rate of flow, liquid viscosity, and specific gravity.

The Hayward selector is applicable to strainers having either plain or perforated screen baskets or mesh-lined baskets with fineness down to 200 mesh, and flow rates from 10 to 10,000 gallons per

minute. Built-in factors automatically compensate for the three primary variables. All the user has to do is decide what pressure drop he wants; the result is fast, accurate selection of the proper strainer size.

For a free Hayward strainer selector,

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card

The shaft coupling that helps you design to cost.

Now you can simplify your propulsion shaft installation with the OK Coupling from SKF Steel. Reduce size of stern tube and bulkhead glands. Increase cruising speed or improve specific fuel consumption by reducing the size of the strut barrel.

In wide use by naval forces the world over, the OK Coupling employs the interference fit principle for totally secure holding power. But since it can be removed or replaced in minutes rather than days, it can help you meet your on-time goals in dry dock, too.

Get away from the old-fashioned, large-diameter flange coupling. Or eliminate keys, keyways and thrust collars, and save machining and installation costs. More than 10,000 couplings, classified by ABS, Lloyds, DNV and other Classification Societies are in service. OK Couplings from SKF Steel. At the ASNE Exhibit, Booth #70, or write for further information.

SKF Steel Coupling Division
P.O. Box 745, Avon, CT 06001, (203) 677-4423

Circle 131 on Reader Service Card

WORK BOATS BY BENDER. ORDERED ON PRICE, DELIVERED ON TIME.



Solid and dependable.

Every Bender work boat is outfitted for the most rigorous duty under the cruelest conditions.

Crew/supply vessels. Towboats and pushboats. Standby utility boats. Any special designs. And USCG 'T' or 'I' boats with ABS classification. PERFORMANCE BONDS, if required.

Sturdy, steel hulls to 300 feet.

Our customers order them on price. And we deliver them on time.

We also repair. Everything from Gulf shrimpers to ocean liners.

With a machine shop approved by ABS for shaft build-ups: 60 to 125-ton floating, mobile and stationary cranes; 2,000, 4,000 and 7,000-ton floating docks with a 20,000-ton dock under construction; and 5,200 feet of waterfront, 42 feet deep, a clear shot up Mobile Bay, not 30 miles from the Gulf.

So, when it's time to order the services of a boat yard, call on Bender. We deliver.

BENDER

Bender Shipbuilding & Repair Co. Inc.

P.O. Box 42, Mobile, Alabama 36601
205/433-3673, Telex 505-457

Peter Maschke
Sales
Mobile

John Logan
General
Sales Manager
Mobile

Joe Hendrix
West Coast
Representative
206/282-9631

TeleSystems Opens Maritime Sales Offices In New York And Los Angeles

COMSAT TeleSystems, Inc. recently announced the opening of maritime sales offices in New York City and Los Angeles. The offices will provide marketing support for the company's MCS-9000 commu-

nications satellite ship earth station and its new ship weather routing, tracking, and port forecasting service—the Masters' Weather Center.

The New York office will be headed by **Edward Dooley**, TeleSystems, Northeast maritime sales manager, and **Lawrence Moore**, manager of the Masters' Weather Center. It is located at 17 Battery Place, New York, N.Y.

10004; telephone (212) 514-7100.

The West Coast office, located at 100 East Thousand Oaks Boulevard, Thousand Oaks, Calif., telephone (805) 497-3722, will operate under the direction of **David Siemens**, who recently joined TeleSystems as manager of maritime marketing for the western United States and the Far East.

Designed and manufactured by TeleSystems, the MCS-9000 offers

a full range of satellite communications capabilities. It features extremely compact below-decks equipment, advanced terminals software, and a passively stabilized antenna system. With the recent acquisition of the Masters' Weather Center, TeleSystems has become the only supplier of maritime terminals that also provides operations-critical environmental information.

COMSAT TeleSystems, Inc. located in northern Virginia, designs, manufactures, markets, and provides worldwide service and support for a complete line of advanced analog and digital communications equipment and systems.

Systems Management Gets \$7½-Million Increase For Navy Computer Systems

Systems Management American, Norfolk, Va., has been awarded a \$7,582,530 cost-plus-incentive-fee increase to a previously awarded Navy contract to exercise options for the delivery and shipboard installation of 11 AN/UYK-62(V) (SNAP II) computer systems, associated hardware, and spares. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

Amot Controls Introduces New Sensing Switches — Literature Available

Amot Controls of Richmond, Calif., has announced the availability of a new family of pressure and temperature sensing switches, the 8250 Series, designed specifically for application on vibrating equipment. These rugged switches have adjustable set points and are constructed with a union that allows installation in tight places where interference does not permit rotating the switch body. Seven models are available to cover pressures from 0.25 to 7,600 psi, vacuum from 1 to 20 inches of mercury, differential pressures from 0.5 to 10 psi, and temperatures from 61 to 500 F.

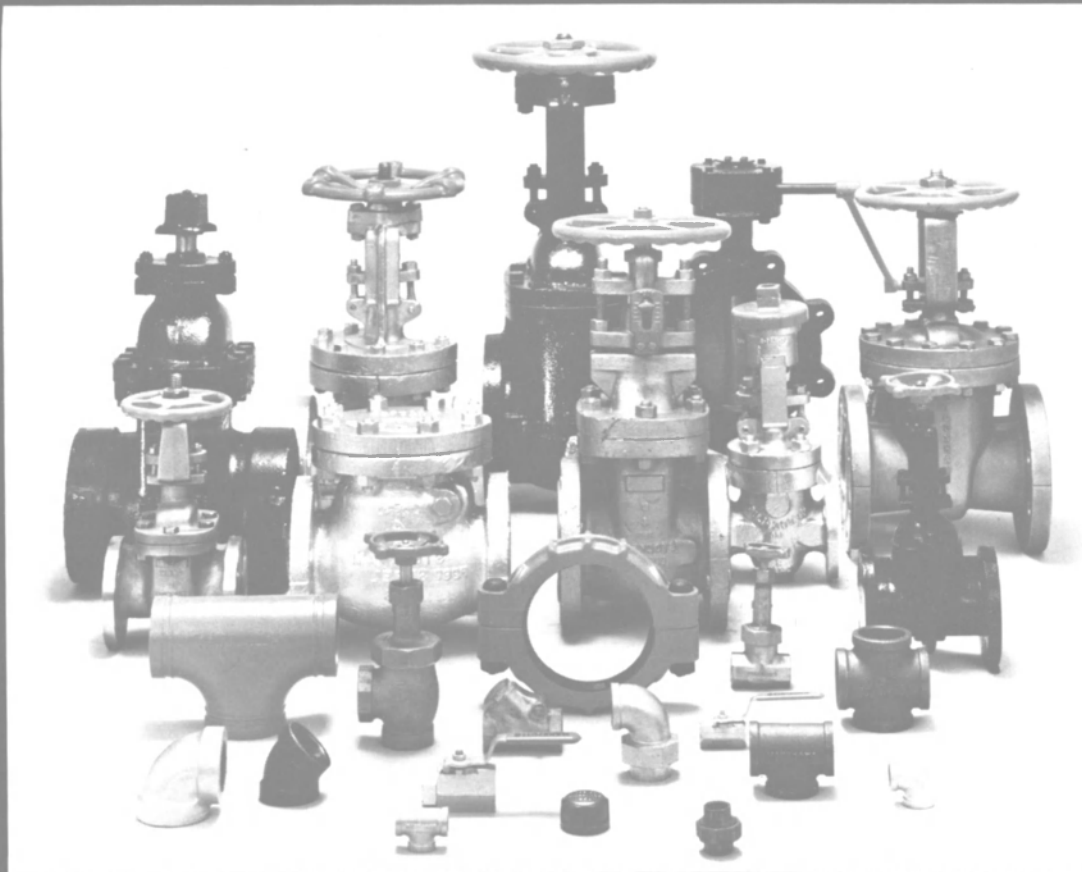
In addition, an eutectic alloy temperature switch is available for sensing bearing temperatures from 174 to 343 F. Applications also include fluid and gas temperature sensing when used in a well. These devices feature permanent calibration, and no periodic checking is required.

The entire 8250 Series switch family features raintight housings and is applicable to engine and compressor controls for monitoring such parameters as low oil pressure, high jacket water temperature, high or low compressor suction or discharge pressure, high gas compressor discharge temperature, low engine water pump differential pressure, fluid levels, etc.

For further information and technical data sheets,

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

STOCKHAM MAKES IT EASIER TO ORDER FROM ONE RELIABLE SOURCE.



Stockham can provide worldwide delivery and service on a full line of quality valves and fittings. The Stockham package includes conventional valves made of bronze, iron, steel, and stainless steel, plus quarter-turn valves such as ball, butterfly, and nonlubricated Wedgeplug valves in the sizes and types you need most often. In addition, Stockham has a complete line of cast iron, malleable iron, and ductile iron pipe fittings. Grooved couplings and fittings are also available.

So why waste time and money getting your valves and fittings in bits and pieces? Get it all from Stockham. Let us help make your job easier.

STOCKHAM
VALVES & FITTINGS

Box 10326, Birmingham, AL 35202 U.S.A.
Telephone 205/592-6361
TWX: 810-733-5546

Sonat Exploration Names Executive Vice President

W.F. (Bill) Ammentorp has joined Sonat Exploration Company as executive vice president. Mr. Ammentorp will have responsibilities for exploration, land, financial, engineering and corporate planning functions, said Sonat Exploration president Don Leigh.

Mr. Ammentorp most recently served as president of the exploration and production group of InterNorth Inc., Houston. He earned his MS and BS degrees in geology from the University of Wisconsin. He is a member of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists as well as local geological societies in various sections of the country.

A subsidiary of Sonat Inc., Sonat Exploration Company, headquartered in Houston, is involved in domestic exploration and production of oil and natural gas. It has lease interests in about 350,000 acres in the Gulf of Mexico and about three million acres onshore in the south, the Appalachians and the Western United States.

Sonat Inc. is a \$3-billion energy and energy services company headquartered in Birmingham. Its other businesses include natural gas pipelines, international offshore drilling, marine transportation, oil field services and forest products.

Drew Ameroid Unveils New Fuel Additive — Literature Available

Drew Ameroid[®] Marine of Boonton, N.J., has introduced a new fuel additive called Amergize[™] deposit modifier/combustion improver that is said to provide increased fuel efficiency and substantial cost savings. At the same time, Drew has announced cost savings to users of Amergize based on a rebate equal to one-half the price of a simplex dosing system.

Available worldwide, Amergize is a specially formulated, concentrated blend of organometallic compounds developed to improve diesel engine combustion, reduce smoking, and lower valve and turbocharger deposits. It is completely soluble in all fuels, does not become saturated or leached out by water, and does not harm engine parts or close-tolerance fuel-metering equipment.

The additive improves combustion by breaking up long-chain, high-molecular-weight hydrocarbons that are so prevalent in today's marine bunkers. It also modifies deposit-forming compounds to minimize high-temperature corrosion and deposit formation.

Amergize is effective at concentrations as low as one liter per six

tons of fuel, and is dosed into the fuel line by means of a metering pump. It contains magnesium and rare earth materials that enhance fuel utilization and combustion, and reacts with fuel impurities to minimize damage to engine parts. Amergize also reduces the formation of corrosive sulfuric acid by reacting with vanadium pentoxide, a catalytic material that causes

sulfuric acid to form during combustion. It combines with these and other harmful contaminants in the ship's fuel, causing them to form more stable and less corrosive compounds that are harmlessly passed out of the engine as a high-melting-point ash.

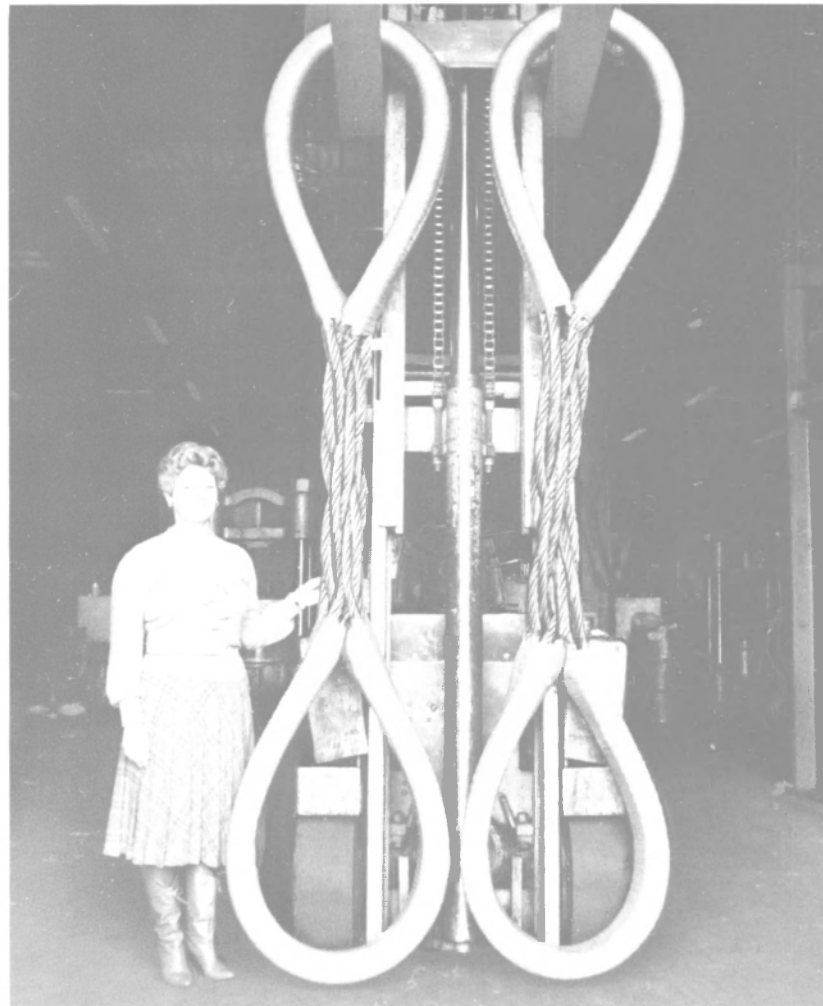
Drew service representatives will assist ship managers in determining specific treatment rates for

bunker fuels high in vanadium, sodium, and sulfur. In addition, Drew offers a Pace[®] fuel evaluation program to help determine fuel characteristics present prior to dosing.

For further information and free literature on Amergize and Drew's special dosing system offer,

Circle 88 on Reader Service Card

Now haul in those big ones within days of placing your order...



and that's no fish story!

Gator-Laid[™] cable-laid wire-rope slings are the best big slings in the world made right here in the United States, so we can rush them to your on-shore or Gulf site months ahead of our overseas competitors. Why waste three, even four months waiting for your big sling to arrive from Europe, when you can have an even better one — at a competitive price — within just a few days?

But you want more than just fast delivery and low price. So Gator-Laid[™] bodies are also more flexible, to assure you of easier handling. As a matter of fact, their loops are the most compact ever developed in a large lift sling, and they develop a 1/1 D to d body

pin ratio. They can be made in shorter lengths too, and since each specified length is identical, their length tolerance is an unbeatable 0"

Finally, as you can see for yourself, Gator-Laid[™] slings are neater in appearance, which also makes them easier to store, ship and maintain.



THEIR'S



GATOR-LAID[™]

So don't let this big one get away from you. For dealer nearest you, call toll-free 1-800-TRI-FLEX.

(REPRESENTATIVES COAST TO COAST)

Free Maritime Riggers Manual

Just fill out this coupon and mail it in for a valuable pocket-size manual you'll use over and over again.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Business phone _____

P.O. Box 2068
Dept. D
Aston, PA 19014
215/485-8500
Call toll-free:
1-800-TRI FLEX
TELEX: 845-261



MR

Thornton Named President Of Maritime Capital, Inc.

Roger A. Picchi, chairman of Maritime Capital, Inc. of San Francisco, has announced that D. Whitney Thornton II has been named president of the company. Maritime Capital is the parent of two ship repair and conversion subsidiaries—SFW Corporation located in San Francisco, and San

Diego Iron & Steel Fabricating, Inc. Mr. Thornton, who previously was executive vice president of SFW Corporation, will also serve as president of Maritime Capital's two subsidiaries.

SFW recently embarked on a facilities expansion program with the lease of additional land and pier space from the Port of San Francisco. The company's facility now encompasses 18 acres with 5 berths, totaling 4,200 feet of pier

including berths of 1,000 feet and 1,100 feet.

SFW also announced the promotion of J.L. Vaughn to the position of general manager. He has been with SFW since 1977 as head of the Planning and Estimating Department and as assistant general manager. In addition, L.J. Pinchini has been appointed chief engineer. He retired from the U.S. Coast Guard as San Francisco's chief naval engineer.

Raymond International Expands Offshore Services To U.S. West Coast

Raymond International Inc. of Houston has expanded its services to the offshore oil and gas industry by establishing an offshore projects group at the Oakland, Calif., headquarters of Raymond's wholly owned subsidiary, Raymond Kaiser Engineers Inc. The new group will provide engineering and construction management services for offshore projects. Raymond International, through its other subsidiaries, also provides fabrication and installation of offshore platforms, and installation of subsea pipelines.

The Oakland-based group is headed by Edward M. Nelson, who recently joined Raymond Kaiser Engineers as division manager for offshore projects. William P. Kincy has transferred to Raymond Kaiser Engineers from another Raymond subsidiary in Houston as business development manager for offshore projects.

Raymond Kaiser Engineers also provides engineering and construction management services from its Houston offices. Paul E. Marshall has recently transferred from Oakland to the Houston office to coordinate the company's marketing efforts in the Gulf Coast area.

Greig Placette Forms Export Consulting Firm —Literature Available

Greig Placette has announced the formation of Placette Enterprise Corporation, Houston, a firm that serves manufacturers and distributors worldwide. Mr. Placette, a former president of an international supply house, will serve as president of the new consulting firm. His worldwide expertise dates back to 1967 with the Peabody Dore Company.

The firm provides a service of utilizing long established global contacts and advises them of U.S. client's products. The firm has developed a data bank of over 1,850 contacts, which include government agencies, worldwide Chambers of Commerce, trade publications, corporate sources, and professional trade organizations. There is a one-time fee for the service.

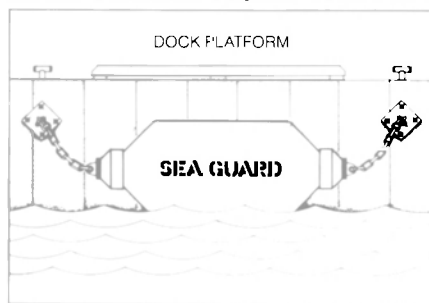
For complimentary literature describing the services of Placette Enterprise Corporation,

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card

Caterpillar Adds Rebuilt Fuel Pump/Governor Line —Literature Available

In keeping with its commitment to superior product support, Caterpillar has just released three ad-

SEA GUARD[®] fenders give old dock facilities a new lease on life. Our SEA GUARD is a tough, superbly engineered dock fender that can turn old, non-productive dock facilities into highly productive assets. Its closed-cell foam interior allows it to absorb high berthing energy impacts with low reaction forces, providing both dock structures and vessel hulls with a rugged protection like they've never had before.



SEA GUARDS also come in a wide range of sizes, allowing you to up-grade your dock to accommodate today's larger ships. And it does all this at a lower cost to you than complete refurbishment or replacement of facilities.

Due to SEA GUARD's unique design and outer elastomer skin, maintenance is minimal.

There are no timbers to break or be damaged by corrosion or marine borers, and the smooth exterior won't scrape a vessel's hull paint. Also, because of its design, the SEA GUARD is easy to install — it simply hangs from your dock with pad eyes and chains. It's suitable for use on new or existing container, bulk cargo, Ro-Ro, tanker or general cargo berths.

So get SEA GUARD fenders for your dock facilities. It's the simple, economical way to give old docks new life.

For more information contact our Corporate Office, 6269 Leesburg Pike, Falls Church, Virginia 22044, USA. (703) 534-3500, Telex: 899-455.

SEAWARD
INTERNATIONAL, INC.



ditional fuel pumps and governors for Cat 3306 engines. These factory-remanufactured pumps and governors are priced at approximately 30 percent of new, yet carry the same warranty as new units—six months, unlimited mileage. They come fully assembled and have had a 20-point computer test. Ready for installation, they cut downtime to a minimum.

For further information and free literature,

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

Penewell Appointed To Sales/Marketing Post At Southwest Marine



E.J. Penewell

E.J. Penewell has joined Southwest Marine, Inc. (SMI) in a sales and marketing capacity to be West Coast representative for Wartsila Diesel. He is responsible for sales, parts, and service for the Wartsila Vasa 22 and 32 engines ranging from 710 to 9,180 bhp, and will be located at SMI's Terminal Island (Los Angeles) yard.

Mr. Penewell had been district manager for Fairbanks Morse Engine Division in the Los Angeles Area since 1977.

Southwest Marine is a major repair shipyard with facilities in San Diego, Terminal Island, and San Francisco.

Airco Introduces New Pulsed Welding Systems — Literature Available

Airco Welding Products has announced the introduction of the newest member of its family of Pulse Arc™ welding systems for pulsed spray transfer welding. The Pulse Arc 500 system, like the Pulse Arc 350 model, is designed around the pulsed spray process. The process allows for spatter-free welding and excellent arc control in applications ranging from high deposition out-of-position welding on thick plate to smooth, low-distortion welding on thin gauge materials.

The Pulse Arc 500 system has the power to handle large diameter cored wires up to 3/32 inch and can pulse Metal-Cor® 6 wire for high deposition rates. The system also has exceptional smaller diameter performance characteris-

tics. Like the Pulse Arc 350, the 500 model is a complete system consisting of a transistorized 500-ampere air-cooled or 550 ampere water-cooled gun. The fully integrated machine takes the normally complex engineering requirements of pulsed spray welding and translates them into a few simple pushbutton functions—at a price comparable to a standard MIG package.

The pushbuttons and toggle

switches allow the operator to select among pulse, spray and dip transfer processes. He then presses the appropriate switches for the required wire diameter and shielding gas, and he's ready to go. A single knob on the remote pendant simultaneously sets welding current, voltage, wire feed speed, and pulse frequency. The advanced solid-state circuitry automatically controls all parameters.

The system is pre-programmed

for stainless and mild steels, but other wires, such as silicon bronze and aluminum can be used by referring to the easy-to-read process selector charts. The Pulse Arc 500 system is well suited for plants where one machine is needed to perform several welding operations.

For further information and free literature on the Pulse Arc 500 system,

Circle 11 on Reader Service Card



Sea King at work in the Port of Houston.

Serving the Texas Gulf Coast Since 1895

Suderman and Young has provided reliable harbor and coastwise towing to shippers along the Texas coast for 88 years. Our experienced people have the skills and equipment necessary to provide the finest in general harbor towing services. You can rely on Suderman and Young.

SUDERMAN AND YOUNG

Towing Company, Inc.

918 World Trade Center, Houston, Texas 77002 713/227-1128 Cable: SANDY HOUSTON
Houston • Galveston • Texas City • Freeport • Corpus Christi

Circle 136 on Reader Service Card

ARCTIC EXPERIENCE

...Just another plus

Burrard Yarrows Corporation has established a sound reputation over many years of service in supporting Arctic exploration and transportation.

- Icebreakers • Icebreaking supply vessels
- Tugs and barges • Drillship conversions

Expertise in meeting Arctic requirements is second nature to Burrard Yarrows.



Burrard Yarrows Corporation

SHIPBUILDERS,
SHIP REPAIRERS,
GENERAL ENGINEERS

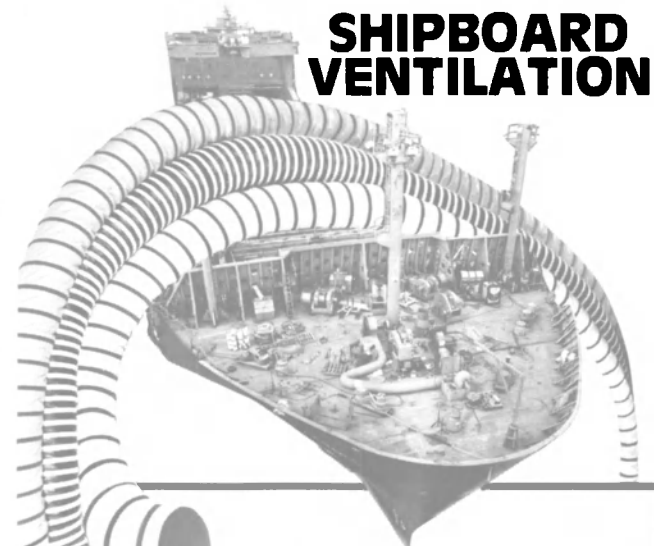
Vancouver and Victoria, British Columbia, Canada

Inquiries for both Vancouver and Victoria
Divisions: P.O. Box 86099, North Vancouver,
B.C. Phone (604) 988-2111. Telex 04-352-652.
Cable Address 'Drydock' Vancouver

A member of the Versatile Corporation group of companies.

Circle 137 on Reader Service Card

SHIPBOARD VENTILATION



Supplying the Marine, Shipbuilding and Ship Repair Industries with durable, flexible, wire reinforced ventilation hose and duct. Most hoses now meet UL 94-V-0 flame retardance standards promoting safer and healthier work conditions. Prompt shipment from five manufacturing locations. Send for free catalog or call toll free 1-800-343-0428.

THE FLEXAUST®

DIVISION OF CALLAHAN MINING CORPORATION

11 Chestnut Street
Amesbury, MA 01913
(617) 388-9700
TWX 710-347-0593

SERVING THE MARINE INDUSTRY FOR OVER 38 YEARS

Circle 221 on Reader Service Card

**New Corporate Brochure
Now Available From
PBR Offshore Marine**

PBR Offshore Marine Corporation of Morgan City, La., has recently published a new 12-page, corporate capability brochure. Included in the full-color publication are PBR's history; current scope of operations, including domestic and international bases and service lo-

cations; support facilities; and new construction activity.

PBR is a major marine transportation company serving the international offshore petroleum industry. The company operates more than 120 vessels and employs more than 800 people.

For a free copy of the new PBR brochure,

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

**Wynholds Company Will
Provide Computer Systems
For Maersk Line Ships**

The Hans W. Wynholds Company (HWW) of Cupertino, Calif., recently signed its third major maritime contract—a multi-year project with Maersk Line, Ltd. of New York—to provide computer hardware, software, documenta-

tion, training, and support for both shipboard and shoreside applications. The hardware will be the HP250 super-micro computers manufactured by Hewlett-Packard.

The five systems include three identical shipboard computer systems for the administration of crew payroll/overtime and for spare parts inventory control. The Maersk ships will be at sea for extended periods of time; contact between the shipboard and New York office computers will be maintained by satellite communication. A specially designed electronic mail capability will automate the computer linkup and minimize the data transmission expenses.

One home office system will handle corporate accounting and vessel/voyage accounting, providing special management reports broken down by ship, voyage, agent, and account number. All of the computers will have word processing and electronic spreadsheet capability.

HWW computerized the three new c-9 containerships for American President Lines, and also provides hardware, software, and support services to Pacific-Gulf Marine of New Orleans.

For further information on HWW and its operations,

Circle 45 on Reader Service Card

IF YOU ARE IN NEED OF:

■ **Deck Coverings**

■ **Weight Reduction**
Ask us about Selbaflor FR

■ **Marine Type
Electrical Grade
Sheet Rubber**

Call 800-523-0129

**ASNE Show
Booth 54**

SELBY
Has The Answer...
To Your Needs

Marine Products Since 1925

SELBY



BATTERSBY

Selby, Battersby & Co.
5220 Whitby Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19143
(215) 474-4790

*A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of
Quaker Chemical Corporation*



KAMEWA
Water Jet.
**A proven propulsion
system.**

Today 45 units are in operation or on order

- within a power range of 350—10,000 kW
- offering design speeds of 15—50 knots
- for displacements of up to 240 tonnes
- installed in monohulls and catamarans

The first commercial installation has now more than 8,000 troublefree running hours. All together, we have gained operating experience from over 30,000 accumulated running hours.

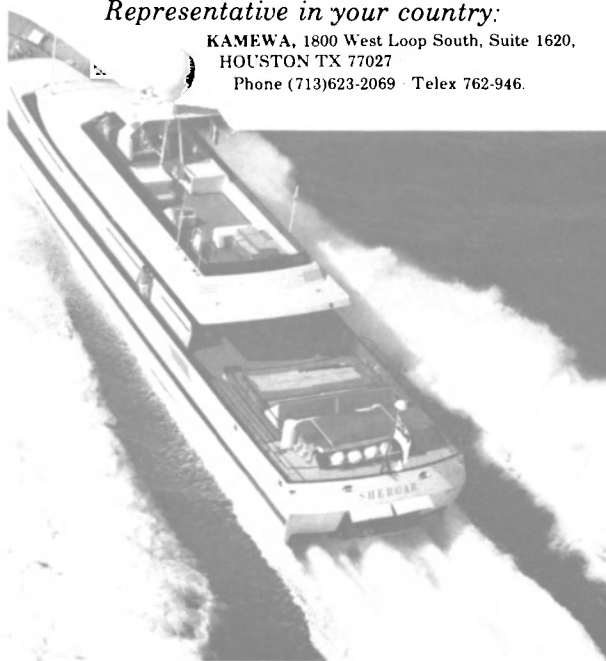
KAMEWA

THE AXEL JOHNSON GROUP

P.O. Box 1010 · S-681 01 KRISTINEHAMN · Sweden
Phone int. +46 550 840 00 · Telex 66050

Representative in your country:

KAMEWA, 1800 West Loop South, Suite 1620,
HOUSTON TX 77027
Phone (713)623-2069 · Telex 762-946.



**Parkway Adds Improved
Features To Its Ocean
Jacket Buoyancy System**

Parkway Systems recently introduced several new features in its total buoyancy compensator (BC) system, the Ocean Jacket, providing divers with maximum comfort and performance.

The inflator hose and O/P valve have been moved to the top of the shoulder for better access. Inflator and quick-dump valve controls remain closely grouped for one-hand operation. The shoulders have a new contour shape for comfort and mobility, and a new Fastex® buckle has been added to the chest strap for easy snap-on. The system provides 44 pounds of lift.

Like all Parkway BCs, the Ocean Jacket can be inflated orally or with CO₂ detonator, and includes the Softouch™ power inflator. The oral inflation hose now incorporates the QD valve for extra convenience. The Ocean Jacket has Parkway's specially designed, 15-mil polyurethane zip-out bladder to balance air and distribute buoyancy.

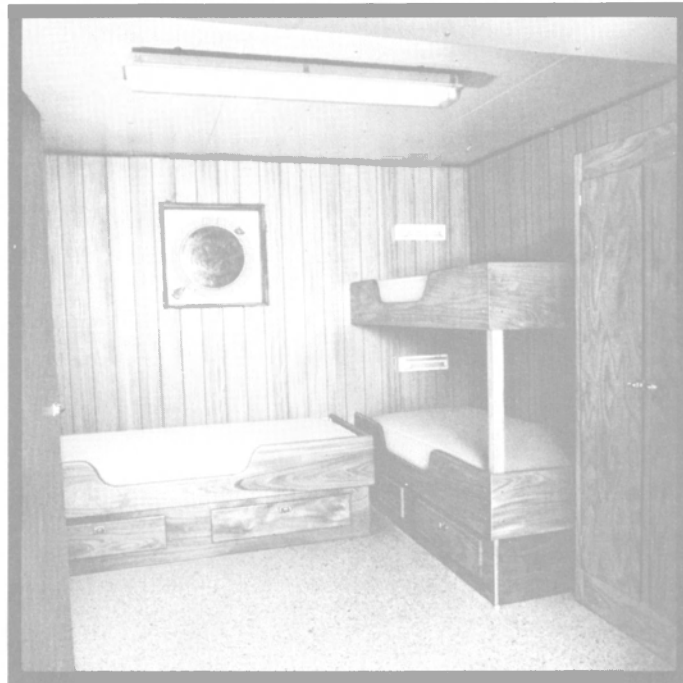
The jacket is made of rugged 430-denier nylon with reinforced seams. Other features include Velcro-fastened tabs to hold regulator, octopus, and gauge hoses out of the way, and self-draining pockets. Color is blue with silver trim.

For more information on this and other Parkway equipment,

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card

A PACKAGE APPROACH TO MARINE INTERIORS

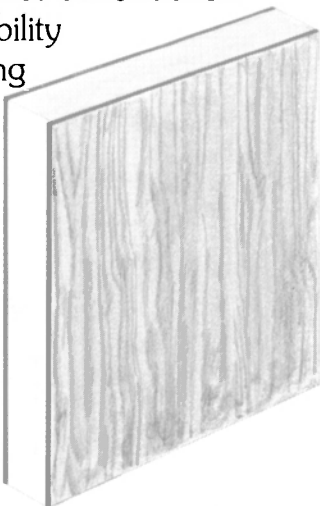
The Inside Story



Crew accommodations are a foremost consideration in marine design today. They have been proven critical to crew well-being and efficiency. And that's the story behind the story of Masonite Corporation Commercial Division Marine Business Department. Attractive, functional interiors are our business.

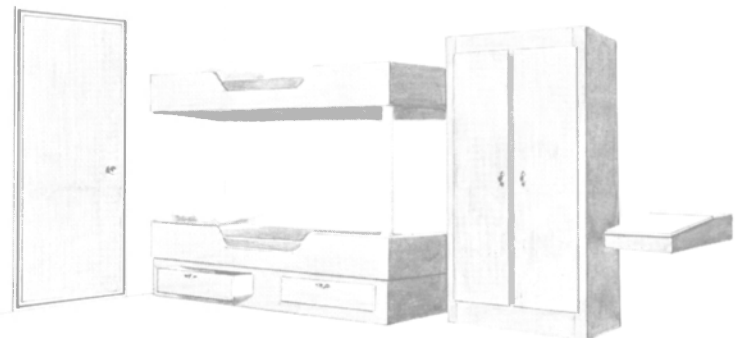
Our interior product package approach simplifies specification and makes it easy to coordinate components. On-time delivery eliminates construction delays and single-source responsibility eliminates frustration from planning stages through installation.

The product package is built around our innovative joiner panel. Firetest™ 80-32. In addition to being some 30% lighter in weight and providing a greater variable load factor, it won't wick water and is available with an endless variety of high pressure laminates and other finishes to help you meet today's environmental requirements. And, of course, it meets U.S. Coast Guard B-15 standards for Class A-60, A-30 and



A-15 construction. Our tried and proven Marine Doors, available fire-rated and in a wide range of melamine and high pressure

laminates finishes, can be perfectly coordinated into the package. The adjustable wrap-around frames



are engineered especially for marine applications. Furniture is also in our package. Not just any furniture but fine-crafted, pre-finished, mahogany bunks, wardrobes and desks. Other products, from wall and ceiling panels to toilet compartments, can also be specified from our one convenient source . . . a supplier committed to helping the marine and offshore drilling industry achieve efficient, attractive and liveable accommodations. Write for more information or call toll free 1-800-241-7533.



MASONITE
CORPORATION

COMMERCIAL DIVISION

MARINE BUSINESS DEPARTMENT

1721 Marietta Blvd. N.W. Atlanta, GA. 30318
(404) 355-1980

WABCO To Market New High-Torque Air Motor — Literature Available

WABCO Fluid Power of Lexington, Ky., a division of American Standard Inc., has announced an agreement with Tachyon Corporation of Minneapolis to develop jointly and to market worldwide

an improved low-speed, high-torque fractional horsepower air motor.

The new air motor, based on Tachyon's patented Gerotor features, is designed to produce air-powered rotary motion in many marine, industrial, mobile, and petroleum applications.

In addition to manufacturing industrial products, American Standard is a leading producer of railway mass transit and automo-

tive braking and control devices, plumbing and other building products, earth- and ore-moving vehicles, bank security systems, and graphics products. The company and its affiliates carry on manufacturing operations in more than 20 countries.

For further information and free literature on the new air motor,

Circle 94 on Reader Service Card

Warren Pumps Division Of Houdaille Industries Acquires Pyroite® Lines

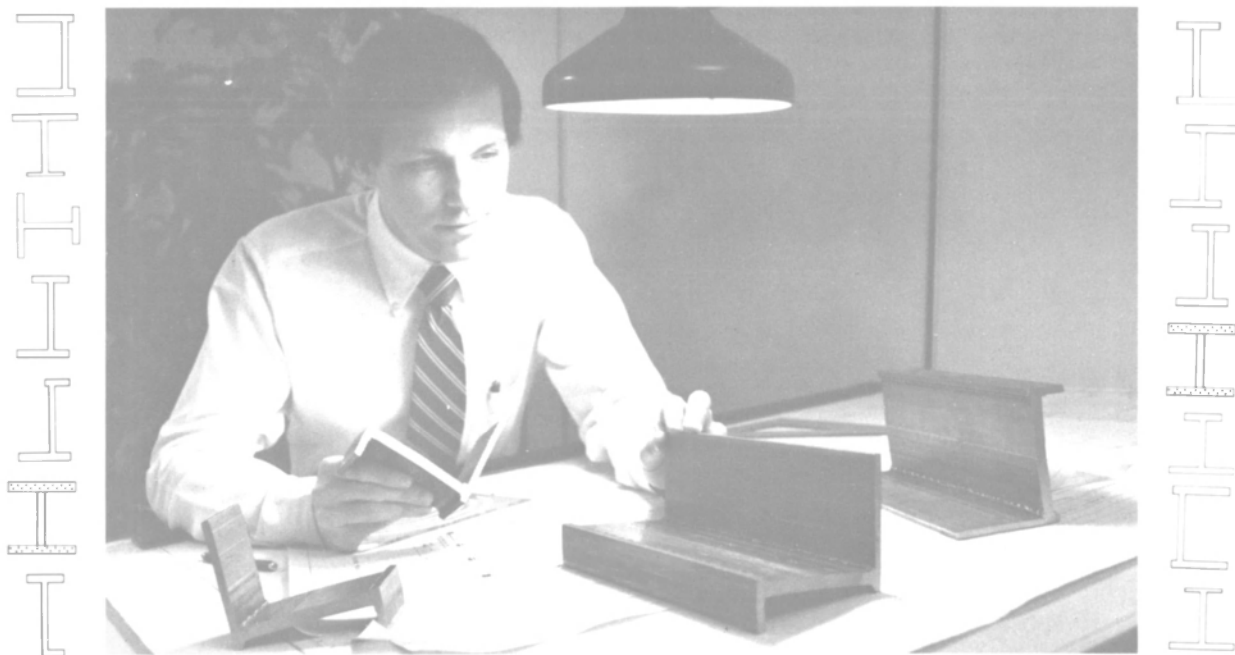
Frank Standish, president of Warren Pumps Division of Houdaille Industries, Inc. Warren, Mass., has announced that Warren has acquired the Pyroite® pump lines of Plastonics International, Inc. of Avon, Ohio. The lines consist of horizontal and vertical centrifugal pumps and vertical turbine pumps, all of which are manufactured of Pyroite, a patented reinforced composite.

Pyroite material, according to Mr. Standish, is a space-age, versatile engineering resin that provides the exceptional structural strength of composite with the corrosion and erosion resistance of an exclusive resin to handle 97 percent of all corrosive and erosive liquids at temperatures to 500 F (260 C).

Production will commence at Warren's main plant shortly, and an inventory of pumps and parts is now available at the Massachusetts facility.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card

When's the last time you asked for a custom hot-rolled section?



WBC Custom-Welded Sections Beat Hot-Rolled Beams Six Ways.

1. Custom Sections

It's no longer necessary to restrict your beam designs to standard handbook WF sections. Special offset or "Z" sections like these are easily produced by Welded Beam Company to suit your exact geometry, loading, and length requirements. You can even use dissimilar steels for web and flanges.

2. Reduced Fabricating Cost

Since WBC "CustomBeams" are fabricated exactly to your requirements, labor and scrap from cutting up standard WF beams to suit the job is eliminated.

3. Stronger

High Frequency welding produces a true forge weld as strong as the parent metal with no filler metal or cast structure. And, you can specify HSLA steels up to 80,000 psi yield for all or part of the beam providing greater load-carrying capability in a smaller, lighter beam.

4. Easier Assembly

Draft angles are nonexistent for WBC HF-welded beams. So flanges are flat and edges are square, simplifying fit-up at assembly. Also, beams can be delivered to exact customer lengths saving on splicing or cutting on-site.

5. Consistent Quality

Our beams are produced continuously at speeds up to 200 feet per minute on our modern high frequency weld mill. Low waste, high speed, and specification-matching controls combine to assure a consistent high-quality product.

6. Delivery Flexibility

Our mill is a more flexible manufacturing system than the traditional hot mill. As a result, shorter runs are easily achieved that shorten your lead time and let you match delivery to construction dates.

Welded Beam Company "CustomBeams" can make a dramatic difference in the integrity, scheduling and fabricating costs of your fabricated metal product. Contact WBC now to get the full particulars. Post Office Box 280, Perry, Ohio 44081. Telephone: (216) 259-4500.



Circle 141 on Reader Service Card

Hempel's Introduces New Antifoulings — Literature Available

A new approach to non-polishing antifoulings—a product area many sources estimate accounts for at least 85 percent of the total world market for antifoulings—was announced recently by Hempel's Marine Paints A/S.

Through half a century of research and development of traditional, non-polishing antifoulings, Hempel's has gained a thorough understanding of the effects of antifoulings. It is this know-how that now enables Hempel's to introduce, under the name Classic, a new optimized range of these traditional coatings.

The Classic range consists of four products: antifoulings 7611, 7633, 7655, and 7677, which together cover the full non-polishing spectrum by taking into account the degree of protection required by individual vessels for their particular trading pattern, activity level, and desired drydocking interval.

The versatility of the Classic range, through combining the products' variable film thickness and coating sequence abilities, provides no less than 13 alternate specifications. This, together with the easy to follow selection table, not only allows the shipowner the widest choice, but enables him to recognize and choose the optimum non-polishing system for each individual vessel.

For further information and a free 12-page color brochure on the Classic antifoulings,

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card

Cybernet introduces the music hour.

Presenting the marine entertainment center that's filling boats all across America with glorious stereo sound.

Cybernet proudly introduces a superb stereo entertainment center for your boat at a price hundreds of dollars less than any other top of the line marine stereo. This fully marinized system contains a PLL quartz synthesized AM-FM stereo receiver with digital tuning and automatic scanning, an auto-reverse cassette deck with Dolby® NR circuitry and an impressive 36 watts of audio amplification.

At only 3" high by 7½" wide, this full feature stereo is compact enough to fit in any boat's control console, even a tiny runabout, yet you get amazingly big multi-speaker stereo sound. In fact, there's enough power to provide high fidelity stereo in two separate areas aboard with three-way speaker selection.

For years of reliable operation in rugged marine service, the CMS-3000 boasts a weatherproof fully o-ring sealed case, and a unique closed-door cassette player

for added protection against salt water and corrosive dampness. The fully enclosed two-way speaker systems have weatherproof plasticised cones for reliable performance at sea.

Cybernet's stereo entertainment center is undoubtedly the marine electronics Product of the Year, so you'll almost surely see it at your dealer. If not, write Cybernet International, Inc., 7 Powder Horn Drive, Warren, NJ 07060 for full details and your nearest authorized CMS-3000 dealer.

 Cybernet®





USS Ticonderoga

Navy Repair And Overhaul Market

James R. McCaul, President
International Maritime Associates, Inc.

The Navy has clearly become the dominant source of ship repair, as well as new ship construction in the United States. Ten years ago Navy business accounted for 36 percent of ship repair employment and 58 percent of new ship construction employment in U.S. shipyards. The figures are now 78 percent and 87 percent, respectively (see Exhibit 1).

In June 1983, IMA published a report on the Navy new construction market. A second report, on the Navy repair and overhaul market, is now being prepared. Some information to be presented is highlighted in this article.

Atlantic
Gulf
Pacific
Great Lakes
Total

Total Production
Workers
10,361
3,844
2,180
234
16,619

Exhibit 1
Significance of Navy Work
To U.S. Shipyards
(data as of Oct. 83)

Production Workers
in Navy Repair
8,642
2,570
1,748
0
12,960

Navy As %
of Total
83
67
80
0
78

Atlantic
Gulf
Pacific
Great Lakes
Total

Total Production
Workers
44,782
10,198
9,531
1,232
65,743

Production Workers In
Navy New Construction
41,685
6,811
8,090
932
57,518

Navy As %
of Total
93
67
85
76
87

Source: Maritime Administration

Future Business Opportunities

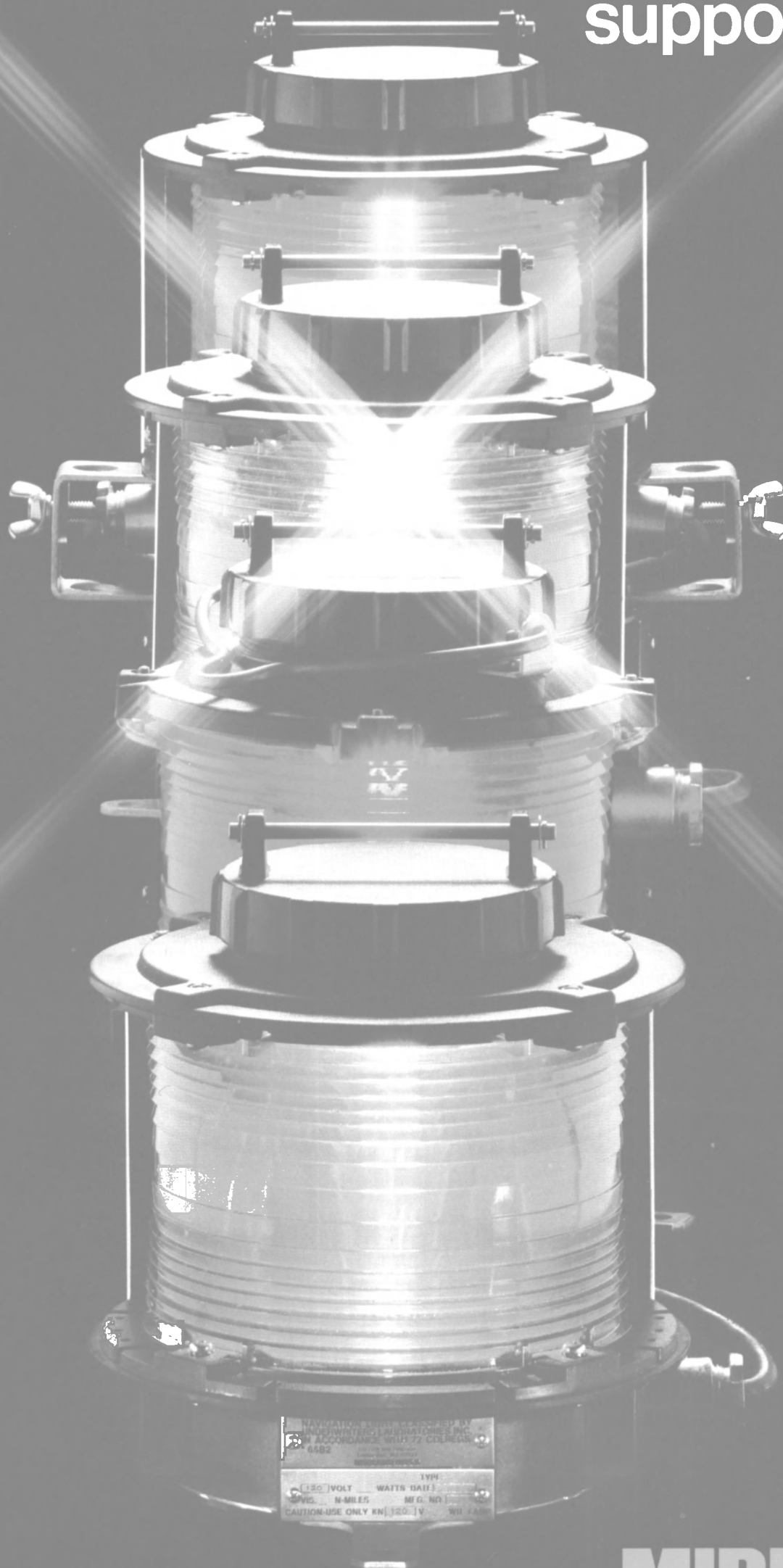
The Navy has asked Congress for \$2.8 billion in FY 1985 to fund 56 scheduled Navy ship overhauls. This compares to \$2.4 billion for 54 overhauls in FY 1984, and \$2.5 billion for 59 overhauls in FY 1983.

Past policy has been to assign about 35 percent of this work to private shipyards. The remaining

(continued on page 38)



The Long Life LiteTM from Russellstoll. Because we don't think lamps are supposed to break.



Maybe you expect navigation lamps to fail. After all, seaworthy vessels rock, shake and vibrate—and how much punishment can a lamp be expected to take? Chances are you just allow for the expense of breakage and a reduced safety factor while the lamps are out.

At Russellstoll, we don't think you should make such allowances—or waste your money. That's why we developed the new Long Life Lite. It's actually a complete new family of navigation lights with a shock- and vibration-proof lamp holder that extends lamp life dramatically because it reduces the chance of failure due to external vibration or shock. *No competitive navigation light offers this protection.*

An unbroken list of benefits.

The lamp holder features a tight rubber gasket that lets the lamp reach its rated life, saving you time and money. What's more, the Long Life Lite is dust-tight and water-proof so it resists the direct spray of seawater under pressure.

From the lightweight polyester housing that resists temperature extremes to a virtually unbreakable polycarbonate lens that fights off saltwater, the Long Life Lite is a study in smart design. Even down to the smaller details, such as our brass fittings and mounting plates.

U.L. listed in accordance with 72 COLREGS.

The Long Life Lite has been thoroughly tested and meets all international regulations. It's U.S. Coast Guard approved. Previously, only one other navigation light was rated acceptable by 72 COLREGS.

See the light.

Start saving money. Get the Long Life Lite at your local Russellstoll Marine distributor, or call your Russellstoll representative.

Midland-Ross Corporation
Russellstoll Division
530 W. Mt. Pleasant Avenue
Livingston, NJ 07039
Phone: 201/992-8400
Telex: 13-8403

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card

MIDLAND ROSS

Navy

(continued from page 36)
65 percent of the work, especially overhaul of complex combatants, is performed in one of eight Navy-owned shipyards.

Exhibits 2 and 3 list the scheduled overhauls of Navy and MSC ships over the next 12-24 months. Forty-nine Navy and 28 MSC ship

overhauls are scheduled. These jobs are to be awarded to commercial shipyards. There are constraints on the competition:

- Some have already been awarded as part of a multi-ship contract.

- To maintain crew morale, Navy's policy is to restrict competition on about one-third of overhauls to homeport shipyards. This policy doesn't affect MSC ships. But the ship relocation cost effectively limits Atlantic/Gulf shipyards to competing for Atlantic fleet

MSC ships, and West Coast yards compete for Pacific fleet ships.

- NAVSEA and MSC are required to reserve some overhauls to competition among shipyards qualifying as small business firms. This particularly affects MSC overhauls as almost all are reserved for small businesses.

Equipment Sales

Each overhaul requires replacement or addition of equipment. An example of the equipment variety and planned expenditure is provided in Exhibit 4. This shows equipment required for scheduled alterations planned for USS Simon Lake, a 20-year-old submarine tender.

Most long lead time equipment is directly purchased by Navy and provided to the shipyard as Government Furnished Equipment (GFE). More common equipment (e.g., refrigerators, hydraulic bench press, etc.) are typically included in the specification as items to be purchased by the shipyard as Contractor Supplied Equipment (CFE). Our survey indicated a large percentage of mechanical, electrical and outfit equipment is purchased by the shipyard. Electronics equipment is purchased about evenly by Navy and contractor. Ordnance equipment is mostly purchased by Navy.

(continued on page 40)

Exhibit 3
MSC Scheduled Ship Overhauls

Ship	Date Work Planned	Fleet
AE 26	May 84	Pacific
AF 58	July 84	Atlantic
AGOR 7	Jan-Feb 84	Atlantic
AGOR 11	Jan-Feb 84	Pacific
AGOR 12	Dec 83-Feb 84	Pacific
AGS 27	Feb 84	Atlantic
AGS 29	Jan 85	Pacific
AGS 33	Nov 84	Atlantic
AK 282	Oct 84	Atlantic
AK 284	Nov 84	Atlantic
AK 285	Dec 84	Pacific
AKR 7	Apr 84	Atlantic
AKR 10	Feb 84	Pacific
AKR 11	May 84	Pacific
AO 106	Jan 85	Pacific
AO 108	July 84	Atlantic
AO 109	June 85	Atlantic
AO 143	Mar 84	Atlantic
AO 144	May 85	Atlantic
AO 147	Oct-Dec 85	Atlantic
AO 148	Feb-Mar 84	Pacific
AOG 78	Feb 85	Pacific
ARC 2	Jan 85	Atlantic
ARC 3	Jan-Feb 84	Pacific
ARC 6	July-Sept 84	Pacific
ATF 169	Apr 84	Pacific
ATF 171	Nov 84	Pacific
AFS 10	Jan 85	Atlantic

Source: Military Sealift Command



You deserve and can expect the best

You can expect better shipyard service from a company that has a long history of quality workmanship, with facilities that are being improved continuously.

Since 1916, Todd Shipyards Corporation has been in the shipbuilding and ship repair business and is the largest, independently-owned, ship repair company in the nation. During the last few years, many plant improvements and additions were made, to provide better service to our customers. The installation of new large capacity dry docks at several of our divisions and, the implementation of high-technology equipment at some locations, are only part of these improvements.

We recently acquired an entire shipyard in San Francisco with a 65,000 ton dry dock. Our Los Angeles facility will commence operation, early in 1984, of a ship lift and transfer system currently under construction.

Our shipyards, located in the ports of Seattle, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Galveston and New Orleans, perform all types of shiprepair services, from minor voyage repairs to major overhauls and conversions. Todd is ready around-the-clock to give its customers expert, quality workmanship with fast turnaround.



Todd Shipyards Corporation

One State Street Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10004
Telephone: (212) 668-4700 Cable: "Robin" New York
LOS ANGELES/SAN FRANCISCO/SEATTLE
NEW ORLEANS/GALVESTON

Exhibit 4
Equipment Required for Alterations Planned In AS 33 Overhaul

Alteration	Projected Equipment Cost
Replace O2N2 plant	\$575,000
Sprinkling system—heat detector, pneumatic valves	3,400
MK 12 AIMS installation	17,700
Oil water separator	153,700
Install AN/BRA control units	202,000
Crew galley refrigerator	3,900
Impressed cathodic protection	2,900
Install containerized inflatable lifeboat	502,100
Install TTY system	89,400
HF Mod XMTRS	230,500
AN/WSC-3 peripherals	216,800
Comm-CSS	28,200
Install Barton RWL Ind/W 1430	15,600
Tank demineralizer system	8,100
Install type I dehydrator	21,100
Dissolved oxygen analyzer	3,600
Morpholine injection system	1,900
Install salinity indicator system	52,600
Install superheater temp. indicator	5,500
Replace FWC system	27,700
CHT design improvement	33,600
Comm—SAS	167,000
Navy growth radio	553,100
50 ton hydraulic press, radial drill	9,900
Machine shop improvements	86,000
Electrical shop improvements	54,000
48" surface grinder, milling machine, etc.	309,500
Flexible hose equipment—pipe shop	20,000
MFP LO system modification	12,100
FDB lube oil system modification	163,600

Source: Naval Sea Systems Command

Exhibit 5
Ranking of Factors Which Influence Award of Navy Overhaul Contracts
(1 most important, 16 least important)

	All Respondents	Atlantic Shipyards	Pacific Shipyards
Quality assurance program	1	1	4
Drydocking capability	2	5	3
In-place management systems	3	3	5
Management experience in Navy work	4	2	6
Political support in Congress	5	7	1
Capability to manage combat system overhaul	6	8	2
Performance on previous Navy contracts	7	4	10
Data management capability	8	6	9
Available pier space	9	11	7
Subcontractor network	10	10	8
Strong financial position	11	9	11
Electrical shop capability	12	13	13
Machine shop capability	13	14	12
Small/disadvantaged business status	14	12	14
Available cranes	15	15	15
In-house engineering capabilities	16	16	16

Exhibit 6
Overhaul Problems
(1 most important, 11 least important)

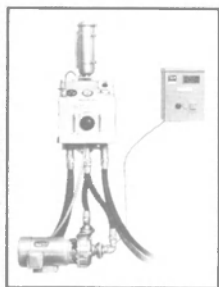
	All Respondents	Atlantic Shipyards	Pacific Shipyards
Unrealistic bid pricing	1	1	1
Difficulty getting decisions from Navy	2	2	4
Delays in receiving GFM/GFI	3	6	2
Inspections, qualification and certification delays	4	3	3
Documentation inaccuracies	5	4	7
Payment delays and fee with holding	6	8	5
Time from contract to ship availability	7	9	6
Difficulty preparing response to RFP	8	5	10
DCAA audits and cost accounting standards	9	10	9
Providing crew accommodation/access to ship	10	7	11
Subcontractor unreliability	11	11	8

Take the risk out of your drinking water!



EVERPURE'S Bromination Systems will protect your crew's health – and keep you financially healthy.

One refreshing glass of inadequately treated water can lay a man up for days. Costly days of lower production. So at Everpure we spent ten years and thousands of dollars researching how to apply the superior disinfectant properties of bromine to ship-board drinking water treatment. The result is our full line of **Bromination Systems**, safer and more effective than chlorine



or silver, more reliable than ultraviolet. Paired with our MD Series of pre-coat water filters, we'll give you safe, delicious tasting water! And keep your crew on the job. We have a **Brom-D-Brom System** for your vessel, rig or platform. Any size, anywhere. Call or write us for the name of your nearest distributor. **We'll load the dice in your favor.**



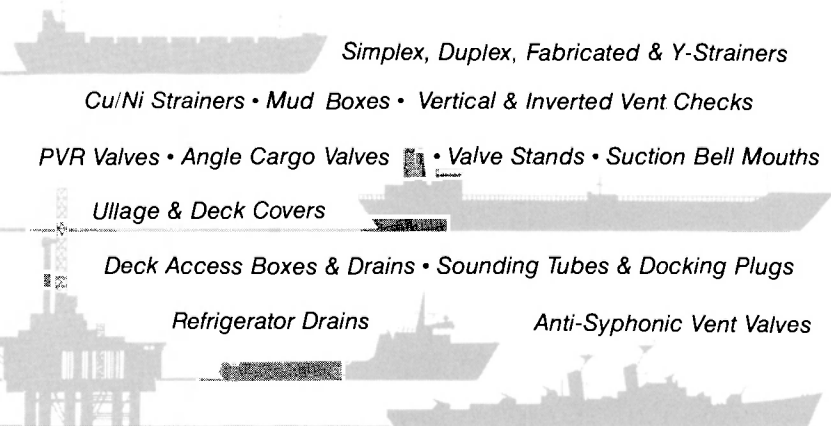
EVERPURE, INC. 660 NORTH BLACKHAWK DRIVE, WESTMONT, ILLINOIS 60559
IN EUROPE: UNIT 10 B KNOCKBEG POINT, SHANNON AIRPORT, REPUBLIC OF IRELAND
IN CANADA: 2213 N. SHERIDAN WAY, SHERIDAN PARK, MISSISSAUGA, ONT. L5K 1A5

Circle 145 on Reader Service Card

WHY CAN YOU RELY ON HAYWARD STRAINERS, VALVES & FITTINGS?

- "Marine" engineered products
- Quality assurance (our plant QC conforms to MIL-I-45208A)
- Technical & field assistance worldwide
- Mil/Navy specification conformance
- On-time delivery (from one of the world's largest inventories)

After 50 years... ship yards, repair yards, owners, operators, naval architects and marine engineers continue to rely on Hayward. Hayward manufactures a broad range of quality-engineered marine products for all types of vessels and rigs. Before you specify or buy a strainer, valve or fitting, talk to Hayward Marine. You can rely on us.



"For a free copy of our full line Marine Brochure contact:"



HAYWARD MARINE



HAYWARD INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS, INC.
900 Fairmount Avenue • Elizabeth • New Jersey 07207
Phone 201-351-5400 • Telex 139414 HAY IND ELIZ

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

Exhibit 2 Navy Ship Overhauls Scheduled For The Private Sector During FY 1984-1985

Ship	Work Start Date	Type Contract	Procurement Contract Office	Notes
ARDM 1	Jan 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Charleston	
ARDM 4	July 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Boston	
AS 33	June 85	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
DD 974	Oct 83	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Ingalls
DD 979	Feb 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Bath
DD 980	Oct 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Coastal
DD 982	May 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Coastal
DD 983	June 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Ingalls
DD 987	Aug 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Bath
DD 988	Feb 85	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Ingalls
DD 989	Feb 85	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Bath
DDG 46	Mar 85	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
FF 1038	Feb 86	Fixed Price	SupShip Jacksonville	
FF 1056	Sept 84	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	Small Business Set Aside
FF 1059	Sept 84	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
FF 1085	Nov 83	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Coastal
FF 1089	Feb 84	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Gen. Ship
FF 1092	Aug 84	NAVSEA	NAVSEA 02	
FF 1094	Mar 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded Coastal
FF 1095	May 85	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	Will be multiship contract
FF 1097	Nov 85	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	
FFG 5	Sept 84	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
LKA 117	July 84	CPAF	SupShip Portsmouth	
LPD 1	Feb 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LPD 12	Aug 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LPD 14	June 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LSD 37	Jan 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LST 1180	June 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LST 1181	Apr 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
MSO 443	Oct 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Jacksonville	
MSO 448	Jan 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Charleston	
AE 25	June 84	Fixed Price	SupShip San Francisco	
AE 29	July 85	Fixed Price	SupShip San Francisco	
AS 37	Jan 84	Fixed Price	SupShip San Diego	Awarded TAS
ASK 9	Sept 85	Fixed Price	SupShip San Diego	
DD 986	Nov 84	CPAF	NAVSEA 02	
FF 1053	July 85	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	Small Business Set Aside
FF 1069	May 84	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
FF 1083	Jan 84	CPFF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded NASSCO
LPD 6	July 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	
LPH 10	Sept 85	Fixed Price	NAVSEA 02	
LSD 39	July 85	Fixed Price	SupShip Long Beach	
LST 1182	Jan 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	Awarded SD Iron & Steel
LST 1183	July 84	CPFF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded NASSCO
LST 1184	Feb 84	CPFF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded NASSCO
LST 1185	Feb 85	Fixed Price	SupShip San Diego	
LST 1189	Sept 84	Fixed Price	SupShip Portsmouth	Awarded NASSCO
LST 1198	Jan 85	CPFF	NAVSEA 02	Awarded NASSCO
IX 501	Sept 84	Fixed Price	SupShip San Diego	

Source: Navy Sea Systems Command



Navy

(continued from page 38)

About 30-40 percent of the cost of a typical combatant overhaul will be subcontracted by the shipyard for material purchase. A large integrated yard (e.g., Bath, Ingalls) will subcontract 2-5 percent for outside labor. Smaller yards may subcontract out 50 percent for specialized services.

Profitability of Navy Overhaul

We asked master ship repair contractors about the profits in Navy overhaul work. Of 22 responses:

- 9 respondents said Navy overhauls were less profitable than commercial repairs
- 11 thought the Navy and commercial repair business had comparable profits
- 2 said Navy was more profitable than commercial work

Of the 49 Navy ship overhauls scheduled for the private sector over the next two years:

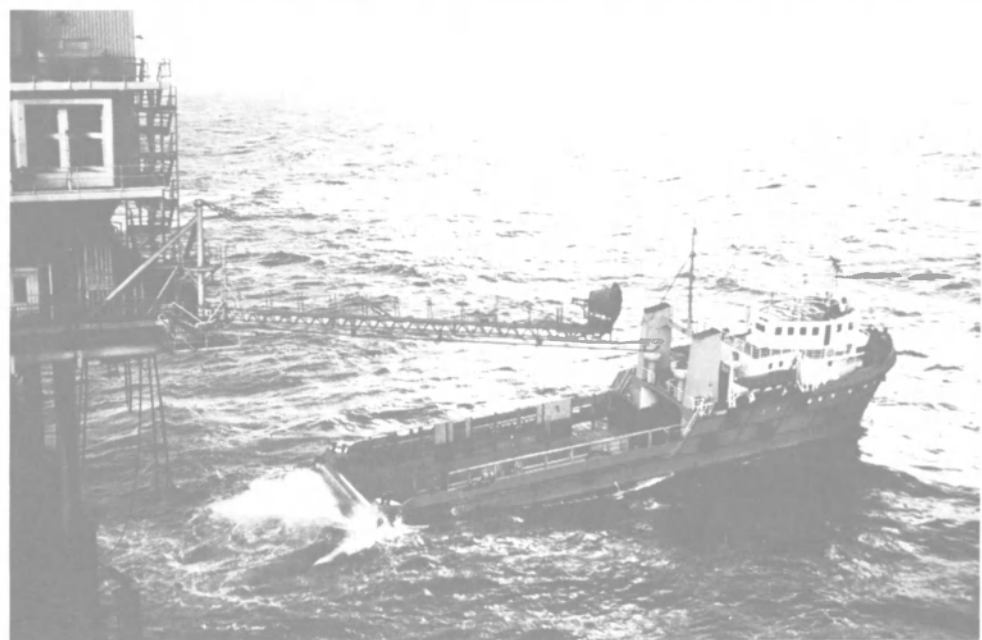
- 31 will be fixed-price contracts
- 14 will be cost-plus-award-fee contract
- 4 will be cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts

Fixed-price contracts squeeze profits from bidders in an industry hungry for work. U.S. ship repair

Thrust when and where you need it

Total Control

Proven from the Arctic to the North Sea



Elliott White Gill units provide thrust that's completely variable throughout 360°. That's total maneuverability.

Without extending outside the hull lines of the vessel, White Gill thrusters can turn a vessel in its own length. Position it broadside. Hold position in roughest seas. Counteract strong currents and crosswinds. Even provide propulsion. All while staying free of underwater hazards.

Original equipment or retrofit simplest controls thru full dynamic positioning.

When you need to control your position, Elliott White Gill thrusters can provide the thrust you need—in the direction it's needed.

For full information on White Gill thrusters in four basic models and a wide range of sizes, call or write for a copy of our Bulletin Q-57A. Elliott Company, P.O. Box 239, Springfield, Ohio 45501. Phone (513) 324-4191. TWX 810-452-2865. Or Elliott Turbomachinery Ltd., Zeta House, Daish Way, Dodnor Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight, England PO30 5XJ. Phone Newport, I.O.W. (0983) 521333. Telex No. 86216 ELLIOT G.



Exhibit 7
Planned Improvements in Capability

	Number of Responses
No significant improvements needed	5
New drydocking facilities	13
Improved machine shops	11
Electronics tests and repair facilities	7
Data processing equipment	6
Expanded engineering staff	10

yards are increasingly hungry for work! It is highly probable that Navy overhaul will be a low profit business over the next few years.

Technical Competitive Factors

We asked master ship repair contractors to rank technical factors which affect award of Navy overhaul contracts. Exhibit 5 shows the response of 22 shipyards.

A peculiar pattern appears in these responses. Atlantic yards give high ranking to quality assurance, management experience in Navy work, in-place management, and previous performance on Navy contracts. Important factors to Pacific yards are political support in Congress, combat systems capability and drydocking capability.

Problems in Navy Overhaul

Shipyards were also asked to rank problems in performing Navy overhaul work. Exhibit 6 shows the response.

All yards felt unrealistic bid pricing is the greatest problem. Many said competition is cut-throat. This reflects the state of shipyard business and reliance on a small number of big jobs from one customer.

Pacific coast yards seem to have particular problems receiving GFM/GFI, but less difficulty getting decisions from the Navy.

Yard Improvements Planned

We asked what type improvements each yard plans in overhaul and repair capabilities over the next several years. Exhibit 7 shows the response.

Over half the respondents said they are planning new drydocking facilities. A large number said they plan to improve machine shops and expand their engineering staff.

IMA's full report (about 200 pps.) on the Navy overhaul market will be available in May 1984. It will be sold for \$480. This price includes the initial report plus four quarterly updates. The report can be obtained by writing: James R. McCaul, President, International Maritime Associates, Inc., 1800 K Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006.

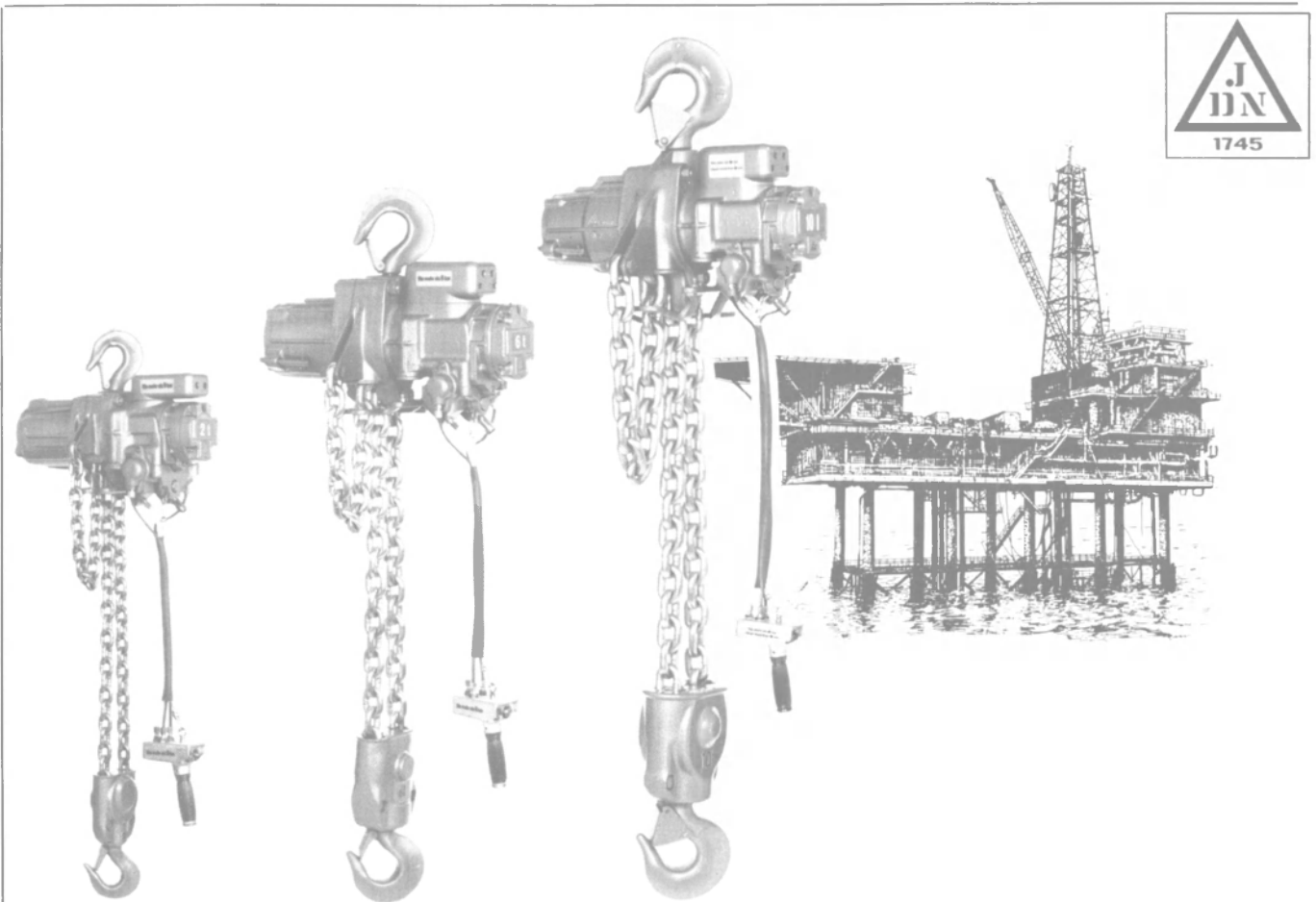
A special pre-publication price of \$380 is available to purchasers of the report who order prior to May 1.

Volunteer Barge Moves To New Office Facility On Cumberland River

Volunteer Barge & Transport, Inc. has established new offices in Nashville, Tenn., at Hailey's Harbor-mile 180 on the Cumberland River. Its marine management operations will be better situated

near its primary source of trade on the Cumberland River and inland waterways.

Richard Hommrich, president, announced that his expanded services will include development of through transportation including terminal services in Nashville and other river ports, operation of boats and barges, and towing. The new phone number is (615) 256-0073.



Explosion-Proof Operations with JDN Air Hoists and JDN Monorail Air Hoists

Compressed air is the absolutely safe form of drive energy for use in explosion hazard zones. On the one hand, because air does not cause sparks and cannot, therefore, lead to ignition – and, on the other hand, because no potentially harmful or even lethal electric shocks occur, even in wet operating areas. JDN lifting equipment is primarily used in areas of maximum risk, such as BoP zones; here it is fitted with chains and hooks made of special-purpose spark-proof metal, supplied by JDN for custom designs.

Another advantage is that the weight of JDN air hoists is relatively low in relation to their load-bearing capacities – that makes them much easier to transport.

Finally, it should also be mentioned that the lifting and lowering speed can be regulated on hoists with cable control. This is an essential feature in cases where highly accurate position control is required.

If JDN air hoists did not already exist – they would have to be invented for off-shore technology.

Our informational brochure contains detailed data and descriptions. Just write to us – we shall be more than pleased to help.

J.D. NEUHAUS HEBEZEUGE · D 5810 WITTEN-HEVEN

Telefon: 02302/52041 · Telex: 8229162

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

Furuno Unveils Low-Cost Color Video Plotter
— Literature Available

Furuno-quality color plotting is now available for the smaller vessel with the GD-200 color video plotter. Based on the company's well-proven, computerized plotter control system, the GD-200 uses a high-resolution, low-cost color

monitor to display a visual read-out of own ship's course and navigation marks in seven owner-selectable colors.

The new unit offers many traditional Furuno video plotter features: accepts navigation inputs from Loran, satnav, or Omega; electronic selection of chart scale (from 1/3 mile square to 56,000 miles square); shifting of the entire display in any direction; and

digital display of major system parameters on the CRT.

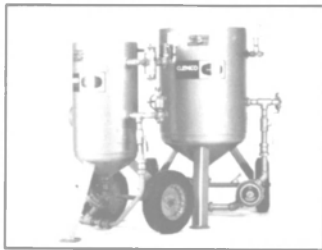
A bright, 14-inch CRT facilitates navigation, fishing, and other marine activities. Both true and relative motion display modes can be selected, and even individual course segments can be shown in different colors. A total memory capacity of 1,500 points is provided, and a built-in battery protects stored information. Even

fairways and coastlines can be shown by interconnecting event marks. Up to 10 identified waypoints and a destination can be entered.

For further information and free literature on the GD-200,

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

The Abrasive Blast Performance System By Clemco



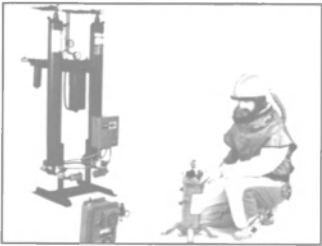
Blast Machines
39 models, 50-800 lb. sand capacity, new pop-up valve, quieter air bleed noise. The heart of Clemco performance systems... Continues to be the best!



PVR Remotes
New Pinch Valve designed for production, safety, service. Blast machine does not depressurize when blasting stops. Straight through 45° abrasive feed is unique to Clemco.



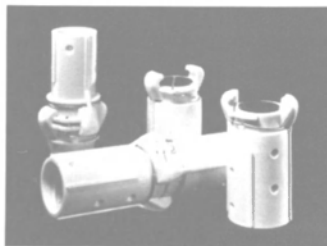
Wetblast
Boosts production, eliminates dust, one or two operators, takes water from tank or tap; adjustable water control allows paint feathering.



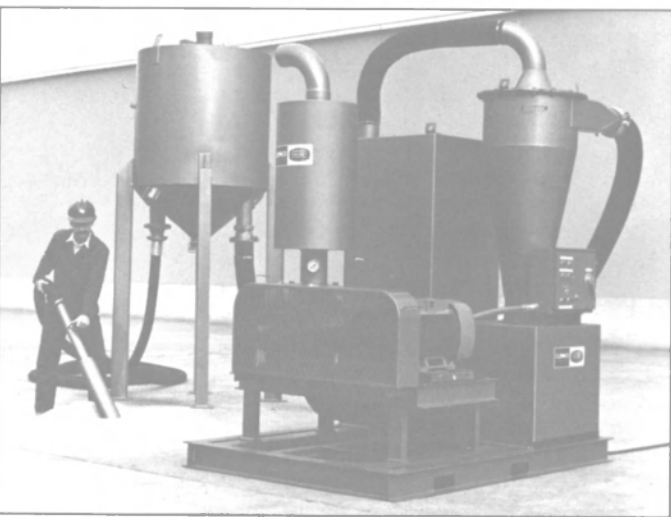
Operator Safety Systems
New Apollo Supplied Air Respirator System with CPF Air filtration, more vision, more protection, more air distribution. CO detectors and alarms.



Clemlite Nozzles
Lighter, last longer, more durable, cost less! Plus they do more. Sixty models. Exclusive to Clemco performance systems!



Couplings/Holders
Precision molded from tough nylon, brass or aluminum, safe no-leak fit, static conducting, 1/2"-1 1/2" quality blast hose.



AVS Vacuum System
Only Clemco offers systems for the full range of cleanup applications. The Clemco AVS System is a superior approach to speedy abrasive removal and storage after blast cleaning.

It will transport recoverable abrasive from the blasting area to a storage hopper over distances of 500 feet!

The system features self-contained dust collector, cyclone separator, electric drive motor and storage hopper... all engineered for efficient and troublefree operation.

While the AVS-E Electric is practical in-plant, the system design permits interchangeability with the 59 HP Diesel for use in the field.

Clemco successfully manufactures, distributes, sells and services a complete line of abrasive blast equipment on six continents, in sixty-five countries. Because it is the best!



CLEMCO

Post Office Box 7680
San Francisco, CA 94120

Vitro Awarded \$8 1/2-Million Navy Contract For System Integration Engineering

Vitro Corporation, Silver Springs, Md., has been awarded an \$8,577,280 cost-plus-fixed-fee Navy contract for providing 284,050 man-hours for the system integration of the Tartar DDG/CGN and MK 92 FFG-PHM programs, including production engineering service. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

MarAd To Host Fleet Management Conference April 25-27 In Chicago

The Maritime Administration will host the 1984 Fleet Management Technology Conference at the Sheraton Plaza Hotel in Chicago, Ill., April 25-27, 1984.

It will be the fifth annual conference of the FMT Program, which has been established to improve productivity, profitability, and the competitive position of U.S. water transportation companies through application of advanced computer/communications technology.

Among the presenters at the 1984 conference will be ocean carriers, inland waterway operators, and carrier associations. Representative topics for presentations and panel discussions will include operations planning, shipboard computer applications, vessel energy conservation, strategic planning, ship-to-shore communications, intermodal equipment control, electronic data interchange, and shipboard personnel training.

Keynote speaker at the two-and-a-half day conference will be **Howard A. Watters**, Deputy Maritime Administrator for Inland Waterways and Great Lakes Maritime Administration.

Luncheon speakers are, on April 25, **James L. Emery**, administrator, St. Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, and on April 26, **Peter J. Finnerty**, vice president, Public Affairs, Sea-Land Industries, Inc.

For a copy of the full agenda, along with a conference registration form as well as additional information on the conference, contact **Joedy Cambridge** at Simat International Ltd., 729 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C.; (202) 628-4747.

Harriet Harrison Elected To AWO Region Three Board Of Directors



Harriet Harrison

Harriet Harrison, president of Koch-Ellis Marine, has been elected to the board of directors of Region Three of the American Waterways Operators, Inc.

She joined Koch-Ellis in 1973 as a bookkeeper, and by 1979 had become president of the company. Since that time, the company's principal business of ship bunkering has grown, and now has an office in Houston as well as in the main office in New Orleans.

In 1982, Mrs. **Harrison** bought out a Louisiana neighbor, Barge and Ship Service located at mile 104 on the Mississippi River. Since the Koch-Ellis diversification, this steaming, gas-freeing, and wet dock facility has added a new RO/RO-container cleaning operation, with more services contemplated for the future.

Spring Meeting Of Great Lakes/Great Rivers SNAME Scheduled For May 17

The Spring Meeting of the Great Lakes and Great Rivers Section of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers will be held May 17 at the Quality Inn River-view in Covington, Ky.

The theme of this meeting will be oriented to "Rivers," and the following papers will be presented: "Maneuvering on the Rhine and Model Test Work for European Vessels," by **Gurdip K. Lauthra**; "Survey Paper on Oily Wastewaters," by **C.T. Warinner** and **David Woifard**; "Design and Construction of the MV G.W. Gladders," by **C. VanMook**; "Midland's Heavy Fuel Oil Experience," by **Kenneth Siegmann**; "Conceptual Application of Steam in River Towboats," by **Fred A. Prahl III**.

An afternoon panel discussion on "Future Outlook of Fuel" will be chaired by **C.J. Santavicca**. Panelists will include **Ronald E. Brown**, **Steven Mulvaney**, and **Roger E. VanDuzer**.

For additional information or advance registration, contact **Thomas Mackey** of Hyde Products, (216) 871-4885, or **Michael Dills** of Freshwater Press (216) 241-0373.

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card ▶

Magnetrol Offers Brochure On Electronic Liquid Level Transmitters

Magnetrol International, Inc. of Downers Grove, Ill., a leading manufacturer of a broad range of level and flow control products and technologies, has available a free color brochure on its Modulevel

EZ Series electronic level transmitters.

These advanced two-wire instruments utilize Magnetrol's buoyancy-magnetic coupling principle to detect and convert liquid level changes into a stable 4-20 milliampere output signal. The magnetic coupling bond between the level-sensing element and output electronics greatly simplifies me-

chanical design and construction. The vertical configuration of the transmitter reduces instrument weight and simplifies installation, and the electronics enclosure may be easily positioned to face any direction.

For further information and a free copy of the brochure,

Circle 87 on Reader Service Card

A Class Act

USS TICONDEROGA and her sister ships share the reliability, shock hardening, high performance and quiet operation proven on the SPRUANCE, KIDD and PERRY Class ships with controllable pitch propellers by Bird-Johnson Company — the world's most experienced designer and manufacturer of warship propellers.*

*Ask for our delivery list.

USS YORKTOWN (CG48)
Photograph courtesy of Ingalls Shipbuilding

**BIRD-JOHNSON
COMPANY** MARINE
DIVISION

110 Norfolk Street, Walpole, Massachusetts 02081, USA
Telephone: (617) 668-9610 Telex: 6817294

**American Metal Bearing
Offers Free Literature
On Products/Services**

American Metal Bearing Co. recently published a new color brochure, "Excellence in Bearing Design and Manufacture." The eight page brochure outlines the product lines, design and manufacturing methods, experience, and client list of American Metal Bearing Co. The firm has been manufac-

turing and maintaining large bearings for ship propulsion systems and industrial uses since 1921. The company now offers a comprehensive service to shipbuilders, shipping companies, and navies, designing, building, and maintaining complete, fully-integrated, propeller shaft bearing systems.

For a free copy of the brochure,

Circle 39 on Reader Service Card

**Sperry Awards Sanders
\$10-Million Contract**

Sanders Associates, Inc., has been awarded a \$10-million sub-contract by Sperry Systems Management, Great Neck, N.Y., to provide Auxiliary Display Terminal (ADT) equipment for the U.S. Navy's Trident II navigation subsystem development program.

The ADT's will provide the keyboard entry and display capability

for monitoring the Trident II's navigation subsystem performance and will also be used during maintenance and training operations. The award involves development of Trident-unique hardware and software interfaces, qualification testing, delivery and field and factory support through 1988.

The ADT is an adaption of Sanders recently developed MILIGRAPHIC Display System, a militarized intelligent raster graphic display terminal with dual microprocessors, derived from Sanders/CalComp VISTAGRAPHIC displays.

Sperry has also ordered VISTAGRAPHIC™ units for software development at Sperry and other navigation subsystem subcontractors in preparation for receipt of the Auxiliary Display Terminals.

Sanders Associates, Inc. is engaged in the design, development and manufacture of advanced systems and components for the defense electronics and computer graphic markets.

**Adams & Porter Moves
To New Offices In Houston**

Adams & Porter Associates, Inc. Houston, has moved its operations and staff to a new building located at 510 Bering Drive, Houston, Texas 77057. The new telephone number is (713) 975-7500.

Adams & Porter Associates, Inc. is a Houston-based international brokerage company founded in 1907.

**William Gaylord
Appointed Vice President
At Anixter**



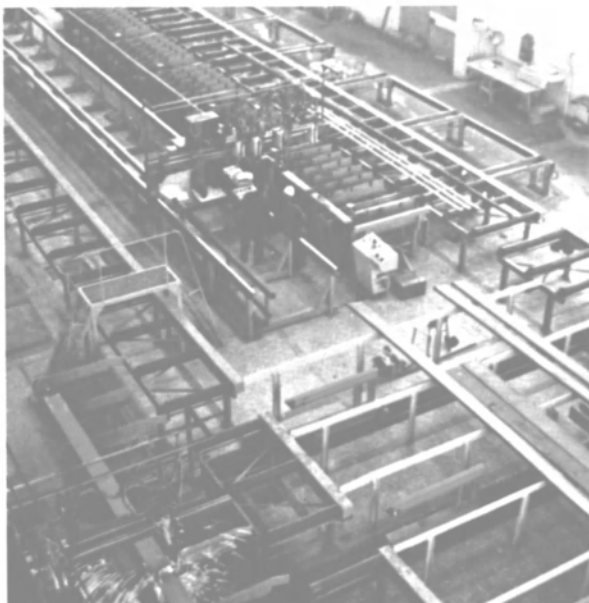
William Gaylord

William Gaylord has been appointed vice president-Defense and Aerospace Industries, for Anixter Bros., Inc., it was announced by James Warren, vice president of National Accounts.

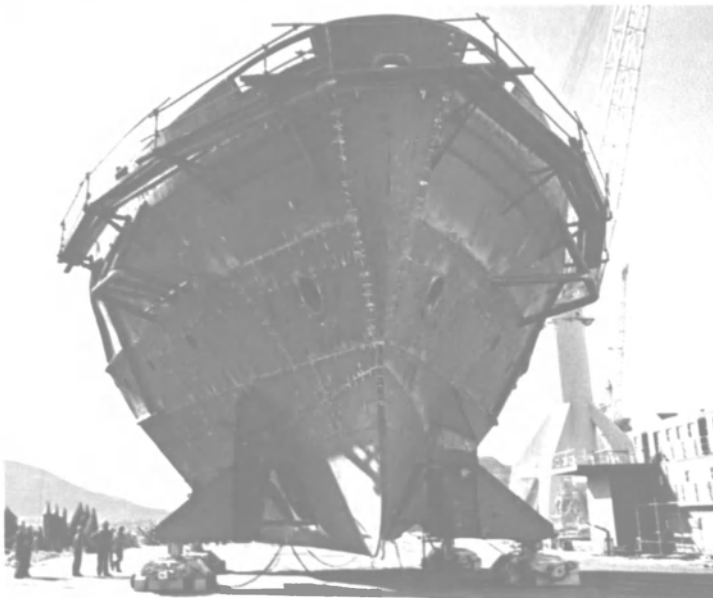
In his new position, Mr. Gaylord will direct Anixter's sales and marketing program for the aerospace and defense industries nationwide. He will operate out of Anixter's San Francisco wire and cable distribution center.

Anixter operates an international network of electrical and electronic wire and cable service centers.

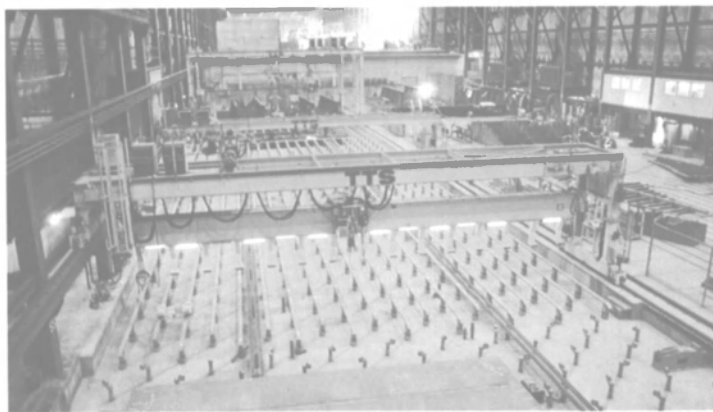
**Production
systems for
ships, barges
and offshore
structures.**



Beam line.



DWB ship transfer system.



Panel line at Bath Iron Works.

**If you're looking
for productivity, you should
talk to TTS.**

TTS specializes in solutions that offer immediate increases in productivity for your yard. Shotblast and paint lines. Panel lines. Beam lines for N/C cutting and marking of stiffeners. Heavy lift and ship transfer systems. Material handling systems.

Proven, flexible, custom-designed to suit any size shipyard, any existing facility.

Give us your particular production problems. Let us propose how to reduce material handling costs, mechanize production and increase productivity. We are just a phone call away.

**TTS
TOTAL
TRANSPORTATION
SYSTEMS INC.**

813 Forrest Drive
P.O. Box 6127
Newport News, Virginia 23606
Telephone: (804) 595-5153
TWX 710-880-0003.

NEWPORT NEWS • LONDON • BERGEN • OSLO • HALIFAX

Circle 151 on Reader Service Card

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News



Shown at joint meeting of three technical societies in Los Angeles are (L to R): **Max Cheung**, chairman, SNAME; **Bill Watts**, public relations, SNAME; **Chuck Chamberlain**, vice chairman, MTS; **Kathleen King**, chairman, MTS; **Dan Friedman**, author; **Capt. Charles Niederman**, ASNE; and **Herb Chatterton**, Spring Meeting Committee, SNAME.

Joint SNAME/ASNE/MTS Meeting Hears Paper On Offshore Platforms

The fourth meeting of the 1983-84 season of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers Los Angeles Metropolitan Section was held aboard the SS Princess Louise I. Some 100 members and guests attended this joint meeting

with the American Society of Naval Engineers and the Marine Technology Society. Prior to the technical portion of the evening, each organization provided news and announcements.

The guest speaker at the meet-

ing was **Dan Friedman**, vice president and general manager of Fluor Offshore Services of Irvine, Calif. His presentation, accompanied by slides and movies, was titled "An Update of the Offshore Platform Industry."

Mr. **Friedman** began with a chronology of offshore oil drilling developments beginning in 1896. Drilling and production offshore southern California began early in this century utilizing trestles and crude wood pile structures in very shallow water. Pictures were shown of a few of these early platforms.

The author then reviewed some aspects of current technology. Conventional steel jacket structures, steel and concrete gravity-based structures, and floating platforms were examined. Deep-water applications also were discussed, including tension leg platforms, Exxon's guyed tower, and fixed buoyant towers. Methods of problem solving are important in developing the more recent applications. These include model testing, full scale empirical data, and new metallurgical information. He stressed the use of computer design tools such as three-dimen-

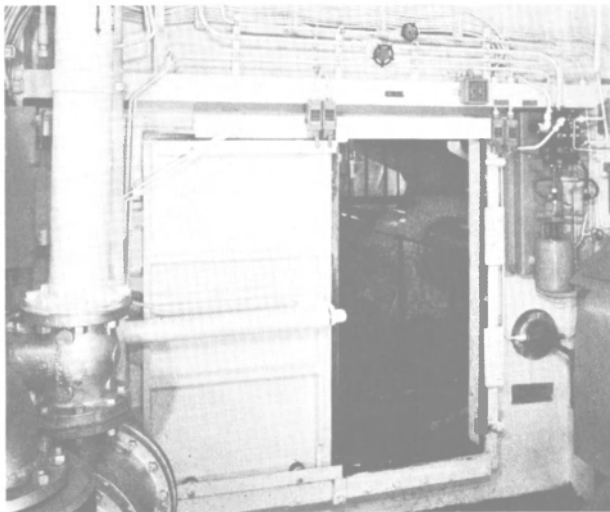
sional frame analysis, environment loads dynamics, and fatigue analysis.

Mr. **Friedman** concluded by showing two interesting films. The first covered the deployment of CONOCO's barge-launched jacket structure in 500 feet of water at the Murchison Field in the North Sea. The second film showed the construction in Norway and towing of a 200,000-ton concrete, gravity-based production platform destined for the Frigg Field in 200 feet of water.

Sperry Awarded \$5 Million For Navy Long Lead Items And Engineering Work

Sperry Corporation, Electronics Division, Great Neck, N.Y., has been awarded \$5 million to increase the limitation of liability to provide additional long lead time material and engineering development for the MK 92 phased-array radar. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

WK LEADER IN THE FIELD in Design and Supply of SLIDING W.T. DOORS AND CONTROLS



Each door has its own individual electro-hydraulic system. Malfunction due to damage of one door does not effect others in vessel.

Comply fully with U.S.C.G. requirements for Subpart 163.001 Class II and Class III Sliding W. T. Doors, and Solas 1974. Also furnished to requirements of A.B.S., C.S.I., Lloyds and other regulatory bodies throughout the world.

SLIDING W. T. DOORS for Drill Rigs, Tankers and Special Ships
SLUICE GATES for Tankers
CONVEYOR BELT DOORS for self unloaders
BHD STUFFING BOXES for Propulsion Shafting

Write for Bulletin 751 containing data, drawings and door sizes.

WK WALZ & KRENZER, INC.

400 TRABOLD ROAD, ROCHESTER, N.Y. 14624
 Phone: 716/247-4330 • Telex 64 6874
 New York Office: 20 Vesey St., New York, N.Y. 10007
 Phone: 212/349-0079 • Telex 12 6075

Seaguard
 Fine Marine Paints
 Industrial Coatings

Consistency, Quality, Dependability...

...Three things vital for a government specification marine coatings manufacturer to possess. Seaguard brings these three things to you with every can of paint on every order. If you need a consistent product, with quality, delivered dependably, Seaguard should be your supplier.

Owners of small boats use Seaguard paints with the same confidence as do the U.S. military commercial shipyards, and large shipping fleets. Seaguard's modern and well-equipped laboratory and research facilities monitor the quality of Seaguard products, as well as planning new ones to meet future needs.

Seaguard product line includes: Inorganic Zinc, Epoxy Polyurethane, and Antifouling Shipbottom Paints.

Seaguard
 Fine Marine Paints
 Industrial Coatings

4030 SEAGUARD AVE., PORTSMOUTH, VA 23705
 (804) 488-4411



ASNE Day '84

Technology In Engineering — Backbone Of Ship Design, Construction And Repair Washington, D.C. — May 3-4

The American Society of Naval Engineers will present ASNE Day 1984 with the theme "Technology in Engineering—Backbone of Ship Design, Construction, and Repair." ASNE Day is the Society's annual national convention with technical sessions, exhibits, and social functions. It will be held May 3 and 4 this year at the Shoreham Hotel in Washington, D.C.

The meeting is climaxed by the banquet on Friday evening, May 4. This year's banquet speaker will be **Vadm. Robert L. Walters**, Deputy Chief of Naval Operations, Surface Warfare.

More than 100 companies, military commands, and other organizations will display their products, services, and capabilities. These exhibits will portray the latest technology that supports the development, building, and outfit-

ting of commercial and military shipping. Also represented will be organizations that interface with the industrial community and direct the programs and projects engaged in modernizing and updating the U.S. Navy Fleet.

The luncheon speaker on May 3 will be **Commodore Grace M. Hopper**, USNR, the Navy's own pioneer of modern computer technology and the inventor of the computer language COBOL. Her presence will constitute a milestone in the annals of the Society, as she is thought to be the first woman speaker in ASNE's history.

Technical Program

The two-day meeting will include technical papers selected by the Committee from among the many submitted for presentation. They will cover subjects of current

interest including ship design, combat systems, ship acquisition and modernization, ship auxiliary systems, hull coatings, hull designs, and ship propulsion.

Thursday, May 3

Palladian Room—Session 1A Ship Acquisition and Modernization

Moderator:

Radm. James W. Lisanby, USN (Ret.)

Capt. James W. Kehoe, USN (Ret.), assistant

9:00 a.m.

"Design of Modernized Battleships and Cruisers," by **Philip J. Sims**, **James F. Edwards Sr.**, **LCdr Robert L. Dickey**, USN, and **H.S. Shull**.

In recent reactivation studies of battleships and cruisers from the

reserve fleet, the Navy faced three major problems: the baseline data on the ships was not readily available or could not be assured to be reliable; a new generation cruise missile armament was proposed; and the ship delivery schedule was very tight. After doing a feasibility study for a particular ship system, design engineers were taken on board the mothballed ship to resolve the design problems.

Being on the ship allowed an intensive effort and immediate reference to the actual ship configuration. The tools used to control this effort were a ship check plan, a ship form, and the master arrangement drawing. Simultaneously with the design effort, the repair effort was scoped. The design evolution and solutions to the major problems are described in (continued on page 50)

**SOMETIMES IT TAKES
GREAT CONTROL
TO KEEP FIGHTING.**

In war, every battle is a fight to survive. And every technical advantage provides a chance to win.

That's why at Grumman we support the Navy's decision to put distributed digital control systems aboard its new DDG 51 and CG 62 ships. To increase survivability and reliability. Decrease maintenance time. And improve cost efficiency.

Grumman is uniquely qualified to design such a system. Because the Navy's proposed ships control system is the same kind of system we've already installed in Grumman-built hydrofoils.

And the same technology we've used in U.S. Navy aircraft for over ten years.

Grumman's world-wide support staff already maintains engineers in every Naval battle group and most Naval field sites. So the system we design, we can maintain.

Grumman's partner for the ships control program is TANO Corporation — one of America's leading ships control designers. Together, we are the answer to distributed digital ships control.

Grumman/TANO: Two experts working toward one goal.



GRUMMAN



ASNE Day

(continued from page 48)

this paper. The results of the New Jersey effort are shown, with sample documentation, the ship characteristics, and the downstream design effort.

9:45 a.m.

"The Ship Characteristics and

Improvement Board—A Status Report," by **Stuart Williams**.

On September 7, 1982, Adm. **W.N. Small**, the VCNO, signed a memo establishing the Ship Characteristic and Improvement Board (SCIB). This memo ended months of deliberation between NAVSEA, NAVMAT, and OPNAV on how ship characteristics should best be developed and approved for both

ship acquisition and fleet modernization programs.

By tracing the history of characteristics decision-making for naval ship programs, this paper establishes the foundation of the present SCIB. Organizational elements of the SCIB, including the functions of its permanent staff and working groups, are explained, and the recent track re-

cord of the SCIB on various programs is reviewed. Based on its first full year of operation, an overall assessment of SCIB performance and a projection of future efforts is made.

10:30 a.m.

"A Comparison of Naval Ship Design Procedures in the U.S. and Canada," by **LCdr. James D. Ertner**, USN, and **Cdr. W.A. Tyler Cassedy**, USN.

A synopsis of Canada's unified (combined Army, Navy, and Air Force) defense organization and decision-making structure is presented. This is followed by an explanation of the closely intertwined Program Management and Life-Cycle Management Systems, and their relationship in the Canadian ship design process. Next, U.S. Navy ship design procedures, including recent changes in program initiation procedures and creation of the SCIB, are viewed. Finally, the Canadian Department of National Defense and the U.S. Navy's design and acquisition processes are compared.

Diplomat Room—Session 1B Ship Auxiliary Systems

Moderator:

Capt. George M. LaChance, USN

LCdr. Kenneth M. Smith Jr., USN, assistant

9:00 a.m.

"Evolution of Navy Ship Sewage Systems—Gravity Through Vacuum Collection," by **Milton W. Raupuk Jr.**

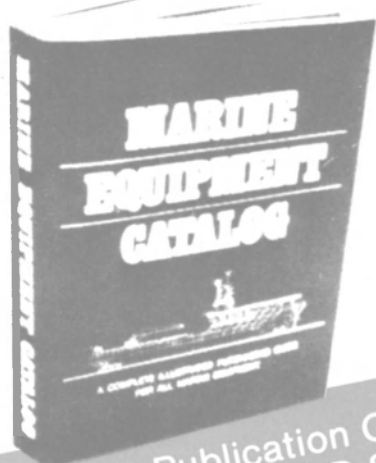
Most U.S. Navy ships have sewage collection, holding, and transfer systems that use conventional gravity-flush fixtures and a seawater flushing medium. This type system is relatively simple but is inherently heavy and bulky, and is totally dependent of shore support when used in port. Some recently designed Navy ships, the DD-963 and DDG-993 Classes, employ a vacuum collection, holding, and transfer system (VCHT) that uses reduced-volume flush commodes and urinals with either fresh water or seawater flushing and vacuum for waste transport. This system is light, compact, highly shore-independent, and provides significant system design flexibility.

This paper traces the evolution of Navy shipboard sewage systems from the original gravity collection system through the DD-963 Class VCHT system that used vacuum pumps, to a new and promising vacuum collection system that uses a sewage-powered eductor.

9:45 a.m.

"FFG-7 Class Fin Stabilizer System," by **Cdr. John C. Donahue**,

The 1984 Annual MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG



Special Pre-Publication Offer
(SUBSCRIBE NOW AND SAVE)
ONLY \$45.00 per copy
ORDER PERSONAL COPIES NOW

The World's Most Complete Annual
Marine & Naval Equipment Catalog
For Vessel Owners, Shipbuilders,
Marine Designers, Naval Architects
and Purchasing Agents.

DETACH AND MAIL

Mail to: Marine Equipment Catalog
c/o Maritime Reporter
107 East 31st Street
New York, New York 10016

Yes, I wish to take advantage of this Special Pre-Publication Offer. Please reserve _____ copies of Marine Equipment Catalog.

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Business _____
Address _____

- Enclosed is my remittance of \$45.00 per copy for _____ copies of the Marine Equipment Catalog.
- Please bill me
- Please bill my company

YOU
CAN'T PREDICT
ANYTHING ABOUT
RUDDER
BEARINGS.

UNLESS
THEY'RE
THORDON.

Impact, abrasives and friction can all be working away at your rudder bearings without you knowing it. Until it's too late.

That's why it's wise to assume that your rudder bearings will always be getting rough treatment. Then you can prepare for it. With Thordon installed.

Whether it's at the pintle, the stock or the steering gear, Thordon delivers better performance than anything else you're using now.

Consider shock-resistance. A sudden impact that would crack a phenolic or deform a bronze bearing has no effect on Thordon. It absorbs the shock and bounces back.

Consider steering torque. It's less with Thordon, thanks to its lower co-efficient of friction.

Consider service. Thordon raw stock is warehoused in 50 countries around the world. So wherever there's a Thordon distributor and a lathe, there's a Thordon rudder bearing.

Cut the odds on premature rudder bearing failure. Get all the facts on Thordon, and start betting on a sure thing.

Thordon

IT WORKS HARD. YOU REST EASY.

WRITE FOR
COMPLETE
PERFORMANCE
DETAILS TO:



WAUKESHA BEARINGS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 798 Waukesha, Wisconsin 53187 U.S.A.
Telephone: (414) 547-3381/Telex: 26759

USN, Edward J. McMahon, and Louis W. Nelson.

This paper discusses the new fin stabilizer system developed for the FFG-7 Class ships, and includes a brief history of fin stabilizers, advantages of fin stabilizers on Navy combatants, brief theory of system operation, approaches used in system acquisition and vendor selection, and an up-to-date status of the program.

10:30 a.m.

"Experience With Reverse Osmosis Desalination Aboard USS Fletcher," by Wayne L. Adamson, Joseph F. Pizzino, and Wilbur L. Smith.

As part of a program to develop reverse osmosis (RO) desalination systems for shipboard fresh water production, the David Taylor Naval Ship R&D Center worked with NAVSEA to install a 12,000 gallon per day, two-stage RO plant aboard the USS Fletcher (DD-992) in 1981. The first stage provides potable water (less than 500 parts per million total dissolved solids) for crew needs; the second stage provides high-purity water (less than 2 parts per million of total dissolved solids) for boiler makeup. The plant has been producing acceptable water quality and quantity despite some materials-related problems. The system design has proven to be well suited for minimizing manning and maintenance requirements.

Palladian Room—Session 2A Ship Design

Moderator:

Peter A. Gale

Susan M. Lee Bales, assistant

2:30 p.m.

"Technical Evaluation of the SES-200 High Length-to-Beam Surface Effect Ship," by John D. Adams and W.F. Beverly.

The requirement to operate surface effect ships (SES) efficiently at task force speeds without compromising their advantage of operating at higher speeds has been the subject of Navy research since 1970. These efforts showed that this could be achieved by selecting cushion length-to-beam proportions that place the high wave-making drag region known as "hump" outside the operating envelope. Vessels with these characteristics are designated "High Length-to-Beam SES."

This paper describes an extensive program undertaken by NAVSEA to validate this research and demonstrate high length-to-beam SES capabilities. Under this program, a 110-foot commercial SES was procured and stretched from a length-to-beam ratio of 2.65 to 4.25 by installing a 50-foot hull extension amidships. This vessel is the SES-200; it is the only large high length-to-beam SES in the world.

3:15 p.m.

"The CONFORM Program—An Update," by Kenneth B. Spaulding Jr.

This paper provides a progress report on the NAVSEA Surface Ship Continuing Concept Formulation (CONFORM) Program, first introduced to the Society at ASNE Day 1981 by Cdr. Michael R. Terry, USN. Since that time the program has produced many de-

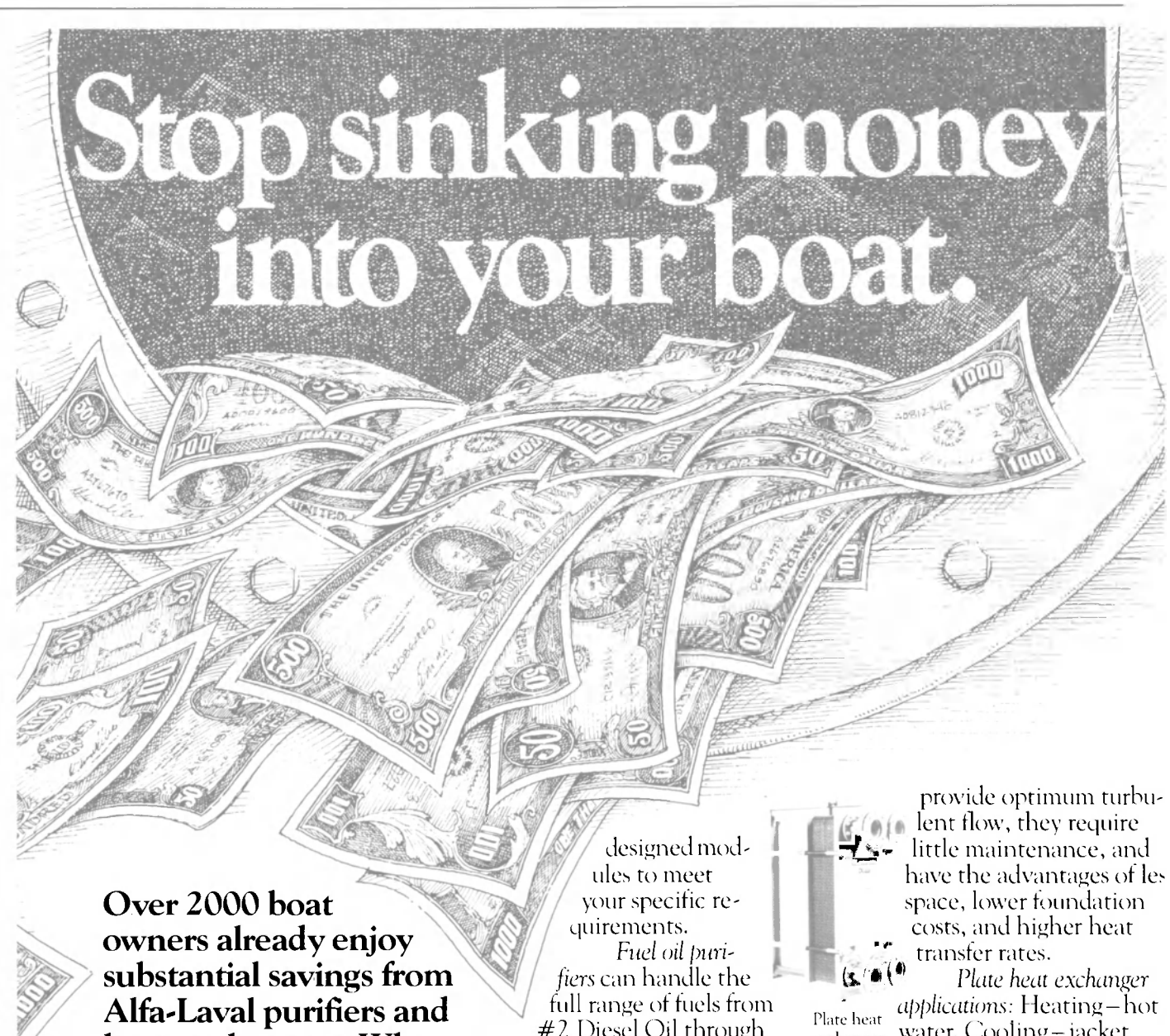
signs, achieved significant visibility and influence, and evolved in character. Designs and problem areas are summarized, and the future potential of the program discussed.

4:00 p.m.

"Combatant Ship Design Guidance Through Mission Effectiveness Analysis," by Dr. Dean A. Rains.

A combatant ship design tech-

nique is described that provides guidance for new designs and can assist in evaluating current designs and their revisions. The technique attempts to provide design evaluations by comparing competing designs in a mission performance context. For a selected mission, a number of ship alternatives are selected for study. Task groups are then selected to (continued on page 52)



Over 2000 boat owners already enjoy substantial savings from Alfa-Laval purifiers and heat exchangers. Why be the last to plug up a serious financial leak?

You can plug up the leak on your vessel by using Alfa-Laval purifiers and heat exchangers. Here's how they can save you money:

Fuel and lube oil purifiers—From solid bowl MAB units to ready-to-install AFT modules with self-cleaning centrifuges, Alfa-Laval's complete purifier line reduces engine maintenance and improves oil economy. Alfa-Laval can provide standard or custom

designed modules to meet your specific requirements.

Fuel oil purifiers can handle the full range of fuels from #2 Diesel Oil through modern-day low-grade heavy fuel oil. The WHPX purifier assures no loss of oil during discharge.

Lube oil purifiers can extend filter life four-fold. What's more, you can greatly extend the interval between lube oil changes, and even defer engine overhauls far longer. One customer saved \$15,000 in the first year of operation.

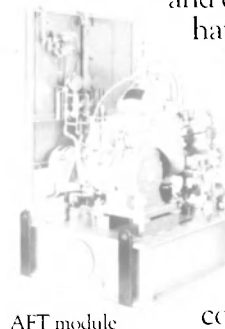
Alfa-Laval plate and spiral heat exchangers save you money in both heating and cooling. Designed to

provide optimum turbulent flow, they require little maintenance, and have the advantages of less space, lower foundation costs, and higher heat transfer rates.

Plate heat exchanger applications: Heating—hot water. Cooling—jacket water, lube oil, and central fresh water cooling.

Spiral heat exchanger applications: Heating—thermal oil systems, preheating prior to combustion. Plus—waste heat recovery from engine exhaust gases.

If you really want to start saving money with your boat, here's our suggestion: call or write Marine Department, Alfa-Laval, Inc., 2115 Linwood Avenue, Fort Lee NJ 07024. Tel: (201) 592-7800.



AFT module



Plate heat exchanger



Spiral heat exchanger

ALFA-LAVAL

For information:
Plate Heat Exchanger
Circle 102 on Reader Service Card

AFT Module
Circle 101 on Reader Service Card

Spiral Heat Exchange
Circle 103 on Reader Service Card

April 1, 1984

ASNE Day

(continued from page 51)

carry out the mission. The ship characteristics are determined to match each of the ship alternatives including size, first cost, and life cycle cost. Then the task groups are put through a simulated mission including enemy attack (de-

fense by the group) and their offensive mission. The losses resulting from enemy action and the performance of the group in carrying out its mission are computed for the various enemy threats. Measures of effectiveness, both for the mission itself and the ship operating in a peacetime format, are then determined.

Diplomat Room—Session 2B Combat Systems I

Moderator:

Radm. **John D. Beecher**, USN
Comd. (Select) **Lowell J. Hol-
loway**, USN, assistant

2:30 p.m.

"Current Trends in Naval Data
Handling Systems," by **Martin**

Wapner and **Richard A.
Fastring**.

The hand-wired, point-to-point cabling that has been the mainstay of data handling on naval ships is slowly but surely giving way to more advanced techniques that include data bussing and high-speed switching networks.

The Navy's AN/USQ-82(V) Shipboard Data Multiplex System (SDMS) is now installed and operating for technical and operational evaluation purposes on USS Oldendorf, a DD-963 Class destroyer. The distributed switching system SITACS introduced at ASNE Day 1982 has now been breadboarded. In the foreign arena, NATO standard bus-network interfaces are being implemented in Norwegian, United Kingdom, and Canadian shipboard systems. These developments are reviewed and projections are made regarding future trends in naval data handling systems.

3:15 p.m.

"Application of Fiber Optic Technology to Combatant Submarines: Near and Far-Term," by **Ronald A. Swain** and **LCdr. David C. Poyer**, USNR-R.

Transmission of multiplexed data by means of optical fibers—pulses of light, conducted through channels of glass—offers many advantages over conventional multiwire systems. Optical fiber is lighter, easier to run, cheaper to install, is fireproof and resists shock, and is inherently resistant to EMI and EMP. It has been proven in commercial use.

Responding to these advantages, the Navy has for several years funded programs to provide military specifications for fiber optic (FO) connectors, couplers, splices, penetrators, sources, and detectors. This effort is near its successful end, and the Service has recently approved the first operational shipboard system. A fiber optic bus will carry data in the Submarine Advanced Combat System to be installed in new ships of the SSN-688 Class submarine construction program.

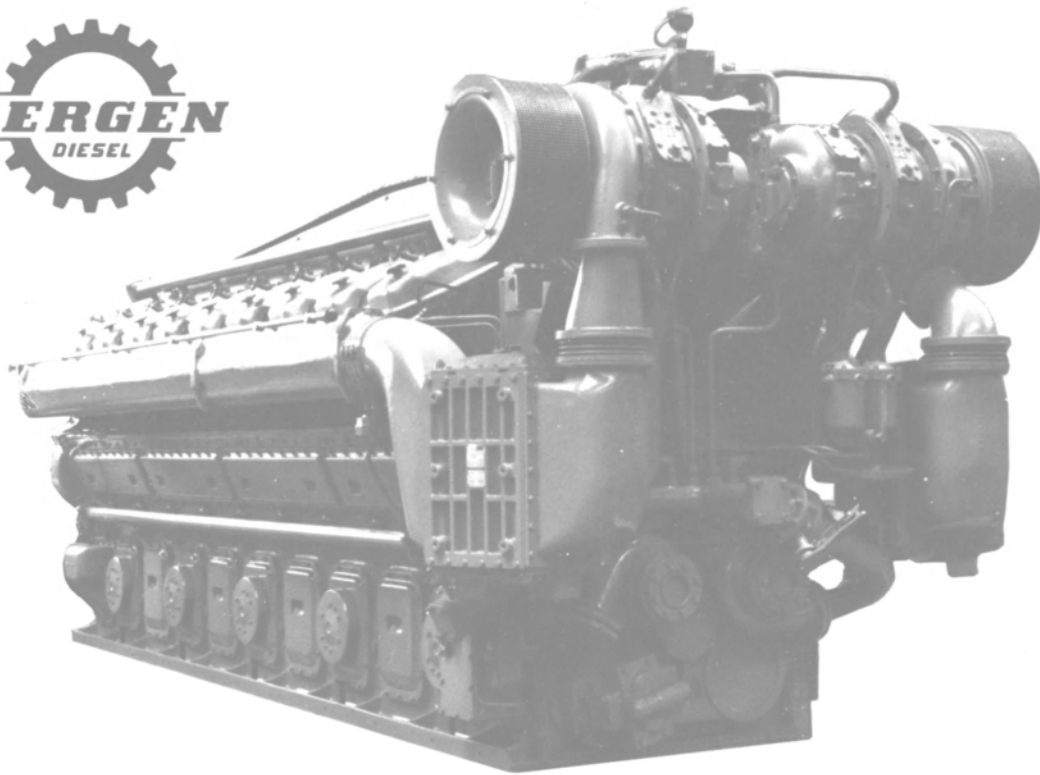
4:00 p.m.

"Ship Combat System Simulation (SCSS)," by **Dennis R. Mensh**.

This paper will describe a combat system integration and analysis tool called the Ship Combat System Simulation (SCSS), which was designed as an analysis tool to study Sensor, Command and Control, and Weapon System Integration for shipboard combat systems. The simulation represents the combat system components as nodes in a network. The nodes are connected by links. Data flows between the nodes through the links.

The SCSS is a structured program simulation written in Simscript II.5. The structured pro-

THE NORWEGIAN MARINE ENGINE



Designed to give

OPERATIONAL EFFICIENCY
in a demanding international market

HEAVY FUELS? — ASK OUR ADVICE!

1. We have over 20 years experience!
2. We have over 400 250 mm bore/750 R.P.M. engines in world-wide service!
3. Burning* efficiently fuels of upto 380 cSt. Viscosity (IF380-3550 Redwood)!

*As per Nov. '83.

We welcome Your queries!

FOR INFORMATION PLEASE CONTACT:

BERGEN DIESEL INC.

Suite 203, 2110 I-10 Service Road, Kenner, LA 70065 U.S.A.
Telephone: (504) 443 3004/3005 — Telex: 78 49 80 — Telefax: (504) 443 3051

REPRESENTING: **A.S BERGENS MEKANISKE VERKSTEDER**

P. O. Box 858, N-5001 Bergen, Norway — Telephone: (47 5) 19 00 00
Telex: 42 735 bmvh-n — Telefax: (47 5) 19 00 00 ext. 291 (day), (47 5) 19 04 05 (night)

gram feature allows for ease of combat system reconfiguration into different types of architectures. Consequently, SCSS can be used to study and analyze different combat system architectures.

Friday, May 4

**Palladian Room—Session 3A
Combat Systems II**

Moderator:

Radm. **Wayne E. Meyer, USN**
Commo. (Select) **Lowell J. Holloway, USN**, assistant

9:30 a.m.

"The New Jersey-Tomahawk Story: From Retirement to Renaissance—A New Strike Capability," by **Gerald R. Bell**.

This paper examines the adaptation of the Tomahawk System for installation in New Jersey (BB-62). The design modifications have been particularly critical, as the Baseline System is currently under development in USS Merrill (DE-392). Urgent Navy requirements dictated the Battleship-Tomahawk effort overtake and lead the Baseline development in Merrill. Emphasis in this paper is placed upon discussion of planning, implementation, problems encountered, and the advanced capabilities surrounding New Jersey as a result of installing the Tomahawk weapons system.

The paper concludes with a discussion of the potential operational utilization of New Jersey in the strike warfare role that was lost to the surface Navy in World War II, when aircraft carriers supplanted battleships as the Navy's main strike arm.

10:15 a.m.

"Detection—A Modern View," by **Robert T. Hill**.

Over the past 10 years or so, the Navy in its surface combatants has introduced a modest amount of sensor integration and automation, improving in several ways the "detection" function of the "detection-control-engagement" trio of functions embraced by the combat systems. After a review of the basic ideas of this integration, the further increases in inferential power that can be provided by application of several emerging technologies to a fairly broad sensor base, including that of the force, are presented. The technologies include multi-sensor operations and netting, far more use of *a priori* information, more inference from present signal processing, new signal processing, and the new computer circuitry, architecture, and programming fields frequently discussed today. The paper concludes with a discussion of a possible way to proceed to improve systems, considering that we cannot "stop and start over" in much of our sensor system design in the major combatants.

11:00 a.m.

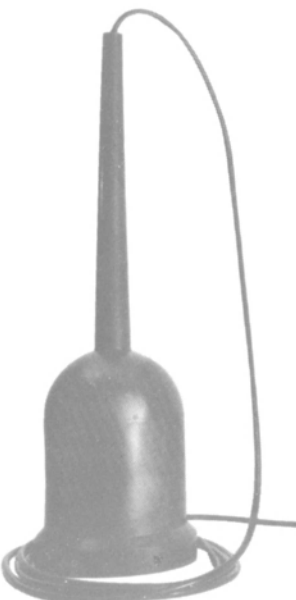
"Rationale for an ADA Software Engineering Environment for Navy Mission Critical Applications," by **Robert A. Converse** and **LCdr. Kathleen Paige, USN**.

This paper describes the lessons learned about computer program development over the past 25 years,

and discusses a software engineering process that addresses these lessons. It then describes how ADA and its related ADA Programming Support and Run-Time Environments foster this software engineering process to improve computer program productivity and achieve greater system reliability

and adaptability. Finally, the paper discusses how the use of ADA and its environments can enhance the interoperability and transferability of computer programs among Navy projects, and significantly reduce overall life cycle

(continued from page 56)



MARINE MAGNETOMETERS

Shallow Marine Model SM 123
Deep Marine Model DM 123

SYSTEM FEATURES

- 1 gamma accuracy and sensitivity
- worldwide range capability
- wide selection of cycle rates and chart speeds
- nondirectional noise cancelling, toroid sensor
- simple installation and operation
- low overall system cost

APPLICATIONS INCLUDE

- marine salvage detection
- pipeline and cable location
- geophysical and hydrographic surveys
- oceanographic and archeological research


UNITS AVAILABLE FOR SALE OR RENTAL

BARRINGER RESEARCH

CANADA: 304 Carlingview Dr., Rexdale, Ontario, M9W 5G2
Tel: (416) 675-3870 Telex: 06-989183

U.S.A.: 1626 Cole Blvd., Golden, Colorado 80401
Tel: (303) 232-8811 Telex: 45810

Circle 160 on Reader Service Card



PHOENIX SUPER SEARCHLIGHT FIXTURES

3 Models
—Up to 2 Mile Range

Modular interchangeable controls • give choice of lever, twist-lever, or wheel with 4 standard control lengths. Easily changed underway.

Marine aluminum drums with sealed, tempered glass lens. No rack and pinion gears for vertical movement. 500 or 1000 watt incandescent or quartz lamps.

PHOENIX PRODUCTS COMPANY, INC.

4785 N. 27th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53209
(414) 445-4100 TELEX 910-262-3389 (PHOENXPROD MIL)

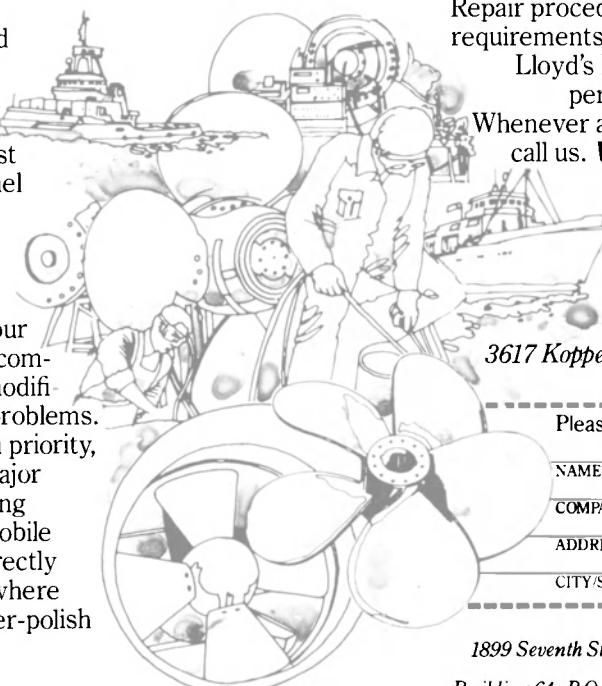
Circle 161 on Reader Service Card

"WE PROVIDE LIPS SERVICE, NOT LIP SERVICE!"

There is a difference — Lips Propellers' repair staff inspects and reconditions propulsion systems ranging from complex Controllable Pitch Propellers and Transverse Thrusters to the largest Monobloc Propellers. Our personnel can straighten distorted blades, excavate and weld cracks, repair damaged edges and surfaces, rebuild cavitation eroded areas and replace missing or bent tips. And our engineering/design division can recommend pitch, camber or diameter modification to solve your performance problems.

When "turn around time" is a priority, call us. We routinely accomplish major repairs in our three facilities meeting critical drydock schedules. Lips Mobile Emergency Service Team goes directly to your chosen yard anytime, anywhere to perform on-site repairs or "super-polish service" within 24-hour notice.

Repair procedures meet the most exacting requirements of ABS, Det Norske Veritas, Lloyd's Register, NAVSEA and other pertinent world class standards. Whenever and wherever trouble strikes, call us. **We provide Lips Service.**



LIPS propellers

Headquarters,
East Coast Operations
3617 Koppens Way, Chesapeake, VA 23323
(804) 485-5275

Please send full product information to:

NAME/TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____ MR-4

West Coast Operations
1899 Seventh St., Oakland, CA 94607, (415) 451-8219
Swan Island Shipyard,
Building 64, P.O. Box 17161, OR 97217, (503) 289-9830

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card

**ALMON JOHNSON
CONSTANT TENSION LST
STERN ANCHOR WINCHES
WITH ALL CONTROLS**



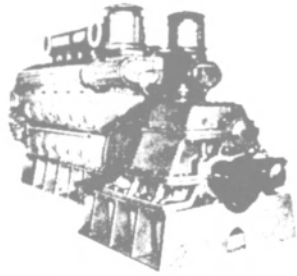
Drum capacity — 900 ft. of 1 5/8" wire. Gypsy performance — 12,000 lbs at 125 FPM. OAL 12' — CAW 10'1". Driven by 50 HP — 230 VDC — 181 amp motor. 2 available, with controls.

PERFORMANCE

	Max. Control	Auto. Tension Control	
Line Speed	100,000 lbs	26,000 lbs	3000 lbs
Line Tension	10 FPM	Stall	400 FPM

**MATCHED PAIR 900HP GM 12-567A
DIESEL ENGINES**

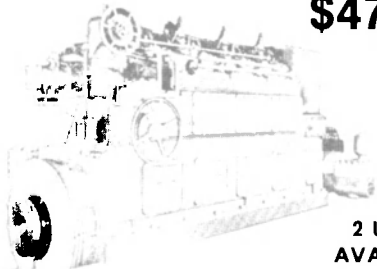
**WITH FALK
REVERSE
AND
REDUCTION
GEAR**



ENGINE: GM 12-567A—8½ X 10—V-type—2-cycle—747 RPM — electric starting. GEAR: Falk AirFlex — reverse & reduction — 2.48:1 forward — 2.52:1 reverse.

**NEW CLARK 500BHP DIESEL
4-CYL. — AIR STARTING**

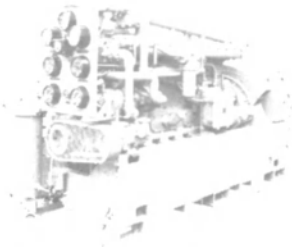
\$4766



**2 UNITS
AVAILABLE**

500 BHP @ 400 RPM. 4-Cylinder straight inline type — 12½" X 16" — 2-stroke single acting — liquid cooled — direct reversible — CW rotation. With standard shaft-connected starting air compressor. 46,000 lbs., net weight—228" long—98" wide—132" high. Designed for heavy duty, rugged use, its extreme simplicity will result in lower operating and maintenance costs.

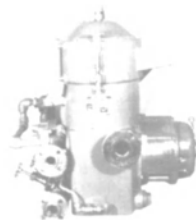
100KW GBD-8 DIESEL GENERATORS



From LST vessels. 120/240 VDC — 417 amps — stab. shunt — 1200 RPM — Delco gen. — self-excited. ENGINE: Superior GBD-8 — 8 cyl. — 5½ x 7 — 150 HP — 30 volt electric starting. Dry wt. 10,000 lbs. OAL 124" — 65 11/16" high — 42" wide. Ht. necessary to pull pistons 68". Fuel consumption 0.620 lbs/hr. 6 Available.

SPECIAL \$4,500 EA.—6 FOR \$25,000

**DELAVAL MODEL 65-N-13
OR 65-N-23 FUEL OR LUBE OIL
PURIFIERS — RECONDITIONED**



2HP 440/3/60/1750 RPM motors.

\$5850

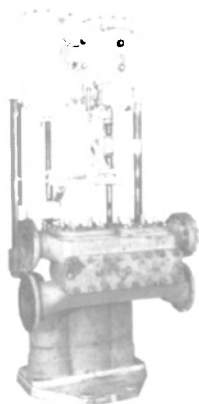
**EX-LST
ROSS COOLERS**



Copper shell - bronze heads - 5/16" Cupro tubes.

- 2 Model 1596
- 2 Model 1566
- 2 Model 860

**DEAN BROS.
ALL BRONZE
STRIPPING PUMP —
BILGE & BALLAST
12 x 10 x 18**



Max. pressure 730 GPM @ 200 lbs — steam end 250 lbs. Serial 67735 — OA Dimensions: 43" wide — 39" deep — 104" high. Complete with spare unused bronze valve deck & spare liquid lines piston, steam end spares, rods, etc. This pump ready for immediate use — equal to new — little if any use.

**NEW STEEL HATCHES AND
(SEE OUR CLASSIFIED AD)**



**24" I.D. MAN-WAY
3-DOG HATCHES**

18" Coaming. Available with T socket wrench or removable handwheel (can be welded in place) for top opening. Spring-loaded lid w/inside handwheel. Coaming 12mm thick, top 11mm. Bosmet drawing #67/56



**20" ROUND
HATCH**

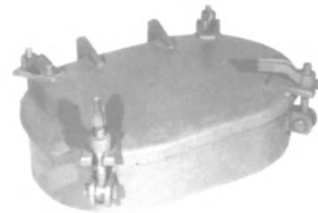
18" Coaming — 3 brass dog drop bolts. Coaming 12mm thick — top 11mm. Bosmet #68



**QUICK-ACTING
4-DOG HATCHES**

Heavily constructed. Handwheel operated. Handwheels top & bottom. Size A: 27" x 21" w/12mm coaming & 11mm top. Size B: 31" x 31" w/12" coaming. For ocean-going barges, tugs, etc.

**GENERAL PURPOSE
HATCH**



**15" X 23" X 5"
WITH
4 STEEL DOGS**



**TANK
EXPANSION**

36" Diameter — 26" drop-bolts. Drawing #67/56



CARGO

69" x 75" x 12"
72" x 74" x 12"



QUICK-OPENING

Handwheel top & bottom. 24" with 5" coaming



**QUICK-ACTION
LEVER OPENING
26" X 26" X 5"
WATER TIGHT
DOGS**

**LOUIS-ALLIS M.G. SETS
2.5 KW 120 Volt Single Phase 60 Cycle Output
230 VOLT D.C. INPUT
1800 RPM**

NEW - UNUSED EX - U.S.N.



\$1566

2½ KW—115 volts single phase A.C. output. GENERATOR: Type GNA—class IG—Frame 28A—Form A—1800 RPM—5 KVA—2.5 KW 115 volts AC— 60 cycle —50% PF—43.4 amps. MOTOR: Louis Allis—Type GNA—Class E—Frame 25A—Form A—1800 RPM—115 volts DC—32 amps—shunt wound (with attached Ward-Leonard frequency regulator).

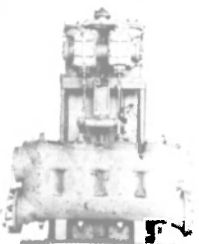
CAN FURNISH WITH 230 VOLT DC INPUT

**UNUSED STEAM WINCH
FOR MOORING & CARGO SERVICES**



Lidgerwood 10 x 12 — with Morse controls. 10,000 lb. line pull — declutchable gypsy — hand compression brake.

**WORTHINGTON 16" X 14" X 18"
VERTICAL DUPLEX STRIPPING PUMP**



1400 GPM @ 110 PSI — suction lift 11.5 ft. — steam back pressure 15 lbs. 14" Suction—10" discharge — 2½" steam — 4" exhaust. Overall width 6'8" — overall height 9'1½" — depth 3'9½". Wt. approx. 10,000 lbs.

**RECONDITIONED 1980
ABS — READY TO GO**



THE BOSTON

313 E. BALTIMORE

Main Office: (301) 511-1111
CABLE: BOSIRON—BALTIMORE

AND DOORS IN STOCK
(FOR MORE DOORS)



MAN-WAY HATCH

21" I.D. Man-Way 3-Dog Hatch
Coaming - 7-Dog
#36/26

REG. PRICE
\$425
SPECIAL
PRICE
\$288



**21" I.D. MAN-WAY
3-DOG HATCHES**

10" Coaming. Available with T socket wrench or removable handwheel (can be welded in place) for top opening. Coaming 12mm thick, top 11mm. Bosmet #64/55



FLUSH HATCHES

48" x 48" x 9"
36" x 30" x 8"



FLUSH HATCHES

24" x 30" 30" x 30"
4 Dogs bottom - T-key top opener. 4" Maximum coaming. Coaming 8mm thick - top 7mm.



25" ROUND HATCH

25" Diameter with 18" coaming. 4-Dog handwheel top and bottom. Quick-acting dogs. 11 mm x 12 mm steel.

25" ROUND HATCH

25" Diameter with 18" coaming. 4-Dog handwheel top and bottom. Quick-acting dogs. 11 mm x 12 mm steel.



NEW 18" & 24" HATCH COVERS

Flush mounting watertight hatch with machined steel mounting ring. T-Handle is recessed and hand tightens against a strongback across mounting ring. Approx. weights, including mounting ring: 18" 60 lbs - 24" 100 lbs.

**ACTING OPERATED
66" TIGHT
DOORS**

FACTORY NEW — UNUSED MORRIS CAST IRON DREDGE PUMP WITH EXTRA IMPELLER

10". End suction — top discharge. Cast iron impeller. Installation drawings and assembly drawings available. Type J bearing — Type JC pump.

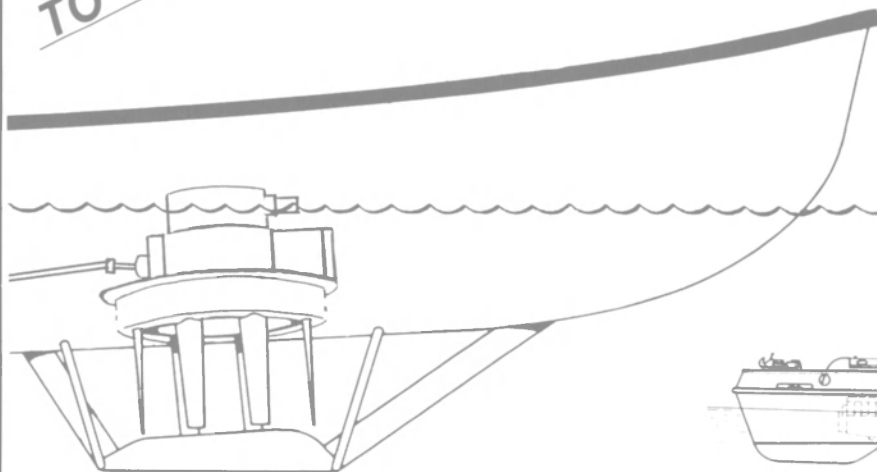
NEW PRICE WITH SPARE IMPELLER APPROX. \$4000

OUR PRICE \$2975

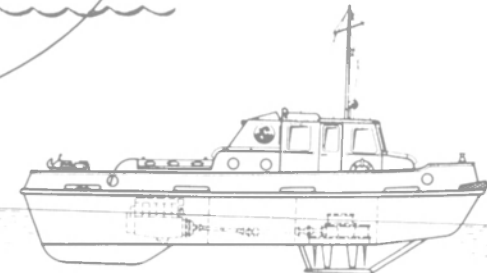
PRICED TO SELL!

TWO 1000 HP

VOITH-SCHNEIDER CYCLOIDAL CONTRA-ROTATING OMNI-DIRECTIONAL PROPELLERS



**GREAT MANEUVERABILITY
UNMATCHED RESPONSE**

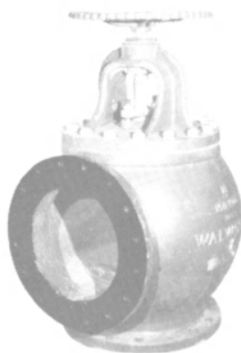


Serial Nos. NR-1783 and NR-1784. Unit size 24/E150. 6 Stainless steel blades each unit - 1500mm blade length - 2400mm blade orbit diameter. PRESENT DRIVE with Voith AD40 reduction gears & heavy duty motor 800/1000 HP - 440/3/60 - 1775 RPM - squirrel cage - 884 amps - frame 23153, Mfg. by Electric Machinery Co. Complete with "Cage Controls" & motor controls. Size 8 - Control volts 120 AC - line volts 450 - amps 941/3/60 OR DRIVE DIRECTLY WITH DIESEL ENGINE & HYDRAULIC COUPLING ARRANGEMENT. UNIT BUILT 1970. COMPLETE WITH HYDRAULIC SERVO MOTORS FOR BRIDGE CONTROL AND 5 SPARE BLADES.

CAN BE LOCATED SIDE-BY-SIDE, FORE AND AFT, FOR FAST AND PRECISE MOVEMENT SIDEWAYS AND 360° ON-AXIS TURNS, MAKING THEM IDEAL FOR TUGS, FERRIES, CRANES, ETC.

VALVE SALE!

150 LB. DUCTILE IRON VALVES FROM EXXON TANKERS. MOST HAVE TEFLON SEATS AND BRONZE FITTINGS. GREAT OPPORTUNITY FOR REPAIR YARDS WITH RECONDITIONING FACILITIES.



ANGLE GLOBE VALVES

16" — \$395
12" — \$361
8" — \$289
6" — \$165



GATE VALVES RISING STEM

Teflon seats - bronze fitted. 16" OSY rising stem with clean-out pockets.
16" — \$369
12" — \$349
8" — \$285
6" — \$225
4" — \$110

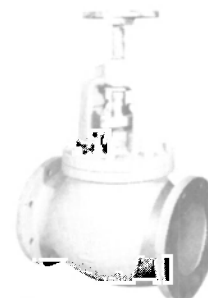


GATE VALVES NON-RISING STEM

Ductile iron - 150 lbs.
16" — \$369



12" CHECK VALVE



8" GLOBE VALVE



8" RELIEF VALVE

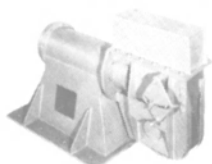
**MISCELLANEOUS LOT OF VALVES
CHECK - STOP CHECK - CARGO PUMP RELIEF VALVES**

8" 1500 LB. GLOBE VALVES \$295
8" CARGO PUMP RELIEF VALVE \$395
12" 150 LB. GLOBE VALVES \$395
12" CHECK VALVES \$695

900 LB. HIGH PRESSURE VALVES

3" GLOBE VALVES \$360
4" STEEL ANGLE VALVES \$495
5" CRANE MAIN STOP VALVES \$695
8" GATE VALVES \$560

SURPLUS BALANCED HEAD FAIRLEADS



PRICES

3/4" BM-10 — \$1399
1" BM-12 — \$1499
1 1/4" BM-14 — \$1599

MODEL NUMBER	LINE SIZE	SHEAVE DIAM.	SHANK OPENING	BASE LENGTH	BASE WIDTH
BM-10	3/4"	10"	4.76"	16.5"	22"
BM-12	1"	12"	5"	24"	28"
BM-14	1 1/4"	14"	5"	28.3"	31.9"

IN METALS CO.

ST. • BALTIMORE, MD. 21202

39-1900 Marine Dept.: (301) 752-1077

MD. U.S.A.

TWX 710-234-1637

ASNE Day

(continued from page 53)

costs for Navy mission critical computer programs.

Diplomat Room—Session 3B
Systems Engineering

Moderator:

Capt. **Peter A. Bunch**, USCG
Capt. **James E. Grabb**, USCG
(Ret.), assistant
9:30 a.m.

"Arctic Trafficability Program—
A Review," by **Richard P. Voelker**, **Ian F. Glen**, **Frederick Seibold**, and **Ian Bayly**.

This paper describes a multi-year program to make an opera-

tional assessment of the feasibility of a year-round Arctic marine transportation system to serve Alaska. Specifically, the three objectives were to: collect meteorological and ice data along potential marine routes; instrument the hull and propulsion machinery to improve design criteria for ice-worthy ships; and to demonstrate that ships can operate in mid-win-

ter Alaskan Arctic ice conditions. The U.S. Coast Guard's Polar Class icebreakers were used to make the "operational assessment" by annually extending the route northward and by operating throughout the winter season. This paper reviews some of the operational and technical achievements to date and plans for future Arctic deployments.

10:15 a.m.

"Extension and Application of Ship Design Optimization Code SHIPDOC," by **William M. Richardson** and **William N. White**.

(Abstract of this paper not available at press time.)

11:00 a.m.

"Human Factor Considerations Applied to Operations of FFG-8 and LAMPS MK III," by **A. Erich Baitis**, **Terrence R. Applebee**, and **Thomas M. McNamara**.

The FFG/LAMPS MK III Operator Guidance Manual (OGM) was developed for and will apply to all FFG-7 Class frigates that are not fin stabilized or are operating with the fins off. The OGM was developed to assist the ship operators of the FFG-7 Class in choosing ship speed and heading combinations that will minimize actual or potential ship motion-related problems during various phases of LAMPS deployment. Crew safety and performance were major concerns in the development of the OGM. This paper reviews the applications and impact of human factors on ship operation during helicopter recovery, maintenance, and transit to and from the hangar.

Empire Room—Session 3C
Hull Coatings

Moderators:

Dr. **Alexis I. Kaznoff** and Dr. **Cyril F. Krolick**

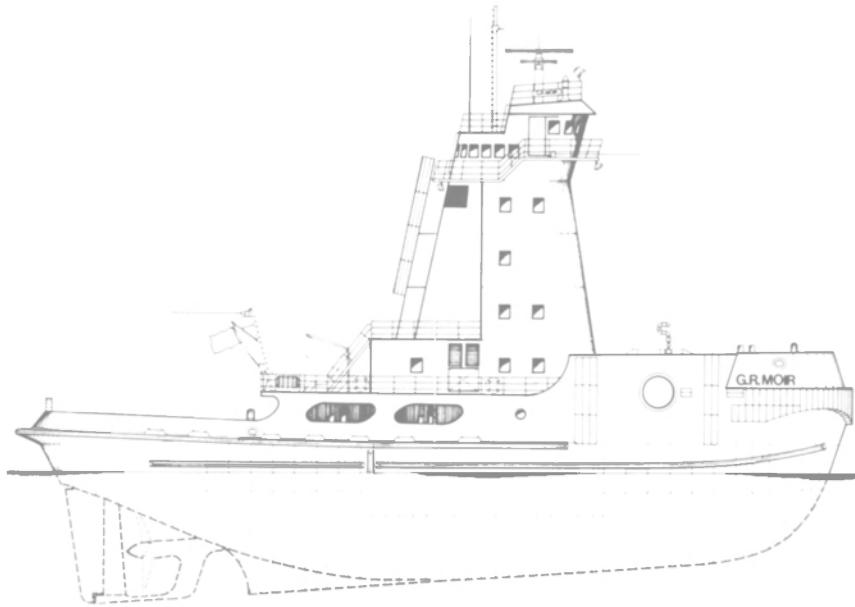
Robert G. Keane Jr., assistant
"New Technology Antifouling Paints: U.S. Navy Research and Assessment," by **Gerard S. Bohlander** and **Herman S. Preiser**.

This paper describes several ship trials that are now under way on both destroyers and submarines. More than 200 different commercial and Navy paints have been applied as patches, as bands, on entire hulls, and on exposure test panels mounted on bilge keels. Periodic inspections utilizing diver-operated still and video cameras are made. The factors of ship power, paint condition, and hull roughness are being correlated for selected test vessels.

New trends in antifouling paint technology are also discussed, as are problems associated with application and removal of toxic paint materials.

10:15 a.m.

"Underwater Cleaning Technology," by **Christopher P. Cologer**.
During the fuel crisis of the



For Sale: G.R. Moir Push Tug with investment tax credit available

The G.R. Moir, an American Flag Vessel, was delivered August 1980, drydocked October 1981. Its 400 engine hours were accumulated primarily on delivery from Marinette, Wisconsin to Miami, Florida.

General Information

Overall Length 150'0"
Length Between
Perpendiculars 134'6"
Beam Moulded 40'0"
Beam Overall 41'3"
Depth Moulded 24'6" above B.L.
Drag Aft Below Baseline 5'0"
Load Line Draft 22'5 3/8"
Gross Tonnage 220
Net Tonnage 149
Fuel Oil Capacity 100% 370 tons
Potable Water
Capacity 100% 75.6 tons
Ballast Capacity 100% 378 tons
Accommodation 12
Classification ABS + A1 Towing
Service AACU

Under Title XI of the Merchant Marine Act, 1936, as amended, the G.R. MOIR has obtained \$4.5 million of United States Government Guaranteed Ship Financing at an interest rate of 8 1/8% per annum. Interest is payable March 31 and September 30 each year. Semi-annual amortization of principal commences March 31, 1989 with final maturity on September 30, 2003. With appropriate approvals, the debt is assumable by a purchaser of the vessel.

Tug meets requirements of the following regulatory agencies:

- American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)
- U.S.C.G., including NV1 1-69 for unattended engine room operation
- U.S. Public Health
- Federal Communications Commission
- Panama Canal Navigation Regulations—Mooring Arrangements

Main Engines: 2x EMD 20-645-E7A
Turbo Charged
7200 HP at 900 rpm

Gear Boxes: 2x Falk 7.48:1
Reduction Ahead
7.63:1 Reduction
Astern

Steering Gear: Sperry
Clutches: Pneumatic
Propellers: 2x Four Blade Solid
14'3 1/4" Diameter
Stainless Steel
Generators: 2x Detroit Diesel
16v-71 300 kw

General:

Centralized control monitoring of the main propulsion plant, ships service generating plant and miscellaneous auxiliary service. The overall system is designed, constructed and installed in accordance with U.S.C.G. Circular NV1 1-69 and Section 41 of ABS Rules to comply with U.S.C.G. requirements for unattended engine room operation and ABS classification + ACCU.

The tug was primarily designed as a tug pusher, having two hydraulically actuated pins, one port, one starboard, to mate with the barge female receptacles. The tug is fitted with two deck capstans, 15 hp.

For more information contact:

S. Danoff U.S.A. Limited
2050 Coral Way, 6th Floor
Miami, Florida 33145
(305) 858-9000

S. Danoff
U.S.A. Limited

early 1970s, the U.S. Navy implemented a program for underwater cleaning of Navy ships. New methods were developed for cleaning, inspection, and performance rating. More than 40 ships involved in multiple cleanings were included in the program over a six-year period. Interactions of hull cleaning with paint performance were studied. Performance factors that evolved included chemical reactions of the copper-based anti-fouling paints, blistering of the anticorrosion paints, brushing intensity during cleaning, and cathodic protection systems. Underwater cleaning was established as a viable option for extending the service life of antifouling coatings.

11:00 a.m.

"Organotin Antifouling Paints and the Environment—Drydock Phase," by **Carl M. Adema** and **Paul Schatzberg**.

Fuel savings of several hundred million dollars annually are expected from a pending Navy decision to use antifouling hull paints based on tributyltin compounds. Several Navy and commercial ship trials have demonstrated that these paints routinely outperform the current military specification paints based on cuprous oxide. Additional savings are expected as a result of less frequent drydocking and the elimination of underwater hull cleaning.

However, because the organotin compounds are more toxic than cuprous oxide, the potential effect on the environment must be considered. Organotin discharge regulations and current drydock practices are reviewed, and the quantity of organotin generated during drydock operations is estimated. An environmental assessment of the Fleet-wide use of organotin anti-fouling paint is being prepared under contract.

**Palladian Room—Session 4A
Hull Design**

Moderator:

Capt. **Roger M. Nutting**, USN
Edward N. Comstock, assistant

2:30 p.m.

"'No Frame' Concept—Its Impact On Shipyard Cost," by **Natale S. Nappi**, **Ronald W. Walz**, and **Christopher J. Wiernicki**.

A proposed cost-effective alternative to current U.S. Navy ship design and production practices is presented in this paper. This proposed design for producibility concept involves the elimination of structural stanchions and transverse web frames. The potential impact of this "no frame" concept on structural design, weight, and construction material costs for frigates and destroyers is reflected in 1) reduced costs for installation of distributive systems, 2) a reduced number and complexity of structural details providing a more reliable and less costly structure,

3) reduced total ship depth, and 4) reduced primary hull girder stresses.

3:15 p.m.

"Advanced Technology In Ship Design Analysis and Production," by **M.N. Parker**, **A.Y. Odabasi**, **P.A. Fitzsimmons**, and **C.J. Goggin**.

Within the past 10 years, ship design, shipbuilding, and ship operation have witnessed the emer-

gence of new micro-computer technologies that have had a dramatic impact on the way ships are designed, built, and operated. This paper presents the development of the BRITDES computer-aided design and detailing system and its utilization of microcomputers in ship design, analysis, and production.

4:00 p.m.

"An Advanced Methodology for

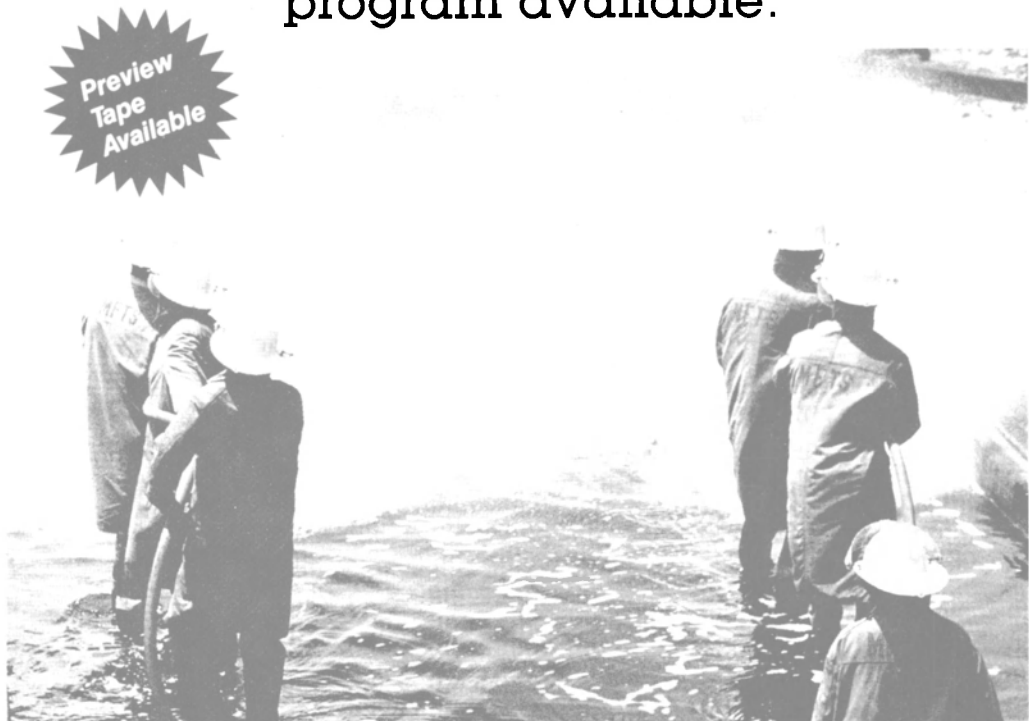
Preliminary Hull Form Development," by **Wen-Chin Lin**, **William G. Day Jr.**, **Jeffrey J. Hough**, **Robert G. Keane Jr.**, **David Walden**, and **In-Young Koh**.

An advanced methodology is presented for developing hull forms that attain improved performance in both seakeeping and resistance. Contrary to traditional practice,

(continued on page 58)

MARINE FIREFIGHTING

The most comprehensive marine
firefighting videotape training
program available.



Five videotape modules shot entirely on location at the Texas A&M University fire training grounds.

Part 1: Exploring Fire's Chemistry

Part 2: Portable Extinguishers

Part 3: Water and Fire

Part 4: Use of Foam

Part 5: Interior Firefighting

Produced in Cooperation
with the Texas A&M
Marine Firefighting
Training School



Texas Engineering Extension Service
The Texas A&M University System



Gulf Publishing Company Video

P.O. Box 2608 • Houston, Texas 77001 • (713) 529-4301

Send more information about the Marine Firefighting program and the preview tape.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone _____

MR

Endorsed by the
American Institute
of Merchant Shipping
(AIMS)



Washington, D.C.

ASNE Day

(continued from page 57)

the methodology starts with developing a seakeeping-optimized hull form without making concessions to other performance considerations, such as resistance. The seakeeping-optimized hull is then modified to achieve improvement in other performance characteristics without degrading the seakeeping. Presented is a point-de-

sign example produced by this methodology.

Merits of the methodology and the point-design are assessed on the basis of theoretical calculations and model experiments. This methodology utilizes a subset of the Hull Form Design System that is used at NAVSEA. A brief description of the function and capabilities of the programs in this subset, and their relation to the total HFDS are discussed.

Diplomat Room—Session 4B Ship Propulsion

Moderator:

Dr. Warren C. Dietz
James L. Corder, assistant

2:30 p.m.

"Testing of a Magnetically Treated West German Diesel Engine," by LCdr. James W. White, USN.

Aluminum-block, non-magnetic diesel engines have been less reliable in service than their cast-iron counterparts. Additionally, non-ferrous engines are produced in small numbers exclusively for military use and thus have no commercial base with which to enhance logistics support.

A West German manufacturer, Motoren-und Turbinen-Union Friedrichshafen GmbH (MTU), has developed a method for magnetically treating cast-iron engines in such a way as to reduce their magnetic signatures and thus make them available for mine countermeasures applications.

In order to take advantage of the improved reliability and supportability of ferrous but magnetically treated production engines, the U.S. Navy conducted an extensive test and evaluation program to confirm or deny the suitability of the engine for a new class of mine countermeasures ships.

This paper describes the unique characteristics of the MTU 6V396TB63 diesel engine, and will consolidate and illustrate the results of endurance, shock, magnetic, and maintenance testing.

3:15 p.m.

"Surface-Hardened Naval Marine Gears with Reference to Alternative Means of Surface Hardening," by Roger Barker and George C. Mudd.

It has become common practice in naval marine gear units of European manufacture to take advantage of the greater load-carrying capacity resulting from a surface-hardening process. The surface-hardening processes available to the gear designer are many and varied, each having advantages and disadvantages.

This paper examines the three principal applicable processes, explains the characteristics of each and how the disadvantages may be controlled. The load-carrying capacity of gears made with the different surface treatments is then discussed, including the effects of hardness gradient, residual stress, and size on capacity.

4:00 p.m.

"Advanced-Cycle Gas Turbines for Naval Ship Propulsion," by Thomas L. Bowen and Dan A. Groghan.

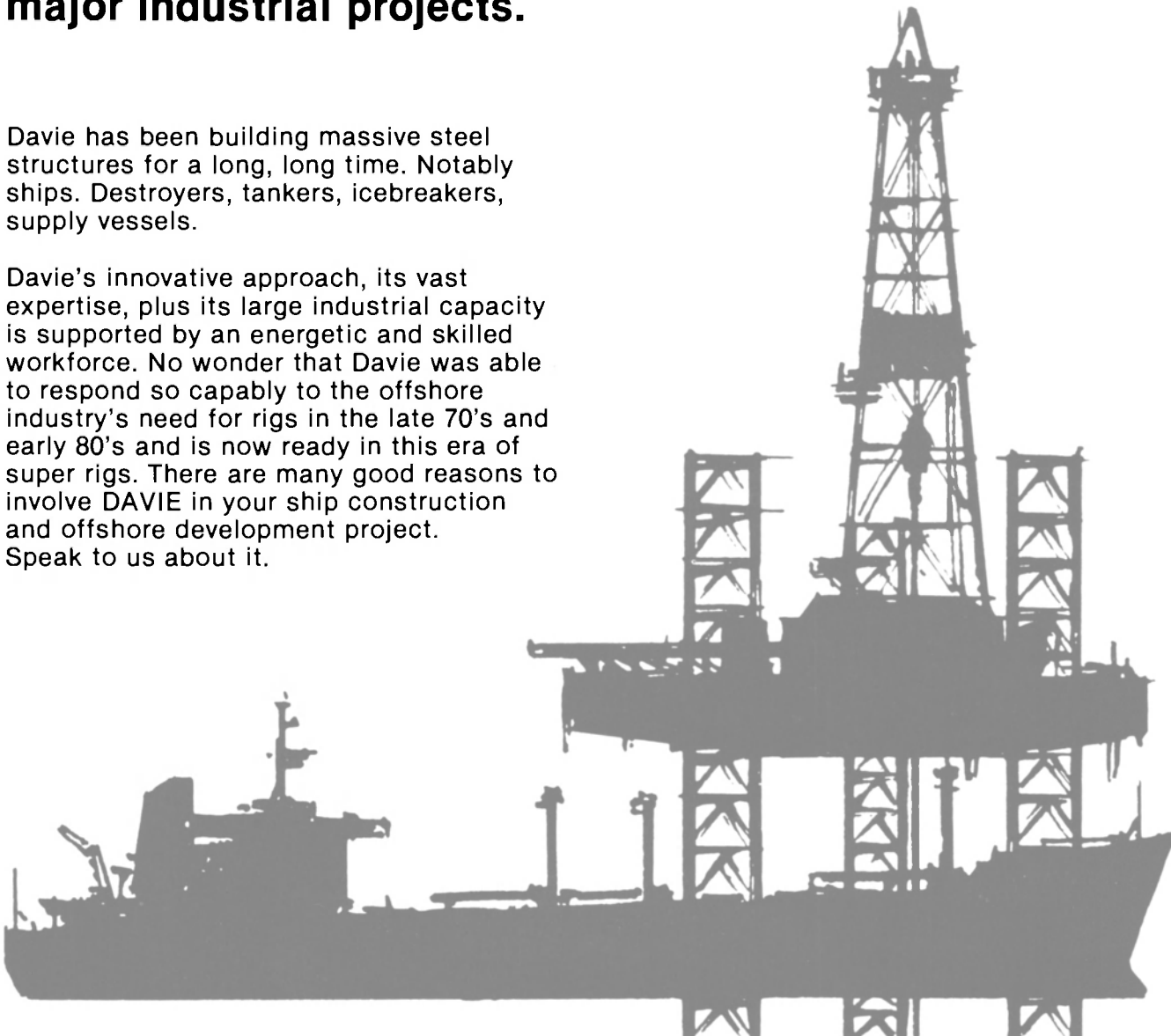
Investigations are currently being conducted by the Navy and several contractors to determine the technical feasibility and cost effectiveness of advanced regenerative or intercooled-regenerative gas turbines as naval propulsion engines for future mid-size surface combatants. A comparison of the performance characteristics of these engines indicates that significant increases in the thermal efficiency above current simple-cycle engines may result by adding heat exchangers for regeneration alone

DAVIE

**The biggest name in Canadian Shipbuilding.
A leading name in offshore rigs and
major industrial projects.**

Davie has been building massive steel structures for a long, long time. Notably ships. Destroyers, tankers, icebreakers, supply vessels.

Davie's innovative approach, its vast expertise, plus its large industrial capacity is supported by an energetic and skilled workforce. No wonder that Davie was able to respond so capably to the offshore industry's need for rigs in the late 70's and early 80's and is now ready in this era of super rigs. There are many good reasons to involve DAVIE in your ship construction and offshore development project. Speak to us about it.

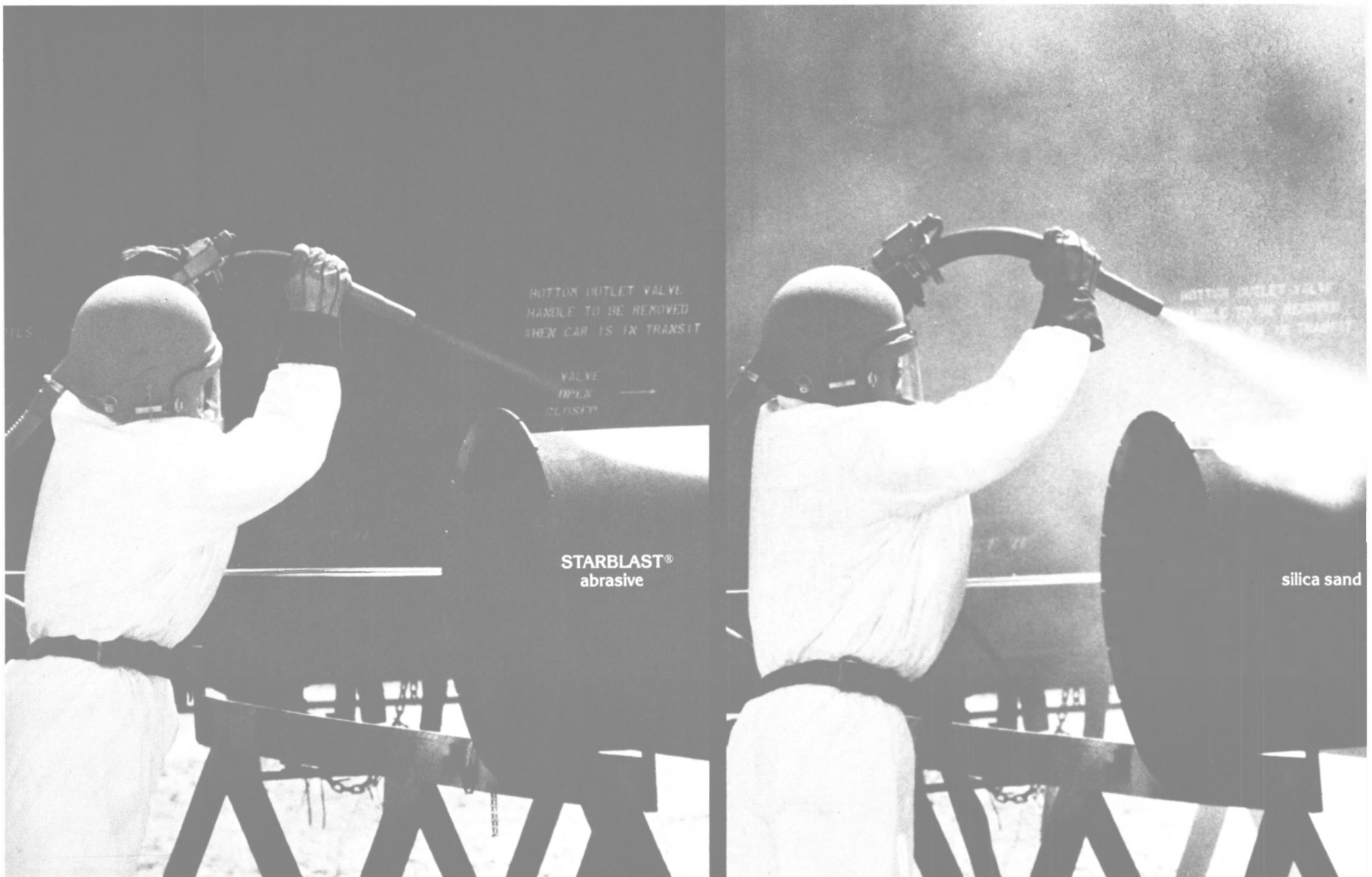


**DAVIE
SHIPBUILDING
LIMITED**

P.O. Box 130, LEVIS
QUEBEC G6V 6N7
TELEPHONE
(418) 837-5841
TELEX: 051-2254

(continued on page 62)

STARBLAST®—up to 30 times less dust than OSHA standards permit!



Du Pont STARBLAST cleans faster, safer, more efficiently than silica sand—won't cloud work area.

Du Pont STARBLAST® abrasive permits virtually dust-free blasting. Airborne respirable dust and respirable free silica levels are up to a remarkable 25 to 30 times below applicable OSHA air contaminant standards.

Your blasting areas and adjacent work sites will be well below OSHA maximum respiratory exposure limits, with unobscured visibility. Operators can see their work clearly and can work faster with fewer interruptions.

Compared with silica sand, STARBLAST will greatly lessen the need for special ventilation and personal protection and will reduce concerns about the proximity of other workers to the blasting area.

STARBLAST cleans faster, cuts costs.

You'll quickly notice that STARBLAST cleans faster, because of its uniformly sized, dense, rounded grains—so labor

costs are lowered. It also handles the same amount of cleaning with less abrasive, reducing both cleanup and handling costs.

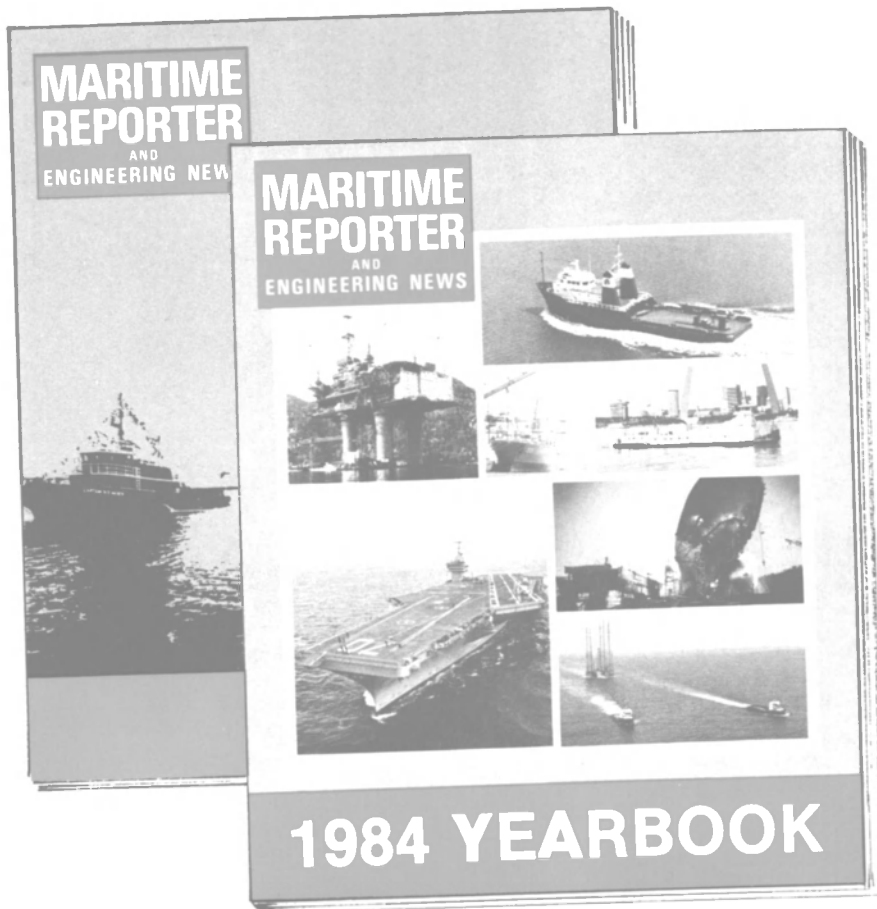
Call 800-341-4004 for more information.

Du Pont STARBLAST offers low dusting and fast cleaning with safety, efficiency and cost savings. If you would like to learn more about STARBLAST, call us toll free for our literature package: 800-341-4004.



REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF.

ADVERTISE TO THOUSANDS MORE BUYING-INFLUENCE



TWICE EACH MONTH
BEST READ BECAUSE EVERY ISSUE IS CURRENT

MARITIME R
ANN
MARINE INDUS
YEAR
ISS
JUNE

THE BIG, DATA-FILLED ANNUAL...

*** THESE ARE THE MARINE/OFFSHORE BUYERS**

MARITIME REPORTER is requested . . . in writing . . . personally . . . by thousands more people with the titles listed below than any other marine magazine in the entire world. Circulation statements prove it.

VESSEL OPERATIONS, OCEAN, INLAND, HARBORS, OFFSHORE OIL DRILLING, PORT AUTHORITIES: (Includes oil companies involved in offshore drilling, offshore drilling contractors and crew/supply boat companies).

(Owners, Agencies and brokers) Directors, owners, agents, presidents, vice-presidents, managers, secretaries and treasurers, port engineers, superintendents; purchasing agents, port captains, port stewards, naval architects and engineers shoreside.

SHIPBUILDING, BOATBUILDING, DRILL RIG BUILDING & REPAIR:

(Commercial, U.S. Navy and U.S. Coast Guard) Directors, owners, presidents, vice presidents, secretaries, treasurers, superintendents, managers and purchasing agents, naval architects, engineers and chief draftsmen.

PROFESSIONAL:

Naval architects, engineers and consultants shoreside

RESERVE YOUR ADVERTISING SPACE NOW...TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE TREMENDOUS READER

READERS* WORLDWIDE IN...

**REPORTER'S BIG
ANNUAL
TRY FORECAST &
BOOK
ISSUE**

1st 1984

READERS KEEP... AND REFER TO...ALL YEAR LONG

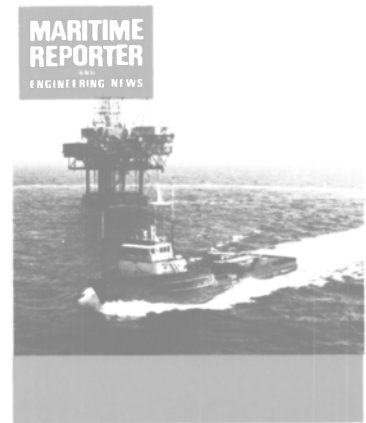
This June 1st Annual Yearbook issue of MARITIME REPORTER is bound to generate maximum reader interest among MARITIME REPORTER'S unequalled audience of over 21,000 of the world's leading marine/offshore decision makers.

This will be a true outlook issue ... dealing little with the past ... primarily with future predictions by leading marine industry experts of activities to come in all areas of the commercial maritime/offshore industry. Among the contents planned for this ANNUAL YEARBOOK ISSUE are ...

- **U.S. SHIPBUILDING REPORT AND OUTLOOK** — Vessels building or on order in U.S. shipyards plus the outlook for the future.
- **U.S. NAVY** — A complete report — The present size and future prospects for a larger, more formidable U.S. Naval Fleet.
- **WORLDWIDE SHIPBUILDING OUTLOOK** — A view toward future ship construction levels in leading foreign yards.
- **OFFSHORE DRILLING** — The current picture on new rig and support-vessel activity plus estimations of future trends by key industry leaders.
- **U.S. INLAND WATERWAYS** — Predictions for the future in detail provided by leading experts on shallow-draft vessel operations and tug, towboat and barge construction.

INTEREST THIS JUNE 1st YEARBOOK ISSUE WILL GENERATE.

ADVERTISING COPY CLOSING DATE FOR THE ANNUAL JUNE 1st YEARBOOK ISSUE IS MAY 10th.



**ONLY
MARITIME REPORTER
GIVES YOUR ADVERTISING
THESE POWERFUL
SALES BUILDING ADVANTAGES**

- **WORLD'S LARGEST** circulation to buying-influence readers
- **LARGEST US** circulation to buyers
- **LARGEST INLAND/OFFSHORE** (Shallow-draft) circulation to buyers
- **100% REQUESTED CIRCULATION** ... in writing ... by each individual reader. MR is **WANTED**
- **CURRENT** ... TWICE each month coverage of entire circulation
- **BEST READ** because it is **CURRENT** ... weeks ahead of slower monthlies
- **UNEQUALLED PASS-ALONG READERSHIP** ... 5 readers per single copy ... over 200,000 monthly readership
- **FREE READER SERVICE CARD**
- **EXCLUSIVE FREE LISTING** for regular advertisers in Buyers Directory section of all 24 issues for one entire year.
- **DIRECT MAIL SERVICE**
- **DIRECT RESPONSE CARD MAILINGS**
- **ANNUAL MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG**

**THE
ADVERTISING LEADER**

MARITIME REPORTER is the most successful marine magazine ... with a larger number of advertisers ... and more pages of advertising in 1983 than the No. 2 magazine.



MARITIME REPORTER /Engineering News
107 East 31 Street New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 689-3266

ASNE Day

(continued from page 58)

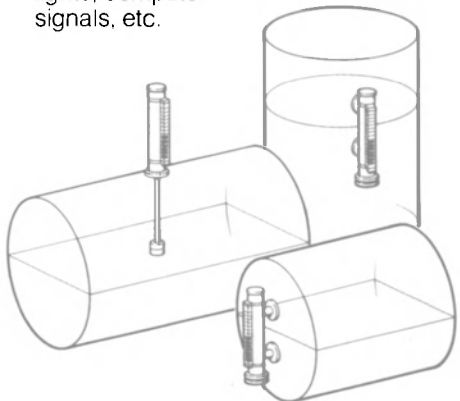
or with intercooling. Design performance characteristics of several advanced-cycle gas turbines are described that utilize turbomachinery from various existing simple-cycle gas turbines. Estimates of the weight and volume of heat exchangers included in these conceptual designs are provided.

GEMS SureSite Level Indicators: The intelligent alternative to cloudy sight glass problems on shipboard day tanks.

VISIT BOOTH
NO. 8
ASNE SHOW



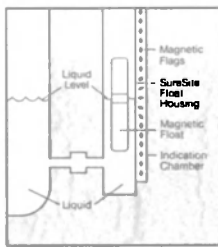
- For water, oil, or other corrosive, flammable or explosive liquids.
- Highly accurate, direct, continuous level readout.
- Externally-mounted (side or top).
- Can incorporate switches or transducers for remote indication, alarms, horns, lights, computer signals, etc.



Flags change color for highly visible liquid level indication.

Easy to Install/
Simple Operation.

Magnetic float moves with liquid level. Bi-colored, interlocking, magnetic flags change colors with moving float to indicate exact changing levels. Assures safety; monitored liquid is within float housing.



Eight ruggedly constructed models for virtually maintenance-free service. Made of stainless steel or PVC; custom lengths. Unaffected by high turbulence, shock, vibration, dust or temperature fluctuations. Versions withstand temperatures to 750°F., liquid viscosities to 1500 SSU, specific gravities down to 0.5.

For application information, call toll-free: (800) 321-6070.
In Ohio call (800) 441-7733.

GEMS

GEMS SENSORS DIVISION

Plainville, Connecticut 06062
Telephone: (203) 677-1311; Telex: 99306

Transamerica Delaval

ASNE Day '84 List of Exhibitors

Exhibitor	Booth(s)
ADVANCED MARINE ENTERPRISES	141-2
ADVANCED STRUCTURAL CORP.	18-19
AERCO INTERNATIONAL	86
AERO NAV LABORATORIES	43
AEROQUIP CORPORATION	36
ALTURDYNE	159

Exhibitor	Booth(s)
AQUA-CHEM	104
ARINC RESEARCH CORP.	3
AVON INFLATABLES	137-9
BATH IRON WORKS	112
BIRD-JOHNSON COMPANY	44-5
BOWMAR/ALI INC.	127
BRITISH RESEARCH ASSN.	99
CABOT CORPORATION	161
CAL-VAL COMPANY	169
CATERPILLAR	46-7
CDI MARINE	101
CHEMTRONICS INC.	158

Exhibitor	Booth(s)
CLOW VALVES	100
COLT INDUSTRIES	55-7
COMBINATION VALVE COMPANY	15
COMBUSTION ENGINEERING	94-5
CONTROLMATICS	116
DAVID BROWN GEAR	69
DAVID TAYLOR R&D CENTER	192-3
DAVIE SHIPBUILDING	79
DAYTON T. BROWN	136
DECKS, INC.	122
DESIGNERS & PLANNERS	149-50
DEUTSCH CO. MCD	87-8
DIRECTION TECHNIQUES	
DES CONSTRUCTION NAVALES	14
ELLCOTT COMPANY	151-2
ENERGY AUDIT	182
ENVIROVAC INC.	65-6
FLEXAUST COMPANY	132
FMC CORPORATION	6-7, 172-3
FOSTER REFRIGERATOR	175
FRAM INDUSTRIES	140
G.W. UNIVERSITY	178
GARRETT CORPORATION	83
GENERAL DYNAMICS	143-4
GENERAL ELECTRIC	59-60
GEORGE G. SHARP INC.	34-5
GIANNOTTI & ASSOCIATES	72
GIBBS & COX INC.	113-14
GOLAR METAL INC.	98
GRUMANN/TANO CORP.	
KREIGER ASSOCIATES INC.	117-18
HENSCHEL CORPORATION	63-4
HEXCEL CORPORATION	71
HYDE PRODUCTS	12-13
INGALLS SHIPBUILDING	133-4, 185
ITT MACKAY	81-2
JAMESBURY CORPORATION	128
JERED BROWN BROTHERS INC.	96-7
J.J. HENRY CO. INC.	85
J.J. MCMULLEN ASSOCIATES	120
KAMATICS CORPORATION	167
LISTA INTERNATIONAL	155-6
LONSEAL INC.	23
M. ROSENBLATT & SON	61-2
MAR INCORPORATED	80
MARINE ENGINEERING/LOG	174
MARITIME REPORTER	181
MARKETEC INC.	49
MAROTTA SCIENTIFIC	75-6, 90-1
METCO INC.	115
METRITAPE INC.	119
MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND	165-6
MINE SAFETY APPLIANCE	109
MONCH MEDIA INC.	20
MORGAN ACTUATORS INC.	48
MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES	176
MUESCO INC.	84
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL	124-6
NATIONAL SHIPBUILDING STANDARDS PROGRAM	177
NAVAL INSTITUTE PRESS	11
NAVAL ORDNANCE STATION	164
NAVSEA	190-1
NAVAL SURFACE WEAPON CENTER	162-3
NAVSSSES PHILADELPHIA	168
NELSON ELECTRIC	52-3
NEWPORT NEWS SHIP	105-6, 110-11
NKF ENGINEERING ASSOC.	153-4
ORI, INC.	107
PINAY FLOORING PRODUCTS	179
PRC GURALNICK INC.	77-8
PRODUCTS RESEARCH AND CHEMICAL CORPORATION	121
RAYCHEM CORPORATION	73-4, 92-3
RCA CORPORATION	27-9, 37-9
ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL	24-6, 40-42
ROLLS ROYCE	186-9
RUSSELLSTOLL DIVISION	160
SANDERS & THOMAS	2
SELBY, BATTERSBY	54
SKF STEEL	70
SMA	180
SOLAR TURBINES	147-8
SPERRY UNIVAC	58
SSS CLUTCH COMPANY	50-51
STANLEY VIDMAR COMPANY	108
STEWART & STEVENSON	130-31
TATE TEMCO INC.	157
TEXTRONICS	102-3
TIMET	1
T-MAC	146
TODD SHIPYARDS	33
TRANSAMERICA DELAVAL	8, 183-4
TRW	21-2
UNIFIED INDUSTRIES	129
USA MODELS	135
VITRO LABORATORIES	31-2
WAUKESHA BEARINGS	89
WESTINGHOUSE ELECTRIC	4-5, 170-1
WORTHINGTON GROUP	
MCGRAW EDISON	9-10
XOMOX CORPORATION	16-17



CONRAD Industries, Inc.

P. O. Box 790 Morgan City, Louisiana 70381 (504) 384-3060

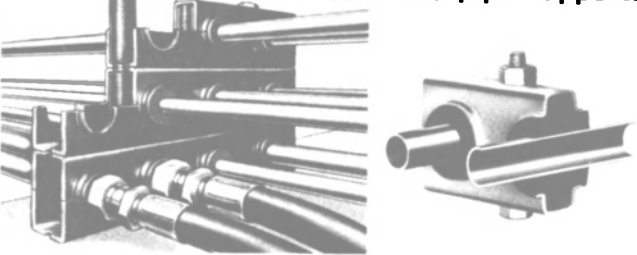
CONRAD INDUSTRIES, INC. expansion program triples production capacity

Conrad builds fuel, spud, deck, self propelled barges

- Accurate • Swift
- Streamlined • Cost efficient • In business since 1948

Circle 170 on Reader Service Card

THE MULTI-CLAMP SYSTEM NO SHOCK, NO VIBRATION, LOW NOISE tube and pipe support.



Multi-Clamp provides a total system of planning, installing and retaining pipes, hoses and tubing on machine tools, in plants, on process machinery, in vehicles—anywhere line runs are required for hydraulic or pneumatic, cooling, lubrication, refrigeration, fuel, etc.

Supports tube and pipe in singular or multiple rows, and stacks in "Building-Block" type construction.

- Off the shelf delivery in sizes 3/16" thru 6" O.D.
- Provides for simplified installation.

A true "do-it-yourself" system.

OTHER HYDRO-CRAFT ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE INCLUDE

- Suction line filters
- Filler assemblies
- Reservoir end covers
- Flange kits
- Weld risers
- Glycerin Gauges

Carefully crafted, quality controlled products from the designers of Hydro-Craft Hydraulic reservoirs and Accessories



1821 ROCHESTER INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, ROCHESTER MICH. 48063
Phone: (313) 652-8100 Telex: 023-5877

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card

We Your Marine System Parts are in Stock. **Guarantee** **It!**

In most cases, your local Caterpillar Dealer or marine dealer can fill your parts order immediately from his large inventory of genuine Cat Marine Engine, Transmission or Generator parts.

In those rare instances when the part you need is not in stock, you'll still get it within 48 hours or less or the part is free. That's the Caterpillar 48-Hour Parts Policy.* It's a Caterpillar exclusive . . . no other engine builder offers a comparable program. And, it's good for 4 years from date of delivery.

Call your participating Cat Dealer or marine dealer today. He can give you full details on the 48-Hour Parts Policy. Or write Caterpillar Information Services, P.O. Box 3900, Peoria, IL 61614.

*Subject to terms and conditions as outlined in the 48-Hour Parts Policy.

**Guaranteed Parts
Availability...
Another Standard
Feature Of
Caterpillar Marine
Systems.**



Caterpillar, Cat and  are Trademarks of Caterpillar Tractor Co.

Propellers '84 Scheduled For May 15-16 At Cavalier Hotel In Virginia Beach

The fourth in a series of international symposia on ship propellers that have been attracting wide attention in the marine engineering community for the past decade will be presented on May 15-16 at the Cavalier Hotel in Virginia Beach, Va.

Titled Propellers '84, the meeting is being organized by the Technical and Research Program of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers and the Hampton Roads Section. A total of 21 papers on various aspects of marine propellers and related propulsion components are scheduled for delivery at the symposium, the authors representing a cross section of expertise from Europe and America.

Propellers '84 will be broader in scope than Propellers '75, '78, and '81 Symposia, and is intended to:

- Make the nature and extent of the multi-disciplinary information gaps regarding propellers' strength clear to the marine community;
- Provide the most up-to-date information available;
- Provide an opportunity for the freest possible exchange

of views on propeller strength and performance considerations that have not been firmly established;

- Encourage the vitally needed research efforts to provide safe, long-lasting propellers having the very highest efficiencies; and
- Obtain ship operator service experience input.

Chester L. Long, chairman of the Ships' Machinery Committee of SNAME, is general chairman of Propellers '84, and **Andrew A. Szypula** is chairman of the Technical Committee, which is made up of the members of Panel M-16 (Modernization of Propulsion Shaft Systems) of the Technical and Research Program of the Society.



Protect Against Corrosion The Streamlined Way.

MAGNUS MARITEC

With Magnakote, Magnus Maritec's Cost-Effective Tank Coating Formula.

Magnakote is the most economical soft chemical coating compound on the market: less than 3¢ per sq. ft.! No other soft coating gets near it for cost-effective tank & void space corrosion protection.

Magnakote is formulated for efficiency—no special surface preparation required prior to application (spray or float method).

A pioneering product of advanced, soft chemical coating technology, Magnakote is extremely durable. Thus, maintenance and repair costs are reduced significantly.

Spot repairs are easy. And, Magnakote removes quickly for overhauling. It's non-toxic, with a high flashpoint (320°F/160°C).

Magnakote—efficient, cost-cutting corrosion protection.

Magnus Maritec International, with 25 years of reliable service to the marine industry, offers a complete line of Continuous-Maintenance products and services.

For a copy of our technical literature contact your local Magnus Maritec representative or our world headquarters.



Leaders in the Science of Marine Chemistry

A Subsidiary of
EIL ECONOMICS LABORATORY INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Major offices in: United Kingdom, Spain, Italy, Greece, Brazil, Singapore, Norway & Finland

Sales/Marketing Manager Named At Heat Transfer Division/American Standard



Robert R. Albaugh

Robert R. Albaugh was recently named manager, sales and marketing for the Buffalo, N.Y., based Heat Transfer Division, of American Standard Inc., according to **Don A. Meyer**, vice president and general manager of the division.

Mr. Albaugh is responsible for all sales and marketing activities, worldwide, for the division. The Heat Transfer Division manufactures and markets heat exchangers and heat recovery systems for district heating, general industry, processing and marine applications.

Mr. Albaugh graduated from General Motors Institute with a bachelor's degree in mechanical engineering and earned a master's degree in industrial administration from Purdue University.

IT&T Awarded \$7-Million Increase To Navy Contract For Radar Accessories

International Telephone and Telegraph, Van Nuys, Calif., has been awarded a \$6,949,996 modification to a previously awarded firm-fixed-price Navy contract for seven precision approach radar solid state modification kits and 15 OJ-33A/GPN radar horizontal and elevation indicators. The Naval Electronic Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity.

150 Roosevelt Place, PO Box 150, Palisades Park, NJ USA 07650
(201) 592-0700 □ Telex 135-377; 21-9190

FURUNO

You Just Can't Find a Better Radar

In marine radar, the Furuno name is synonymous with quality, performance and reliability. A strong statement? Maybe, but that's exactly the award we have received every year since 1976 from the people who sell and service every brand of marine electronics available in the U.S.—the dealer and technician members of the National Marine Electronics Association. In fact, Furuno has won a total of 27 NMEA product excellence awards since 1971.

And we have a radar for just about any application or budget, yacht or commercial. Screen sizes from seven to fourteen inches, peak power to 25kW, antennas to eight feet. We have monochrome displays that are bright, crisp and easy to use.

We have color displays that show target echo strength in four different colors. We even have a system that shows the radar picture and electronic video navigation plot on one screen in full color.

You simply can't go wrong with Furuno radars. See them all, plus our complete range of other marine electronic products, at any of more than 200 authorized dealer outlets all over the U.S., or write for our full color catalog.

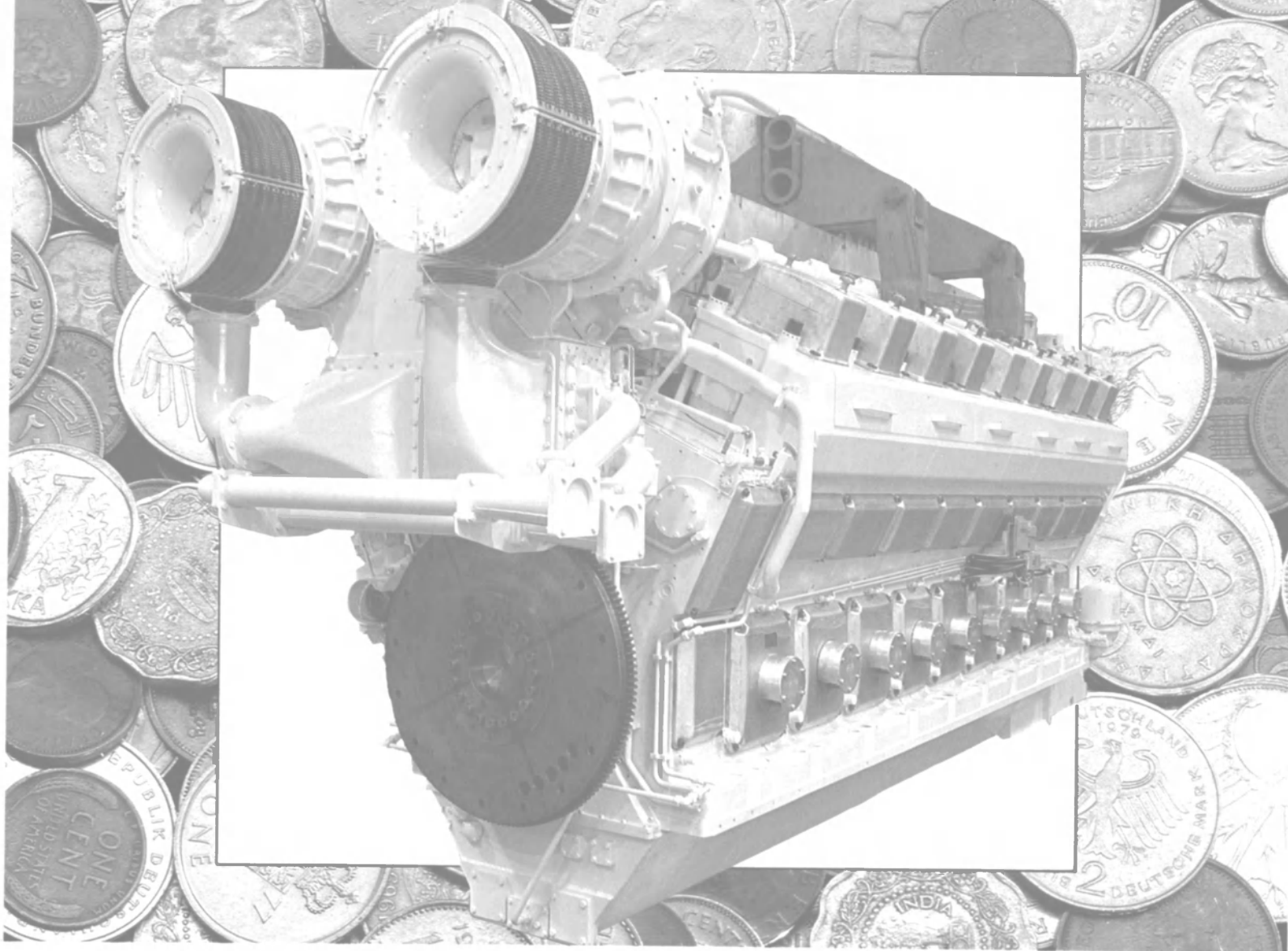
FURUNO
U.S.A., INC.

271 Harbor Way, P.O. Box 2343
South San Francisco, CA. 94083
Tel 415-873-9393/Telex 331419

Furuno.
Choice of the
Professionals



MAKE MONEY OUT OF POOR QUALITY FUEL.



THE REAL HEAVY FUEL ENGINES VASA 22 HF AND VASA 32. FROM 530 TO 6140 KW.

WARTSILA POWER INC.

US Headquarters in New Orleans:

WARTSILA POWER INC.
5132 Tarawella Road
MARRERO, LA 70072
Tel. (504) 341-7201
TWX. 810-951-8386 wartsila marr

Branch offices:

WARTSILA POWER INC. HOUSTON
6776 South West Frwy. Suite 150,
HOUSTON TX 77074
Tel. (713) 266-9300
TWX. 910-881-5031 west park hou

WARTSILA POWER INC. SEATTLE
2221 N.W. Market Street
SEATTLE, WA 98107
Tel. (206) 783-8900
Tlx. 328863 fishships sea

WARTSILA POWER INC. NEW YORK
575 Madison Avenue
NEW YORK, NY 10022
Tel. (212) 605-0369, (212) 605-0356
Tlx. 237699 wwbus/ur, 125864 wwbus cprs nyk

WARTSILA DIESEL

Production plants in Finland, Sweden and Singapore

A New Look At ADVOCACY AND INFLUENCE IN WASHINGTON

Jeffrey A. Smith, Director of Public Affairs
The American Waterways Operators, Inc.



Jeffrey A. Smith

"In the wars currently being fought over laws and regulations in Washington, the weapons of advocacy aren't always traditional."

In the old days one could argue that in the years before much-needed reforms were instituted, a well-connected lobbyist who was adept at entertaining could count on at least certain votes being cast as the lobbyist requested. But numerous reforms later, much of that has changed. No doubt there is still real value in an informational chat with a member of Congress over a friendly cocktail. And there is still much to be said for the access, not necessarily the votes, that an intelligently placed political contribution can gain. Yet in the wars currently being fought over laws and regulations in Washington, the weapons of advocacy aren't always traditional.

The inland and coastal domestic shallow-draft transportation industry, in fact much of the marine industry, is fighting for its very survival on a number of fronts in Washington. Among other issues in Congress, we are battling against the threat of new and disastrous user charges, and fighting to preserve the Jones Act, the foundation of our competitive position. At the same time, we are trying to convince the Interstate

Commerce Commission, the White House, and the Congress, that if railroads are permitted to gobble up barge lines, everybody except the railroads will be the big losers. There are critical issues facing us today, and their outcome could drastically alter the face of our industry.

Educating and informing the decisionmakers in Washington, with the purpose of influencing them on behalf of a special interest, requires careful planning and innovative action. Our industry—any industry—can ill afford a lack of knowledge on how to advocate an issue, or the inability to act and act appropriately when the time comes.

One of the newest issue advocacy techniques, and one of the most successful, is to generate a large groundswell of "grassroots" support or opposition for a legislator's position on an issue, usually in the form of thousands of letters, postcards and phone calls arriving both in his Washington and home district offices a day or two prior to a key vote.

Before the vote on President Reagan's tax cut a few years back, a Congressman told me "Dammit, I'm a Democrat! I'm against this tax cut and I *thought* my district was against it. But I've got sixteen huge boxes of mail sitting in my office telling me to vote for this thing and the phone hasn't stopped ringing since last week. What should I do?"

I stood with him on the Capitol steps as he flipped a coin in the air, watched it land, and then walked into the House Chamber to vote for the tax cut.

But the letters, postcards, telegrams, mailgrams, visits and phone calls of any grassroots campaign do not materialize spontaneously

in a legislator's office. Such an effort requires careful planning, preparation and distribution of quality materials. Participants in grassroots efforts must be educated on the issues, often by their employer who is kept informed through a trade association. Alliances must be formed and in place among many—often diverse—interests. Coalitions for action must be created that extend beyond the traditional trade association. In fact, the more diverse the basis of supporters or critics, the more the cause benefits in a Congressman's eyes, as long as the groups are all saying the same thing, in the right way, at the right time. For truly effective grassroots campaigning, substantial numbers must be involved, and careful monitoring of the issue at hand is required in Washington to determine exactly the right moment to mobilize. A good working knowledge of the grassroots process is essential to any group or industry wishing to influence a decision or advocate an important issue. Members of Congress are aware of grassroots advocacy. They understand how it works and what it represents. They expect it, and they respond to it. Some industries have found, to their horror, that failure to understand the grassroots process can be deadly.

Think for a moment about mounting a defense against attempts to weaken or repeal the Jones Act. Think of the potential a solid and unified grassroots base, made up of marine interests—inland, coastal, ocean-going, lake carriers, small and large shipyards, associations, management, labor, et. al.—could exercise in Washington.

Another essential and less traditional weapon in the issue advocacy

business is the media. What most people, including politicians, know about our industry is limited to what they read in newspapers and magazines, hear on the radio, or see on television. Barges, towboats and tugboats, locks and dams, ports and harbors are not all that visible to the general public in daily life. Every few years, along comes a network news story about some allegedly wasteful "Pork Barrel" water project. We watch as the Congressman who advocates such a project feels the heat of questioning on national television, and that's the end of it. The water project, useful or not, will forever bear that distasteful moniker, and future projects can expect the same. Yet our industry can no longer afford to be ignored or misrepresented in the media, and at the same time we need to turn the media's power of persuasion to our own advantage.

As veteran CBS newsman Daniel Schorr told a recent seminar in San Francisco: "In this mass communication society, if you don't exist in the media, for all practical purposes you don't exist."

How can our industry effectively use the media as an advocacy tool on Capitol Hill? For one thing, frequent news coverage of an issue in a Congressman's hometown paper will generate letters from his constituents, will influence a newspaper's editorial bias, and will keep the issue visible in the public's mind. If a Congressman reads an editorial in his local paper about the number of jobs our industry creates in his district, he's going to pay attention. It is our job as advocates to make sure the editorial appears, and then to make sure

(continued on page 68)



AWO

(continued from page 67)

the Congressman reads it. For example, at AWO when a pro-industry news story appears in a local media outlet, whether it's placed by us or not, we send it along with a letter to the Congressman in whose district paper the story ran. So far, this small but effective program has been highly successful.

Congressmen read and pay attention to their local media very carefully. The local media is their free source of hometown publicity, advertising their political accomplishments and activities to potential voters when things are going well, and pulling them down with criticism and negative editorials when they don't. The local voters in New London, Connecticut or Greenville, Mississippi for example, don't look to the *New York*

Times or *Washington Post* for their Congressional voting advice. They read the local papers, watch the local television and listen to the local radio.

Generating a large number of quality local news stories on a particular industry issue can lead to news and editorial coverage by larger metropolitan daily papers. If properly managed and channeled, the issue will be picked up by television and radio and by the

wire services and the networks. Politicians, who must out of necessity track the elusive animal called public opinion, will be carefully watching, and reading, and polling. If the heightened news coverage can be combined with a well-timed and coordinated groundswell of grassroots action in support of our issues, no legislator can ignore it. How could he?

On many of our most critical fronts, being recognized by the media and being able to mobilize and voice our opinions will mean the difference between failure or success for our industry—between raising the decisionmaker's consciousness, or just plain whimpering alone in the dark, unnoticed.

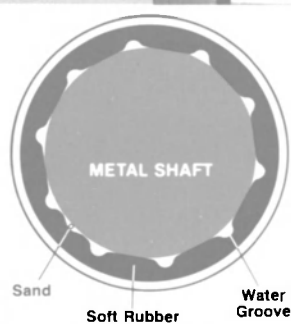
A HEART OF RUBBER!

Rubber-lined Cutless® bearings prevent premature damage of propeller shafts.

Designed with a specially formulated BFGoodrich resilient rubber lining, Cutless® marine bearings cushion abrasive particles and roll them along the bearing surface to special "Water-wedge" grooves where they are picked up by flowing lubricant and washed away without damaged to the shaft or bearing.

Not true of hard-surfaced bearings. When abrasives enter hard-surface bearings, the particles are held firmly against the shaft causing excessive wear and damage.

Stop expensive shaft maintenance and replacement, use resilient Cutless rubber marine bearings. Available world-wide from yards and marine stores in a full range of shaft diameters and load capacities.



LUCIAN MOFFITT, INC.

NATIONAL and INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS
P. O. Box 1415, AKRON, OHIO 44309

Circle 176 on Reader Service Card

"MISS GATEWAY" EXCURSION VESSEL Built By BLOUNT MARINE CORP. Warren, Rhode Island



Is Equipped with a WAY-WOLFF HEATING SYSTEM

WAY-WOLFF Ship-Heaters have been providing efficient heat for steam or hot water systems on all types of vessels for many years. The units are complete, compact and automatic...operate on Diesel fuel for both A.C. and D.C. service.

Way-Wolff
ASSOCIATES INC.
45-10 Vernon Blvd., Long Island City, NY 11101
212-361-9292

For full information,
send us specs for your boat.

Government approved equipment is available. Four sizes to heat vessels from 50' to 300'. Over 3500 Units in service worldwide.



Detyens Yard Awarded \$4-Million Navy Contract For LST-1180 Overhaul

Detyens Shipyard, Mt. Pleasant, S.C., has been awarded a \$3,989,981 firm-fixed-price contract for the regularly scheduled overhaul of the tank landing ship USS Manitowoc (LST-1180). The Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion and Repair, Portsmouth, Va., is the contracting activity.

Jens Lademann Joins Jacobs And Associates



Jens L.C. Lademann

Jens L.C. Lademann has joined R.D. Jacobs and Associates, a consulting engineering firm based in Roscoe, Ill. Announcement of the appointment was made by R.D. Jacobs, the firm's president.

Mr. Lademann completed an apprenticeship in Denmark and later received a degree in mechanical engineering from Odense Teknikum in Odense, Denmark. He came to the U.S. in 1967 and joined Fairbanks Morse Engine Division, Colt Industries, and served in various engineering capacities relating to marine propulsion and power generation applications for large diesel engines. Most recently he was supervisor, warranty control.

R.S. Jacobs and Associates specializes in engineering services relating to the design and operations of marine propulsion systems as well as power generation systems, both marine and stationary.

Lingaas Named Senior VP For Cruise Operations At Holland America Line



Arvid Lingaas

Capt. Arvid Lingaas has been appointed senior vice president for cruise operations for Holland America Line. The announcement was made by Kirk Lanterman, president and chief operating officer of the Seattle-based cruise and travel company.

Captain Lingaas will be responsible for all technical and maritime operations for HAL's five ships—Rotterdam, Volendam, Veendam, Nieuw Amsterdam, and the currently under construction Noordam. The Volendam and Veendam, formerly Moore McCormack's Brasil and Argentina, are being sold to the Tung Group and will be turned over to the new owner in April this year.

The new senior vice president will have responsibility for managing all ships' officers and crew, hotel services, and all on board passenger services, including entertainment, shops, food, etc.

Captain Lingaas has more than 20 years of ship management experience. Most recently he was president of United Ship Management, responsible for Costa Line and Hellenic American Cruises charter passenger ship operations in Miami. He also was a senior vice president for Norwegian Caribbean Lines in Miami. He served as master on NCL's Southward, Starward, and Skyward, and has served as an officer in the Royal Norwegian Navy.

New Round Plait Rope Developed By Samson

A new type of fiber rope has been developed by Samson Ocean Systems, Inc. of Boston for use as ship tie-up lines, towing hawsers, surge dampeners, and for oceanographic moorings. Called Round Plait™, the new design uses a special 12-strand construction that provides a firm, round cross section, high strength-to-weight ratio, and spliceability similar to 8-strand plaited rope.

Among the advantages reported by Samson are more effective surface for working on capstans and

winches, high abrasion resistance, and inherent flexibility for easy handling. It is also said to be torque-free and non-hockling.

Samson Round Plait is available in nylon, polyester, and polypropylene in sizes to 15-inch circumference with tensile ratings to 696,000 pounds.

For additional technical data and prices,

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card

Karpenski Appointed Assistant Director, Contract Administration, At Foster Wheeler

Martin J. Karpenski has been appointed assistant director of contract administration for Foster Wheeler Energy Corporation, Livingston, N.J.

Mr. Karpenski joined Foster

Wheeler in August 1974 as a commercial analyst in the steam department and became an attorney in the contract administration department in 1977. He was appointed senior supervising attorney in the contract administration department in 1980.

A 1971 graduate of Villanova University (B.S., chemical engineering), he received a J.D. degree from Seton Hall University, School of Law in 1974.

If you see two towing companies here, you're right!



Perhaps you thought of Bay-Houston simply as the largest harbor towing company on the Texas Gulf Coast. Actually at one time we were two towing companies - The Bay Towing Co. and The Houston Towing Co. In 1948 we merged these two companies into the present Bay-Houston Towing Co. to provide you with a

more efficient service.

So the next time you see a tug that has **BH** on its stack remember, you're really seeing two towing companies. But it's also important to remember they both really work for one company... you.



BAY-HOUSTON TOWING CO.
HARBOR AND COASTWISE TOWING

Houston • Galveston • Corpus Christi • Freeport • Texas City

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card

Ballast-Crete™

FOR ALL

MARINE BALLASTING APPLICATIONS

- Safe
- Ready-mixed
- Stable
- Variable density
- Quick installation
- Removable
- Approved by U.S. Coast Guard & American Bureau of Shipping

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND QUOTATIONS, CONTACT:

GENSTAR

Genstar Stone Products Company
Executive Plaza IV
Hunt Valley, Maryland 21031
(301) 628-4180

Water-Jet BLASTS Surfaces CLEAN

PRESSURES TO 22,500 psi

Aqua-Dyne High pressure Water Jet-Blasting equipment as an industrial surface cleaning tool is unmatched compared to most mechanical and hazardous chemical methods.

Utilizing the performance characteristics of water at Ultra-High Pressure, Aqua-Dyne manufactured Water Jet-Blasting equipment works economically using fresh or salt water to cut and wash away, in seconds, most natural and man made materials.



CALL: Texas 800-392-4563
USA 800-231-9174

2208 Karbach Street Houston, Texas 77092
Phone (713) 681-3581 Telex 77-4570

AIMS Endorses New Marine Firefighting Training Program

A new training series featuring firefighting techniques taught by Texas A&M University's Marine Firefighting Training School is now available from Gulf Publishing Company Video. The series, *Marine Firefighting*, has earned the endorsement of the American In-

stitute of Merchant Shipping (AIMS).

"The only other film like it was produced by the U.S. Coast Guard more than 20 years ago," says **Gerald Babin**, GPC Video's executive producer. The people at Texas A&M provided the content and AIMS reviewed and endorsed the series.

The program details the five areas of marine fire training taught at Texas A&M University, College

Statio, Texas. Divided into five videotape modules, the series begins with part one, *Exploring Fire's Chemistry*; and continues with part two, *Portable Extinguishers*; part three, *Water and Fire*; part four, *Use of Foam*; and ends with part five, *Interior Firefighting*. All tapes were shot on location at the Texas A&M University fire training grounds.

The series provides a fire-fighting training program which can be

implemented on board a ship, tanker, or drilling rig. Those who operate vessels on inland waterways, Port Authorities, and fire departments who may be called upon to fight a fire on board a docked ship should know and understand the techniques taught here. GPC Video will offer this series in both Italian and Korean in the fall of 1984.

To obtain a free 4-color brochure on the series from Gulf Publishing Company Video,

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card



SMM '84

- a forum of good, worldwide contacts

International Trade Fair

Ship, Machinery, Marine Technology

Union des Foires Internationales 

Hamburg Federal Republic of Germany
September 25-29, 1984 daily 9a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 29. 9., 9a.m.-3p.m.

Hamburg - forum for worldwide business, will offer the opportunity for on-the-spot market analysis and at the same time highlight the latest trends. This "big club" of the shipbuilding and marine engineering world will feature a complete range of international exhibits.

More than 500 exhibitors from some 20 countries will be taking part. SMM '84 will provide reliable information on all aspects of new marine technologies whilst the SMM '84 conference will serve to complement the exhibition by offering a wealth of information and discussion on current themes.

SMM '84 - the leading event of its kind

MR
 I am interested visit exhibition
 participate conference

please supply full details

Name _____
 Post address _____
 Country _____

Please request further details from:



Hamburg Messe und Congress GmbH
 Postfach 30 24 80
 D-2000 Hamburg 36

Promotions Announced At Marine Transport Lines

Louis J. Conti, chairman of the board of Marine Transport Lines, has announced a number of promotions in the operations and financial staffs of the company.

Joseph G. Drescher has been appointed vice president-operations. He has been with the company for 14 years, and was previously fleet director. Succeeding him in that post is **Nicholas Orfanidis**, a 10-year veteran with the company.

Donald Hutton has been named fleet manager. He is also a 10-year veteran, and previously served as port engineer and marine superintendent.

On the financial side, **W. Herschel Chittum** has been appointed assistant vice president-finance. He was previously controller, and has been with the company for the past two years. Named to replace him as controller is **Anthony N. Citrola**, who has been with MTL since 1978 and was previously assistant controller. **Joseph M. DiMarco** has been appointed treasurer; he joined the company in 1976 and has held various financial posts.

Hartzell Offers Free Literature On Marine Duty Fans

Marine Duty axial flow blowers from Hartzell Fan Inc., are described and illustrated in a 20-page brochure. These blowers are AMCA certified and are available to meet Federal Marine Specifications in sizes 12" to 60" diameter with static pressures to 14" w.g.

A wide assortment of accessory items are available including inlet bells, vibration isolators, special motors and corrosive resistant coatings. The brochure (A-143) contains a selection guide for assistance in specifying proper marine equipment.

For a free copy,

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

Worthington Offers New Cast Iron Pump Line — Literature Available

A general-purpose line of efficient end-suction pumps with capacities to 1,200 gpm is being offered by Worthington through its national network of independent distributors and direct-sales personnel.

The cast iron pumps, designated as the D-800 line, are available in 19 sizes, frame-mounted or close-coupled. The pumps are designed for minimum operating and maintenance costs.

Features include a bell-shaped mechanical seal cover to provide improved mechanical seal life. Frame-mounted pump bearings are conservatively designed and maintenance-free, being sealed for life and pre-lubricated. Other advantages cited for the pump include back-pullout, allowing complete access to pump internals without disturbing system piping; integral adapter seal cover for added pump rigidity and fewer internal components; dry rabbit fit at the casing joint to eliminate internal corrosion and to aid in pump disassembly when being repaired; and top centerline discharge casings to simplify system piping and remove stress on pump bearing frame.

Standard materials of construction include a high-grade cast iron casting with precision bronze vacuum die-cast impellers of enclosed design. High-strength steel shafts will be protected at the mechanical seal area by renewable bronze or 416 SS sleeves. An all-cast-iron fitted pump is also available.

For free literature and specifications on the D-800 line,

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Management Appointments Announced By Crowley's Caribbean Division

Four key appointments have been made in Crowley Maritime Corporation's Caribbean Division, according to a recent announcement by **Robert G. Homan**, Jacksonville, Fla., Crowley senior vice president and general manager of the division.

David N. Messer has been appointed to the new position of vice president, common carrier services, based in Jacksonville. He has held a number of positions during his six years with the company including, most recently, vice president, market development. He was instrumental in development of the division's U.S. Northeast roll-on/roll-off service to the Caribbean.

Gene A. Tonsager has been named assistant vice president,

marketing, replacing Mr. Messer in responsibility for market development as well as maintaining his previous duties as assistant vice president, pricing. Mr. **Tonsager**, who joined the company last June, is based in Jacksonville.

John S. Hollett has been appointed director of South Atlantic common carrier services, based in

Jacksonville. He was formerly director of marketing for Crowley's Caribbean Division contract transportation services, and has been with the Crowley organization for seven years.

Jose A. Amadeo has been named director of Caribbean Services, based in San Juan, Puerto Rico, overseeing Crowley opera-

tions in RO/RO services to the U.S. mainland as well as to other destinations in the Caribbean, and contract tug and barge services. Mr. **Amadeo** joined the company in 1982. Prior to this appointment he was director of marketing and administration for Trailer Marine Transport Corporation in the Caribbean.

MURDOCK'S ROPE TENSION DAMPER HELPS YOU RIDE OUT THE ROUGH SEAS SAFER, MORE SECURELY.

Docking and towing in heavy seas can be safer and more reliable with the help of Murdock's new Rope Tension Damper.

This valuable innovation is essentially a super heavy duty shock-absorbing device. Its function is to control automatically the tension on the mooring line in response to forces generated by the motion of a ship in rough water.

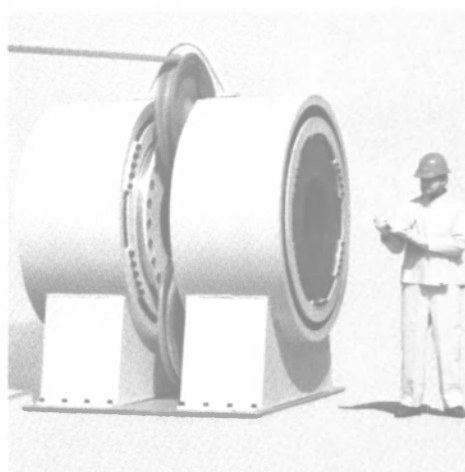
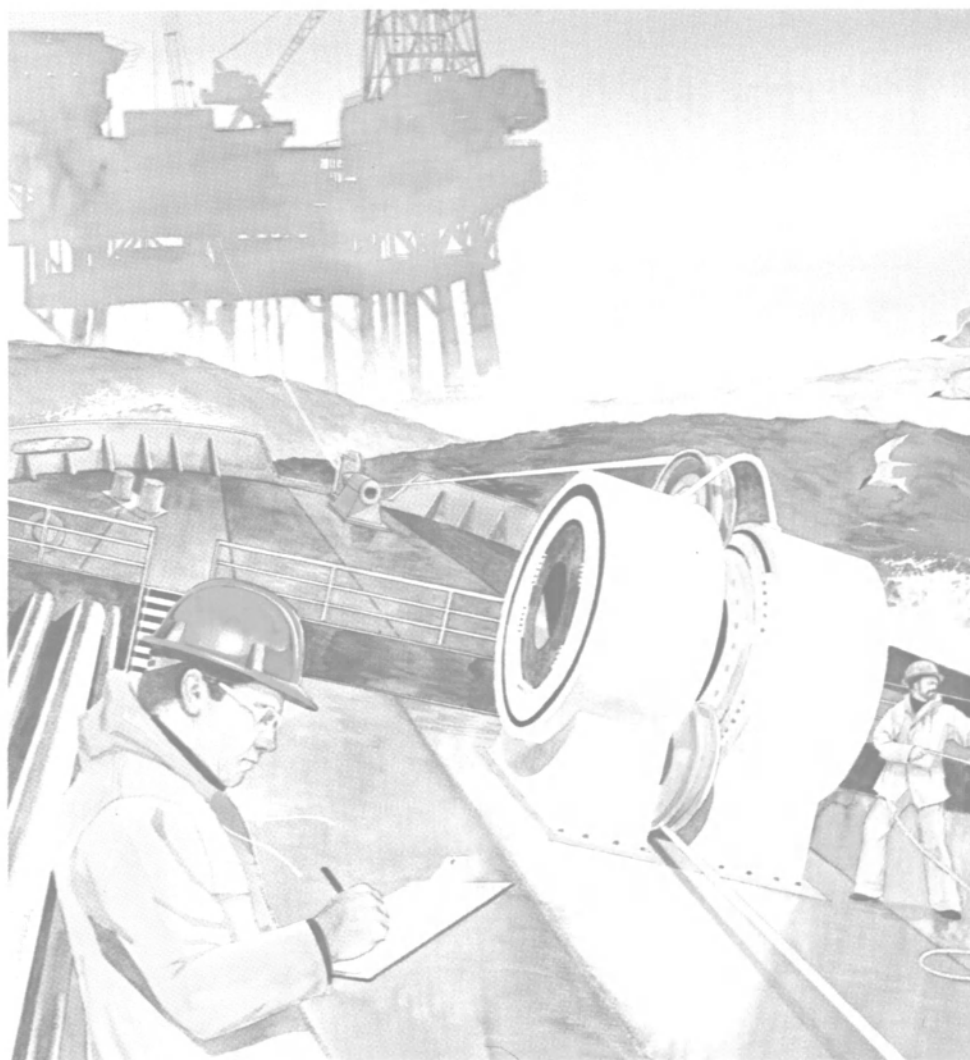
The Murdock Damper can be mounted permanently on the deck between the winch and the fairlead. The line is rigged through the damper around two sheaves on a rotatable arm connected to elastomeric torsion springs.

When the line is subjected to tensioning, the arm-and-sheave assembly rotates with the force, "paying out" the line at a safe level of tension as the torsion springs absorb the powerful shearing forces. When tension is relaxed, the assembly returns to a preset position, taking up the slack.

The damper is easily installed and rigged and, except for the sheave bearings, requires no maintenance.

The unit also can be mounted on the dock or platform between the cleat and fairlead.

For more information on this remarkable advance in reliability and safety, please contact Murdock Machine and Engineering Company of Texas / P.O. Box 2278 / Irving, Texas 75061 / P.h. (214) 790-1122 / Telex: 792996 / TWX 910-860-5901.



- Arm-and-sheave assembly can be preset by users to establish proper force vs. axial displacement.
- When force tensions mooring line, the assembly rotates in the direction of the force ("letting out" line) as the elastomeric torsion springs absorb shearing loads.
- As force is relaxed, springs return assembly to its original position, shortening the effective length of the rope and maintaining proper line tension.



Photo—Tenneco Inc.

OTC 84



Innovative approaches to deep-water drilling and production, the role of government regulations in promoting offshore safety, breakthroughs in seismic surveying, and coping with ice forces in arctic construction are just a few of the topics that offshore experts will address during the 1984 Offshore Technology Conference (OTC) May 7-9 at Houston's Astrohall.

Offshore engineers, scientists, and managers from around the world will attend the meeting for three days of high-level discus-

sions and technical presentations. Now in its 16th year, OTC is the leading worldwide forum for exchange of technical information related to ocean resources development and the environment.

Speakers at four Topical Luncheons will cover key technical issues facing the offshore community. These luncheons are designed to stimulate an open exchange of views among those who attend.

The technical program will include almost 200 papers focusing on case studies of major offshore developments, new drilling and producing technologies, arctic operations, diving support, ocean mining, geological and geophysical advances, the environment, and special topics. Sessions of particular interest will feature discussions of Exxon's Lena Guyed Tower, an innovative deepwater platform in the Gulf of Mexico; Shell's record water-depth well; and floating production facilities.

The OTC Awards Luncheon on

Monday, May 7, will honor outstanding technical achievements by an individual and an organization in the offshore industry. Recipients are **Ronald L. Geer**, a pioneer in floating and subsea completion technology, and Exxon Company U.S.A., cited for design and installation of the Lena Guyed Tower.

There will be no exhibition at the 1984 OTC. The 1985 OTC will return to the conference and exhibition format.

OTC is sponsored jointly each year by 11 of the world's most prominent engineering and scientific societies with a combined membership of more than 500,000. The Society of Petroleum Engineers, headquartered in Dallas, is the managing group for OTC.

Technical Program

The Program Committee has chosen almost 200 technical papers from 537 abstracts received last year. Authors will present

these papers in 35 sessions Monday through Wednesday, May 7-9, in the Astrohall.

"The abstracts we received for this year's meeting have better technical quality and less commercial flair than many we have received in the past," said **Brian J. Watt** of Brian Watt Associates in Houston, chairman of the Program Committee. The papers come from around the world, with particularly strong representation from the U.S., Canada, and Japan, and contributions from the U.K., Norway, and other North Sea countries.

Mr. **Watt** said the committee recognized its responsibility for success of the 1984 OTC, as the meeting does not include a technical exhibition this year. "We have emphasized coherence and currency on major subjects," he said.

The committee strove to make the 1984 program especially relevant by organizing special ses-

(continued on page 74)

BRAZILIAN SHIPBUILDING

A Special Advertising Report



Verolme yard at Angra dos Reis

LANDSBERG SEES DECLINE OF TRADITIONAL BUILDERS

Peter A. H. Landsberg, the 60-year-old president and new owner of Verolme do Brasil, believes that shipbuilding is no longer an "appropriate" industry for highly industrialized nations, which are entering the "post-industrial" stage of economic development.

In a recent interview at Verolme's headquarters in Rio de Janeiro, Landsberg said that the shipbuilding industries of the U.S. and Europe are in an "irreversible decline," and even the large Japanese yards show signs of losing their competitive edge.



Landsberg

Developing nations such as Brazil, Korea and China inevitably will be the dominant forces in world shipbuilding,

Landsberg says.

He outlined some of the specific advantages which will permit Verolme to participate in this growth:

—"We have a large local market in Brazil, which is the basis for any export potential."

—"Brazil has a sophisticated industrial base which is larger, for example, than Korea's."

—"Local steel is of excellent quality, and we have ample supplies of electrical power."

—"We have a stable labor pool, with no strikes affecting Verolme in more than 20 years."

—"Automation can only be taken so far in shipbuilding. After that, labor quality is what counts — and our productivity is better than that of European yards, with the same quality."

—"Our yard is one of the most modern in the world. We can tailor ships to special order better than the mass-production yards of Japan and Korea." ■

FIRST US NAVY JOB IN BRAZIL

Verolme completed the first Brazilian repair job on a U. S. Navy vessel in early 1984 and intends to expand this type of specialized service work at its fully integrated Angra dos Reis shipyard. Located 70 miles southwest of Rio de Janeiro, the yard has a 200-man team devoted exclusively to repair jobs.

U.S. Navy authorities say they were "very impressed" with Verolme's efficiency in handling the 20-day hull and general repair work on the oceanographic research vessel Wilkes.

Verolme's previous repair assignments, mainly for Brazilian owners, have been concentrated in the area of offshore oil drilling rigs and exploration platforms and ships. ■

VEROLME ASSUMES LEAD IN INDUSTRIAL EXPORTS

Verolme do Brasil, with overseas sales of ships and offshore platforms totaling US\$200 million in 1983, has become the leading private Brazilian exporter of manufactured goods.

During the past four years, Verolme's exports have totaled US\$428 million, keeping Brazil firmly in the highly competitive international shipbuilding marketplace.

Verolme executives believe that their chances to win new orders at home and abroad, especially in the field of military vessels, have been enhanced by the change in company ownership which occurred during late 1983. Peter A. H. Landsberg, the Brazilian executive who became president of Verolme in 1981 after 14 years as head of Shell's Brazilian operations, has purchased Verolme from its Dutch parent company Rijn-Schelde-Verolme (RSV).

The US\$63-million purchase deal is one of the largest-ever local buyouts of a foreign-owned firm.

Since entering the export business four years ago, Verolme's

success has been marked by the size and diversity of its construction capacity — for ships up to 600,000 dwt and offshore rigs of any type and size — plus the company's ability to please some of the market's most demanding customers.

Gulf International of Geneva, for example, took delivery of four Verolme-built 70,000-dwt grain carriers in 1982-83. Gulf executives now report they have "never received better ships."

This group has another four Verolme 44,500-dwt carriers on order. And Verolme beat out 70 other competitors — including Japanese and Korean firms — to take a US\$116-million Aramco contract in December 1981 for four self-propelled jackup oil platforms. They were delivered in 1983.

Today, Verolme is expanding and diversifying its Brazilian facilities to move into new industrial transportation fields — including the building of large off-road mining trucks and dredges.



Verolme's repair dock

VEROLME

For additional information about Verolme, contact:

Edna de Almeida, External Affairs Advisor
Verolme Estaleiros Reunidos do Brasil S.A.

Rua Buenos Aires, 68 - 36th Floor
20070 Rio de Janeiro, RJ - BRAZIL

Telephone (021)292-3148 - Telex (021)23766 VERB



OTC '84

continued

sions on significant current issues, including sessions on the Lena Guyed Tower, the Deepwater Well, Floating Production Systems, Limited Driving Force in Ice, and

High-Resolution Geophysics. Committee members actively solicited specific authors and papers in those areas. "Our work was active, not reactive," Mr. Watt said. "This insures that the program will cover the topics that the offshore industry most wants to hear about."

Other program topics include offshore pipelines, platform dynamics and construction, diver

support systems, arctic drilling, mooring and anchoring, seafloor processes, ocean mining, and environmental concerns.

The Program Committee also organized the Topical Luncheons that are an innovative feature of the 1984 OTC. Mr. Watt explained: "We asked the luncheon speakers to look into the future and to speculate on where we go

from here. We're looking for opinions as much as facts—we want controversy on an informed level."

The Topical Luncheons

Speakers at four Topical Luncheons May 8 and 9 will address key technical and regulatory issues now facing the offshore industry. These luncheons have been designed to encourage the exchange of information among the engineers, scientists, and managers who attend OTC seeking the solutions to current technical problems. Each of the luncheons will include a question and answer period after the keynote speech.

Two luncheons are scheduled for May 8. At the Shamrock Hilton Hotel, **Carl Wickizer**, engineering manager with Shell Offshore Inc., will discuss "Shell's Exploratory Well in 6,448 Feet of Water on the U.S. Atlantic Coast." Shell drilled this well in a record water depth offshore New Jersey during late 1983. Mr. Wickizer will present an overview of the deep water drillings project including planning, special requirements, and problems encountered.

"Does Regulation Promote Offshore Safety?" Capt. **Thomas Tutwiler** of the U.S. Coast Guard will address this question at the Astro Village Hotel luncheon. He will discuss how offshore casualties have influenced government regulatory programs.

The luncheons on May 9 will focus on frontier offshore oil and gas production. At the Astro Village

BUNKERING

Belcher's bunkering experience and expertise results in saving you money with quick and efficient turnarounds. Service has been a Belcher tradition for over 68 years.

Belcher Delivers

Subsidiary of The Coastal Corporation

Main Office: 8700 West Flagler, P.O. Box 025500, Miami, Florida 33102-5500; Phone (305) 551-5200; Telex Marine Sales, Towing and Supply — 51-9452, Cable BelOilCo/Miami, Florida. Bunkering Ports: EAST COAST-Miami, Port Everglades, W. Palm Beach, Cape Canaveral, Savannah, Norfolk, New York, Boston, GULF COAST-Brownsville, Corpus Christi, Point Comfort, New Orleans, Gulfport, Pascagoula, Mobile, Pensacola, Tampa, Port Manatee. INLAND-Memphis. Marketing Offices and/or Terminals: AL-Mobile, AR-West Memphis, FL-Cape Canaveral, W. Palm Beach, Port Everglades, Miami, Port Manatee, Tampa, Pensacola, Tallahassee, GA-Savannah, LA-New Orleans, MA-Boston, NY-New York, TX-Corpus Christi, VA-Norfolk

Subsidiary of The Coastal Corporation

Belcher
The Energy People

Marine Fuels, Fuel Oils, Gasoline and Bulk Lubricants

TIMETABLE

TECHNICAL SESSION

Monday Morning—9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

- Lena Guyed Tower I
- Dynamics of Offshore Structures
- Water Treatment/Diver Tools
- Offshore Pipelines
- Arctic Islands
- In-Situ Soil Testing

Monday Afternoon—2:00 to 5:00 p.m.

- Lena Guyed Tower II
- Ice Forces
- Marine Geotechnique
- Marine Geology and Seafloor Processes
- Arctic Operations
- Materials Technology

Tuesday Morning—9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

- Limited Driving Force in Ice
- High Resolution Geophysics I
- Subsea Completions
- Vessel Stability and Dynamics
- Marine Risers
- Welding Technology

Tuesday Afternoon—2:00 to 5:00 p.m.

- The Deep Water Well
- High Resolution Geophysics II
- Platform Construction
- Mooring and Anchoring
- Corrosion Fatigue
- Marine Minerals Mining

Wednesday Morning—9:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

- Lithology and Seismic Reflectivity
- Floating Production I
- Drilling and Completions
- Arctic Drilling Units
- Foundations
- Wave Forces

Wednesday Afternoon—2:00 to 5:00 p.m.

- Seismic Technology
- Floating Production II
- Risk and Reliability
- Wave and Current Loads
- Foundations on Calcareous Soils

Hotel, four industry leaders will examine "Design Considerations in the Transition From Fixed to Floating Platforms." Panelists will be **Joe W. Key**, president of Key Ocean Services (moderator); **Alan C. McClure**, president of Alan C. McClure Associates Inc.; **Jay B. Weidler**, senior vice president of Brown & Root Inc.; and **Andrew F. Hunter**, supervising marine engineer with Conoco Inc. They will cover technical, economic, and regulatory problems related to innovative concepts such as the guyed tower, tension-leg platform, floating systems, and special support equipment.

Also on May 9, at the Marriott Astrodome Hotel, **Christopher Fay**, director of exploration and production with AS Norske Shell, will speak on "Frontier Hydrocarbon Production: Commercial Development in the Troll Field." He will describe technical innovations needed to produce oil and gas in deep waters and hostile ocean environments, using as an example Shell's Troll field in more than

1,000 feet of water offshore Norway.

In addition to the Topical Luncheons, OTC will hold Roundtable Luncheons in the Astrohall Ballroom May 8 and 9. These luncheons will allow OTC registrants to share information informally on topics covered in the technical sessions.

The Awards Luncheon

Ronald L. Geer and Exxon Company U.S.A. have been named recipients of the 1984 OTC Distinguished Achievement Awards. These awards represent the highest honor conferred by the offshore community. They will be presented at the annual Awards Luncheon on May 7.

Mr. Geer, senior mechanical engineering consultant with Shell Oil Company in Houston, will receive the Distinguished Achievement Award for Individuals for his pioneering achievements in floating drilling and subsea completion technology over the past 25 years. He was responsible for the first re-

OTC Sponsor Societies and Executive Committee	
The Society of Petroleum Engineers (SPE-AIME)—	D.G. Russell , Shell Oil Company.
The American Association of Petroleum Geologists (AAPG)—	M.E. Milling , ARCO Oil and Gas Company.
The American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers (AIME).	
The American Institute of Chemical Engineers (AIChE)—	W.B. Katz , Illinois Chemical Corporation.
The American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)—	J.E. Dailey , Brown & Root Inc.
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)—	M.M. Livingston .
The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)—	J.C. Redmond , GTE Production Corporation.
The Marine Technology Society (MTS)—	J.A. Rickard , Exxon Production Research Corp.
The Society of Exploration Geophysics (SEG)—	A.M. Olander , Exxon Company, U.S.A.
The Society of Mining Engineers (SME-AIME)—	C.G. Welling , Ocean Minerals Company.
The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME)—	W. DuB. Thomas , J.J. Henry Co. Inc.
The Metallurgical Society (TMS-AIME)—	R.T. Hill , J.P. Kenney & Partners Ltd.
Exhibitor's representative—	R.C. Rieder , Continental Emsco Company.
OTC Executive Manager—	D.K. Adamson .

mote-controlled subsea well completion in the open sea in 1960. He helped prove the semi-submersible drilling rig concept by leading the design group that converted an existing bottom-supported drilling barge into the first semi-submersible, Blue Water I, in 1962. Mr. Geer also is recognized for foster-

ing a cooperative spirit among industry, government, and the scientific community.

Exxon will receive the Distinguished Achievement Award for Organizations for the design and installation of the Lena Guyed

(continued on page 76)

MAIN IRON WORKS, INC.

REPAIR SERVICE

SERVING TUGS, PUSHERS, TOWBOATS, CREWBOATS, SUPPLY BOATS, INLAND & OFFSHORE BARGES



3500 Ton Dock
200' x 100'
90' Between
Wing Walls

1500 Ton Dock
160' x 80'
70' Between
Wing Walls

850 Ton Dock
60' x 150'
50' Between
Wing Walls

300 Ton Dock
50' x 80'
40' Between
Wing Walls

HISTORY

Founded in 1948, Main Iron Works, Inc.'s current facilities are available for construction of new vessels ranging in size from 45' to 250' in length. Dry docking and a full range of repair services are also available, including a complete machine shop facility, sandblasting and painting services.

With over thirty years experience and our record of service to the towing industry, Main Iron Works, Inc. is ready to serve the needs of our past, present and future clients.

GENERAL SERVICES

Air control mechanics
Electrical repairs, trouble shooting
Hydraulic mechanics
Piping and plumbing repairs
Sandblasting and Painting
Complete machine shop service
A.B.S. approved for stainless steel
Cladding on main shafts
Complete wood working shop

Four Dry Docks:

300-Ton Capacity
850-Ton Capacity
1500-Ton Capacity
3500-Ton Capacity completed 1st qtr. 84

All of the services listed above are available on a 24-hour basis, seven days a week. Quotation and price schedules are available upon request.

Located at 50 Mile Marker
on Intracoastal Waterway
P.O. Box 1918
Houma, Louisiana 70361

I M W

CONTACT:

LeRoy Molaison • Henry Brunet
Otto Hughes • Wayne Piazza
(504) 876-6302 • (504) 525-4020

Machine Shop:

Lathes. Capacity in feet — 36 Feet
Swing in inches — 30 Inches

Wet Slips:

Three slips available for your boats or barges to tie up while repairs or supplies are being completed.

Shaft Storage Rack:

To avoid costly delay in waiting for transport of shafts, we provide our customers storage for their spare main shafts and rubber shafts.

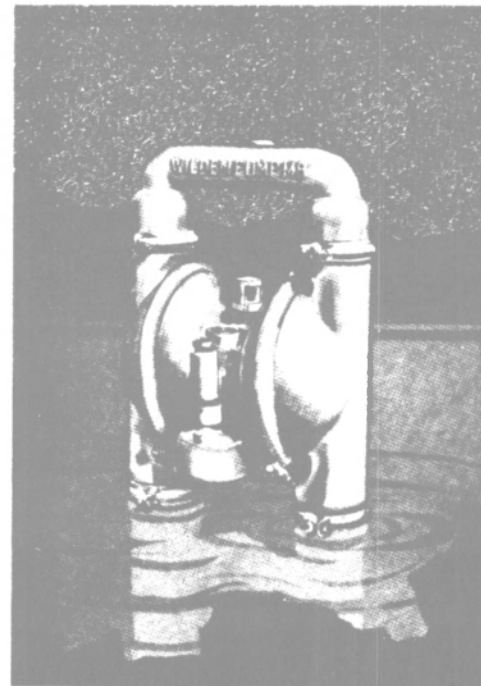
Inventory:

Along with our parts inventory, we keep a stock of steel plates, pipe, angles, flat bars, and channels, all American Bureau of Shipping approved.

We also have a supply of forgings and bar castings which enable us to supply your needs efficiently.

Crane Service:

100 Ton Fixed Stiffleg for Offloading and Loading Supplies



In Water . . . one stands alone

It also stands up to chemicals, grout, resin, oil, glue and low density powders.

The heart of the Wilden air-operated double diaphragm pump is its unique air valve which shifts the air supply to both diaphragms alternately with complete reliability under all conditions of head and flow.

Up to 90% solids and over 250' heads are no problem for the WILDEN PUMP. Our double diaphragm design cuts velocity in pump to half total discharge velocity. The most abrasive slurries are handled with ease since there are no seals and no metal to metal contact.

Volume is infinitely variable by controlling air flow to pump, from a few gallons per minute to over 14,000 gallons per hour. No pressure relief valve is required and the pump can run dry indefinitely.

Wilden pumps are available with wetted parts in aluminum, cast iron, stainless steel, and Hastelloy C. Non-wetted parts in aluminum or cast iron. Elastomers in Neoprene, Buna N, Norel, Viton*, and Teflon*.

WILDEN AIR OPERATED DOUBLE DIAPHRAGM PUMPS offer

- No Electrical Connections
- Abrasion Resistant
- Self priming
- Submersible
- Variable volume and pressure
- Portable
- Simple Clamp band construction
- Write for free literature and prices



WILDEN PUMP & ENGINEERING CO.
22069 VAN BUREN ST., P.O. BOX 845, COLTON, CALIFORNIA 92324
(714) 783-0621 / TELEX 676-452



OTC '84

continued

Tower, the world's first commercial guyed-tower drilling and production platform and the focus of two 1984 OTC technical sessions. This structure was installed in

1,000 feet of water on Exxon's Lena prospect in the Gulf of Mexico in 1983. The platform concept—product of 12 years of research, testing, and design—and the innovative equipment and construction methods used for installation are major contributions to deep-water construction technology.



OTC '84

Technical Program

Monday Morning
9 a.m. to 12 noon

• Lena Guyed Tower I

OTC

- 4649 Lena Guyed Tower Project Overview
- 4650 Design of the Lena Guyed Tower
- 4651 Fabrication of the Lena Guyed Tower
- 4652 Side Launch of the 27,000-ton Lena Guyed Tower Jacket

• Dynamics of Offshore Structures

OTC

- 4653 Model Tests to Establish a Design Method for TLP/Tether Systems
- 4654 Analysis of the Dynamic Response of a Free-Standing Conductor Pipe
- 4655 Measured Dynamic Behavior of North Sea Jacket Platforms
- 4656 Nonlinear Response Characteristics of TLP With and Without Mechanical Damping System in Very High Waves
- 4657 Evaluation of a Time-Domain Procedure for the Surge Response of a Tension Leg Platform
- 4658 Model Test Evaluation of a Frequency-Domain Procedure for Wave-Drift Prediction of Tension Leg Platforms

• Water Treatment/Diver Tools

OTC

- 4659 Permeation: A New Competitive Process for Offshore Gas Dehydration
- 4660 Evaluation of Seawater Filtration Systems for North Sea Applications
- 4661 Fabrication and Construction Aspects of an Offshore Barge-Mounted Seawater Treating Plant for the Arctic
- 4662 Produced-Water Discharges Into Marine Ecosystems
- 4663 Development and Evaluation of an Experimental Seawater Hydraulic Tool System for U.S. Navy Divers
- 4664 Electricity and the Working Diver

• Offshore Pipelines

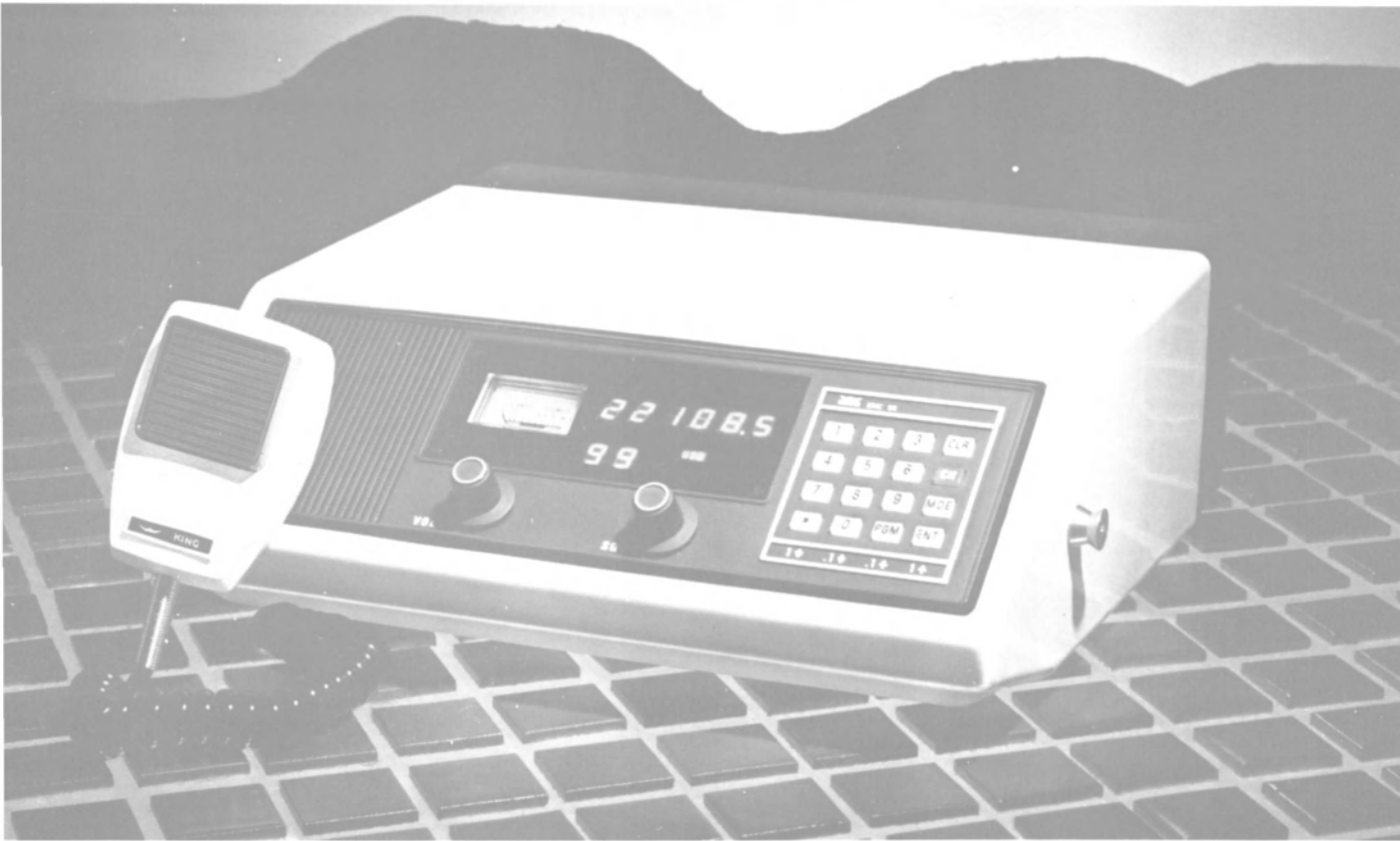
OTC

- 4665 The 48-in. Zuluf-Safaniya Gas Pipeline: A Case Story
- 4666 Predicting Motions of Long Towed Pipe Strings
- 4667 Stimulated Self-Burial of Submarine Pipelines
- 4668 Polyethylene Coating Damage on an Underwater Pipeline in the Southern North Sea
- 4669 Fitness for Service Analysis of the Danish North Sea Oil Line

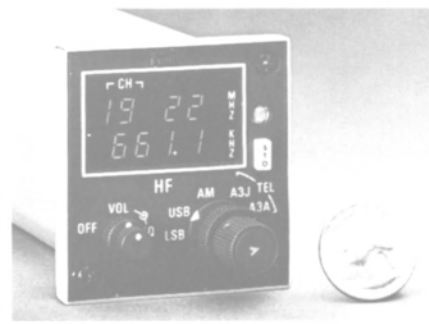
• Arctic Islands

OTC

- 4670 Construction of Mukluk Island
- 4671 Utilization of Marginal Soils for Island Construction
- 4672 Ice/Berm Interactions
- 4673 Concrete Revetment Mat Systems for Shore Erosion Control on Offshore Embankments
- 4674 Wave Runup and Overtopping: A Review and Recommendations
- 4675 Wave Propagation in the Vicinity of Offshore Islands



IT TAKES A SMART RADIO TO MAKE HF/SSB COMMUNICATIONS EASY.



Operator Convenience

- All 176 ITU Radiotelephone channel frequencies are stored permanently in non-volatile memory.
- The memory also provides for storage of 99 user programmable simplex and semi-duplex channels. (This is standard with the KMC 95, not an option which costs extra as with some other radios.)
- Keyboard entry provides easy access to 280,000 frequencies in the 2 to 30 MHz range.

Reliability

- Extensive use of microcomputers means fewer parts—greater reliability.
- Top quality electronic components used throughout the radio.
- Zinc diecast chassis provides durability and keeps the component parts of the radio from interfering with one another electrically.

Installation Flexibility

- Three optional remotes come in different sizes to suit any mounting requirement. The smallest remote has a front panel only 2-1/4 inches square.
 - Two fully automatic antenna coupler systems can combine with practically any size or type antenna you might prefer.
 - Private listening available with an optional telephone headset.
- All the convenience and reliability adds up to one thing: an HF/SSB radio that is easier to use than you ever imagined possible, and a radio you can depend on when you need it most.

For more information on how the KMC 95 can make your life easier when it comes to long range communications, contact: Sales Manager, KMC 95 King Radio Corporation, 400 North Rogers Road, Olathe, Kansas 66062 • (913) 782-0400 • Telex WUD (0) 4-2299 Cable: KINGRAD

KING

Tomorrow's Electronics Today

HF/SSB communications can put you in touch with a station thousands of miles from your transmitter. But with propagation difficulties and outdated radio designs to deal with, it's no secret that this often takes more effort than it should.

Enter King Radio with the KMC 95 the first HF/SSB unit designed from the ground up to take advantage of the new technology which has come out of the microcomputer revolution.

King's design team had two objectives. One, to create a user friendly unit that would make the life of the HF radio operator easy. And two, create a reliable unit that would work in any conceivable environment.

This dual objective was achieved with the use of advanced computers on chips of silicon. In fact, the KMC 95 has two computers on chips and five memory chips as well. This creates a "smart" unit which performs many of the duties previously handled by the radio operator (for example, remembering frequencies). Three different optional remote control units are also "smart", and are therefore fully capable of operating all features of the transceiver.

Here are some of the ways you benefit from King's use of the latest technology:

Circle 135 on Reader Service Card

● In-Situ Soil Testing

- OTC
 4676 Seabed Investigations Using the Self-Boring Pressuremeter
 4677 Three Years' Experience With the Offshore Self-Boring Pressuremeter PAM
 4678 Cyclic Pressuremeter Tests for Cyclic Lateral Loads
 4679 Ambient Pressure Sampling System for Deep-Ocean Geotechnical Site Investigations
 4680 The Suspension PS Velocities Logging System
 4681 Development of In-Situ Measuring Apparatus of Geotechnical Elements of Sea Floor (IMAGES)

Monday Afternoon
 2 to 5 p.m.

● Lena Guyed Tower II

- OTC
 4682 Installation of Guying System for Lena Guyed Tower
 4683 Installation of Tower, Deck, and Pipelines for Lena Guyed Tower
 4684 Instrumentation for Monitoring Behavior of Lena Guyed Tower
 4685 Dynamically Positioned Derrick Barge and Positioning Equipment for Lena Guyed Power Installation

● Ice Forces

- OTC
 4686 The Distribution of Ice Pressure Acting on Offshore Pile Structure and the Failure Mechanics of Ice Sheet
 4687 Shear Strength of Adfreeze Bond and its Effect on Global Ice Load Applied to Mobile Offshore Drilling Units Under Arctic Conditions
 4688 Dependence of Crushing Specific Energy of Urea Ice on the Aspect Ratio and the Indentor Velocity
 4689 The Coefficient of Friction Between Sea Ice and Various Materials Used in Offshore Structures
 4690 Ice Forces Exerted on a Conical Structure in the Gulf of Bothnia
 4691 Analysis and Design of Ice Wall Framing for a Concrete Arctic Drilling Structure

● Marine Geotechnique

- OTC
 4692 Predicting Offshore Soil Conditions
 4693 Seismic Response of Offshore Drilling Islands in a Centrifuge Including Soil-Structure Interaction
 4694 Cyclic and Rate-of-Loading Design Parameters From Rod Shear Tests
 4695 Experimental Study of Effective Stress Response of Sand Under Water Wave Loading
 4696 Bottom Preparation for Gravity Structures in Beaufort Sea
 4697 Geotechnical Monitoring Systems and Performance in Dynamic Ice Environments

● Marine Geology and Seafloor Processes

- OTC
 4698 The Advanced Ocean Drilling Program: The Next Phase in Scientific Ocean Drilling
 4699 A Review of Geology and Petroleum Possibilities of Continental Margins of India
 4700 A Model for Utilization of Oxygen Isotopes and Ecologic Logs (Ecologs) in Regional Correlation and Interpretation of Structural History
 4701 Bottom Boundary Layer Flow Profiling System
 4702 Slumping Due to Hurricane Iwa Along Proposed OTEC Cold-Water Pipe Route, Oahu, HI
 4703 Finite-Element Sedimentation Model for Shallow Water

● Arctic Operations

- OTC
 4704 Project Management Approach to New Generation Arctic Drilling System
 4705 A Deepwater Actively Frozen Seabed

(DAFS) Drilling/Production Structure for the Beaufort Sea

- 4706 Design Construction and First Season's Operation of M.V. Kalvik and M.V. Terry Fox/Front Line Icebreakers for the Beaufort Sea
 4707 Current and Future Offshore Activities in Canada
 4708 Design of Concrete Gravity Structures to Withstand Concentrated Ridge and Floe Impact Loads

4709 The Frequency and Geometry of Bering Sea Ice Ridges From Precision Aerial Photography

● Materials Technology

- OTC
 4710 Erosion, Cavitation, and Abrasion Resistance of Choke Trim Materials
 4711 Development and Testing of New Offshore Cathodic Protection Criteria

4712 Forged Tubulars for Tension Leg Platforms: Material Characteristics and Fracture Resistance in Seawater Environment

- 4713 Material Properties and Internal Soundness of a Huge Cast-Steel Node Joint
 4714 Strength Predictions for Ring-Stiffened Cylinders Under Combined Loads

(continued on page 78)



We're making the best boat shafting longer--to 38 feet

Armco AQUAMET

Now you can gain all the benefits of Armco® AQUAMET® Boat Shafting in longer length boat shafts. We've installed a new Precision Rotary Forge at our Baltimore, Maryland stainless steel producing facility to provide you with AQUAMET Boat Shafting in lengths up to 38 feet, depending on diameter and surface finish.

But that's not all this state-of-the-art equipment offers you. We're able to produce a straighter bar to tighter tolerances as forged. And time to produce shafting is reduced, so you get faster delivery.

Let us show you how we can meet your boat shafting needs better with this family of premium-quality Armco AQUAMET Boat Shafting:

- AQUAMET 17—Outstanding strength, toughness and corrosion resistance for extra-rugged service.
- AQUAMET 18—Economical strength, corrosion resistance and superior toughness.
- AQUAMET 19—Corrosion resistance better than AQUAMET 17 and 18, strength and corrosion resistance better than Type 304.
- AQUAMET 22—Best seawater corrosion resistance plus excellent strength and toughness.

Full information—FREE

Write us today for your free copy of the Armco AQUAMET Boat Shafting Product Data Bulletin. This 44-page bulletin contains complete mechanical and physical properties, corrosion resistance information, machining guidelines, and design curves. Armco, Stainless Steel Division, Dept. SS-34, Box 600, Middletown, Ohio 45043.





OTC '84

continued

**Tuesday Morning
9 a.m. to 12 noon**

• **Limited Driving Force in Ice**

- OTC
4716 Limited Driving Force Concept for Ice Loads on Structures: A Panel Discussion

• **High Resolution Geophysics I**

- OTC
4717 Ocean Bottom Imaging

- 4718 High-Resolution Seabed Mapping: New Developments
4752 High-Resolution Deepwater Survey Sonar
4720 Shallow Seismic-Derived Acoustic Core Logs
4721 Ice-Berm Interaction Study Using Rotary Sidescan Sonar and Acoustic Profiling Systems
4722 Resolution: A Key to Continental Slope and Rise Processes, U.S. Atlantic Continental Margin

• **Subsea Completions**

- OTC
4723 Field Performance of a Newly Devel-

- oped 15,000-psi W.P. Subsea Well-head System
4724 North Sea Marginal Fields: The Subsea Completions Option
4725 Tension Leg Platform Production Riser Tieback Connector Design and Development
4727 Evaluation of the Subsea Tree After 20 Years' Production - 'Findings and Conclusions'
4728 New Expendable Standing Valves and Plugs Permit TFL Work in Low-Pressure Water-Injection Wells

• **Vessel Stability and Dynamics**

- OTC
4729 Stability and Dynamics of Semisubmersibles After Accidental Damage
4730 Fault Analysis of a Semisubmersible's Ballast Control System
4731 Full-Scale Measurement Test on the New Semisubmersible Polycastle
4732 Linearized Dynamic Stability of Barges for Transportation of Offshore Structures
4733 Design Aspects for Transport of Jackup Platforms on a Barge
4734 Collision of a Tanker With a Platform

• **Marine Risers**

- OTC
4735 Riser Analysis Methods: Comparison With Measured Field Data
4738 Vertical Dynamics of Marine Risers
4739 Field Test of Large, High-Pressure Flexible Pipe
4737 Multipurpose Active/Passive Motion Compensation System
4736 Finite-Element Analysis of Bending in a Threaded Connector for a 5-1/2 in. Marine Riser

• **Welding Technology**

- OTC
4740 Hyperbaric Welding at 300 MSW
4741 Underwater Friction Welding for Electrical Coupling of Sacrificial Anodes
4742 SATURNE Automatic System: Experience Gained on STATPIPE Project
4743 Laser Welding of Carbon Steel
4744 Strain Identification and Quality Control in Welded and Bolted Unions Using Nondestructive Optical Methods
4745 The Introduction of Real-Time Radiography for the Inspection of Butt Welds in Offshore Pipelines

**Tuesday Afternoon
2 to 5 p.m.**

• **The Deep Water Well**

- OTC
4746 A Record Deepwater Drilling Program
4747 Geological Hazard Surveying in Water Depths of 2,000 Meters
4749 Improving Dynamic Positioning Performance in the Deepwater, High-Current, Rough Water Environment
4750 Marine Riser System for 7,500-Ft. Water Depth*
4841 A Comprehensive Approach to Deepwater Marine Riser Management*
4751 ROV Drilling Support for Deep Water
4748 Exploratory Well Design for 5,000 to 7,500-Ft. Water Depths, U.S. East Coast
*Combined into one oral presentation

• **High Resolution Geophysics II**

- OTC
4719 The Use of Processed High-Resolution Seismic in Geotechnical Engineering
4753 Influence of Geologic Conditions in Selecting Production Structures in Main Pass 75
4754 Time-Lapse High-Resolution Seismic Surveys in the Mississippi Delta Mudflow Area Offshore Louisiana
4755 Geotechnical Characteristics of Shallow Ocean Dredge Spoil Disposal Mounds
4756 The Use of Vertical Seismic Profiling in Geotechnical Site Investigation
4757 Operational Aspects of Borehole Emplacement of a Marine Seismic System in Deep Water

• **Platform Construction**

- OTC
4758 The Iwaki Platform in Japan: The Influence of Severe Earthquake

- 4715 New API Equation for Grouted Pile-to-Structure Connections

**Man overboard
strobes with
50-hour
performance**



ACR Marker Lights

Take confidence aboard with ACR's Distress Marker Light (Model 566) and Illumination Marker (Model SM-2). High intensity strobes penetrate rain, fog, haze. Automatically activated when turned upright. Water-proof, shock resistant, non-corrosive. Both are USCG approved. Send for full-line ACR catalog.

See them at better marine dealers.



Electronics, Inc.
Box 2148, Hollywood, FL 33022
(305) 921-6262

Circle 189 on Reader Service Card

**INDUSTRIAL
INTERCOMS
FOR MARINE
COMMUNICATIONS**



Designed originally to provide U.S. industry with intercoms which would deliver clear, dependable voice communication under the most severe operating conditions, ADCO units have earned wide acceptance in many segments of the marine industry.

Typical installations are aboard ship—bridge to deck or engine room, control center to diving bell—on offshore oil platforms—and throughout repair yards, dry docks, piers and storage areas.

What makes ADCO intercoms different is their ability to perform efficiently regardless of high ambient noise, weather or temperature extremes. Their heavy-duty cast aluminum cases are built to withstand rough usage—and are both weather and corrosion-proof.

Since each unit is a self-contained station which receives, amplifies and transmits the signal, intercom systems can include many stations over very long distances. Installation is simple and practical: each unit plugs into a nearby AC or DC power source, then is connected by ordinary low voltage 2-wire cable.

Phone or write for bulletin outlining complete range of models available.



A Division of Guy F. Atkinson Company
Section 6
10 West Orange Avenue
South San Francisco, CA 94080
Phone (415) 583-9845

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

LEASE OR SALE

**OCEAN
BARGES**

Deck

180' to 400'

Tank and/or Deck

230' to 400'

Dump Scow

D.W.T. 1600 L.T.

Drydocks

1000 and 2000 T.

**INLAND
UNITS**

Deck

150' and 180' Series

**Self-Unloading
Aggregate**

D.W.T. 4000 S.T.

Water Cranes

25, 100 and 150 T.

Floating Docks

420' x 58' with or
without crane

For additional information
contact Tom Sherwood or Andy Canulette

3121 S.W. Moody Avenue
Portland, Oregon 97201

Phone: 503-228-8691

Toll Free 1-800-547-9259

Telex 36-0503 • Cable "Zidell"



Circle 191 on Reader Service Card



- 4759 The Rapid Installation of a Large North Sea Jacket Over a Subsea Template
- 4760 Design and Installation of Subsea Structures
- 4761 Toppling Technique Applied to Platform Removal in Rigs to Reef Program
- 4762 Field Results of Curved Conductors in the Main Pass Area, Offshore LA
- 4763 Ultrasonic Inspection of the Tension Leg Platform Tension Leg Components

● **Mooring and Anchoring**

- OTC
- 4764 Failure Analysis of a Calm-Buoy Catenary Anchor Chain System
 - 4765 Wear of Nylon Hawsers Over Rollers, Pulleys, and Fairleads
 - 4766 Fatigue of Marine Hawsers
 - 4767 Axial Corrosion Fatigue of Wire Rope
 - 4768 An Experimental Study of Drag Anchors and Implications for OTEC
 - 4769 Soil Resistance to Stud-Link Chain

● **Corrosion Fatigue**

- OTC
- 4770 Seawater Corrosion Fatigue of 2-1/4Cr-1Mo and 4130 Steels for Marine Riser Applications
 - 4771 Analysis of High-Cycle Corrosion Fatigue of Tubular Joints in Marine Environments
 - 4772 Comparative Evaluation of Fracture Mechanics Methodologies as Applied to Offshore Structural Design and Integrity Analyses
 - 4773 Evaluation of Spectrum Fatigue Data Under Conditions Applicable to Welded Steel of Offshore Structures
 - 4774 Fatigue Design Considerations for Deepwater Fixed Platforms
 - 4775 Combined Hot-Spot Stress Procedures for Tubular Joints

● **Marine Minerals Mining**

- OTC
- 4776 Rift and Hydrothermal Venting Processes Along the Gorda-Juan de Fuca Ridge System
 - 4777 Ore Assays of Massive Sulfides From Three Spreading Centers
 - 4778 Geological Perspectives of Metalliferous Sulfides: Offshore Exploration in the Gorda Ridge Area
 - 4779 A Development Scenario for Mining in the Gorda Ridge Area
 - 4780 Atlantis-II-Deep's Metal Reserves and Their Evaluation
 - 4781 Methodology for Mineral Resources Inventory in the EEZ Applied to a West African Coastal Zone
 - 4782 Research and Development Project of Manganese Nodule Mining System in Japan

Wednesday Morning
9 a.m. to 12 noon

● **Lithology and Seismic Reflectivity**

- OTC
- 4783 A Comprehensive Method for Synthetically Evaluating the Design of Airguns and Airgun Arrays
 - 4784 Seismic Amplitude Measurement for Primary Lithology Estimation (SAM-

PLE): Case Histories From Tertiary Western Basins
4785 Lithology From Angle-Dependent Reflectivity: A Panel Discussion

● **Floating Production I**

- OTC
- 4786 Offshore Methanol Production: Selection of Carrier Types for Different Plant Capacities
 - 4787 Suitability of Tankers for Floating Production Systems in Hostile Environment
 - 4788 Tazerka Floating Production System: The First 18 Months
 - 4789 Impact of Subsea Maintenance Activi-

ties on Floating Production Facilities in Deep Water
4790 Restraints Influence Topside Facility Design

● **Drilling and Completions**

- OTC
- 4791 Offshore and Onshore European Horizontal Well Behavior
 - 4792 Time Limitations of Spotting Fluids Used to Free Stuck Drillstrings
 - 4793 The Use of Positive Displacement Motors for Installing Structural Casing
 - 4794 Improved Wellhead Connector Design-Preload Production and Maintenance

4795 Effective Diversion During Matrix Acidization of Water Injection Wells
4796 Optimization of Gravel Pack Techniques: Main Pass Area

● **Arctic Drilling Units**

- OTC
- 4797 New Generation Arctic Drilling System: Overview of First Year's Performance
 - 4798 Second Generation Arctic Platforms: Lessons From First Generation Design Experience

(continued on page 80)



MARINE TRANSPORTATION – REFRIGERATION

Simply the best.

The new screw compressor for air-conditioning installations in ships.

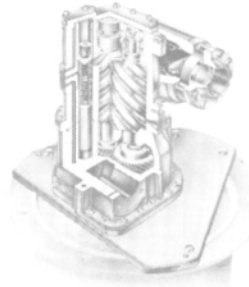
MINISCREW from STAL means screw compressors with maximum reliability for the world's shipping lines. Compressors which provide efficient refrigeration under a wide range of climatic conditions. During the last 20 years – ever since screw compressors began to be used for marine refrigeration installations (where we have long been world leaders) – technical development has made continuous progress. Our new screw compressors now operate effectively even in

the lower capacity range for air-conditioning installations. At the same time, they offer the same high efficiency, low maintenance costs and long life as our well-known large compressors. The secret behind the high reliability and low life cycle costs of MINISCREW is just inside the casing. MINISCREW has only four moving parts, as against 100 or so in a reciprocating compressor.

The screw compressor is a rotating machine with accurately balanced rotors. Consequently, vibration is virtually eliminated. In addition, the new robust design has no sensitive operating valves and is much more resistant to liquid carryover. The strength of MINISCREW lies in its simplicity. That is why MINISCREW is simply the best.

We assume full responsibility

Our job is to ensure that your entire installation gives trouble-free operation. We have an organization that provides all the support you need. From planning to maintenance and service. With STAL as your supplier, you have at your disposal a full range of knowhow and technical resources.



Change to more reliable airconditioning

A worn reciprocating compressor which often causes expensive operating disturbances is a drain on your economy and a burden for the crew. Save money and improve crew efficiency. Change to MINISCREW and your investment will soon pay off!

MINISCREW

Small, but strong.



For further information, please contact: STAL Refrigeration AB, S-60187 Norrköping, Sweden. Tel.: Int. + 46 11139800. Telex: 64110.

THE INTERNATIONAL STAL-ORGANIZATION:

- AUSTRIA
- FRANCE
- HOLLAND
- SINGAPORE
- USA
- AUSTRALIA
- JAPAN
- DENMARK
- GREAT BRITAIN
- NORWAY
- SWEDEN
- GERMANY
- FINLAND
- PHILIPPINES

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card ►



OTC '84

continued

4799 Development of a Structural Concept to Resist Impacts From Multiyear Ice Floes, Ridges, and Icebergs

4800 The Arctic Cone Exploration Structure: A Mobile Offshore Drilling Unit for Heavy Ice Cover
 4801 The Concrete Island Drilling System: Super Series (Super CIDS)
 4802 Gloryhole Excavations in the Beaufort Sea

• Foundations

OTC

4803 Experience With Driving 84-In. Piles

With Underwater and Abovewater Hammers at the South Brae Platform, North Sea

4805 Comparison of Drivability Studies With Dynamic Measurements of Piles at Four Sites in Gulf of Mexico

4804 Equivalent Nonlinear Foundation Method for Pile-Founded Structures
 4806 A Specialized Design and Research Tool for the Modeling of Near-Field Pile/Soil Interaction

4807 The Hutton TLP Foundation Design

4808 Centrifuge Modeling of Shallow Foundation on Soft Soil

• Wave Forces

OTC

4809 Extreme Wave Conditions in the Central North Sea

4810 Shallow Wave Forces on Offshore Structures

4811 A Numerically Efficient Technique for the Simulation of Random Wave Forces on Offshore Structures

4812 Application of Nonlinear Digital Filters to Modeling Low-Frequency Nonlinear Drift Oscillations of Moored Vessels in Random Seas

4813 On the Low-Frequency Hydrodynamic Damping Forces Acting on Offshore Moored Vessels

4814 Nonlinear Wave Interaction With a Moored Floating Cylinder

Wednesday Afternoon

2 to 5 p.m.

• Seismic Technology

OTC

4815 Deep-Towed Array Geophysical System Telemetry Equipment

4816 Acoustic Tracking of Towed Bodies

4817 Seismic-Derived Acoustic Velocities: A Panel Discussion

• Floating Production II

OTC

4819 Floating Production Systems for North Sea Marginal Fields

4820 Design Considerations of a Subsea Control System for a Floating Production System

4821 Articulated Production Tower for Deep Water

4822 Highly Compliant Column for Tanker Mooring and Oil Production in 1000 m Water Depth

4823 Hutton Tension Leg Platform: An Exercise in Weight Control

• Risk and Reliability

OTC

4824 Turbulent Wind Loading and Dynamic Response of Jackup Platform

4825 A New Approach to Stress Concentration Factors for Tubular Joint Design

4826 Reliability Analysis of Offshore Structures Based on Murotsu's Matrix Method

4827 Some Recent Applications of Structural Reliability Theory in Offshore Engineering

4828 Ultimate Strength of Tubular Joints: Chord Stress Effects

4829 Effect of Plate Thickness in Fatigue of Welded Joints

• Wave and Current Loads

OTC

4830 Hydrodynamic Forces From Combined Wave and Current Flow on Smooth and Rough Circular Cylinders at High Reynolds Numbers

4831 In-Line Forces on Vertical Cylinders in Deepwater Waves

4832 The Hydrodynamics of a Model of a Vibrating Umbilical Cable

4833 Determination of Flow Kinematics Close to Marine Pipelines and Their Use in Stability Calculations

4834 A New Method to Evaluate Wave-Impact Forces on Offshore Structures

4835 Velocity Profiling in Strong Ocean Currents

• Foundations on Calcareous Soils

OTC

4836 Performance Assessment of Deep-Penetration Offshore Piles Driven Into Calcareous Soils

4837 Analysis of Laterally Loaded Piles in Coral

4838 Frictional Response of Piles in Calcareous Deposits

4839 Lateral Load Tests on Large Pipe Piles in Coral

4840 Jackup Rig Siting in Calcareous Soil

Twenty years ago we had a dream.
 Now it's come true,
 the Rauma-Repola Ro-Ro.

See us at RO-RO'84 and POSIDONIA'84



RAUMA-REPOLA
 SHIPBUILDING DIVISION
 26100 RAUMA, FINLAND
 TEL: +358-38-12800
 TELEX: 65117 RRAU SF

**Hans Philipsen Appointed
President And Chief
Executive Officer At Voith**

The board of directors of J.M. Voith GmbH of Heidenheim, West Germany, has appointed former board member **Hans Philipsen** president and chief executive officer. He began his career with Voith in 1955. Following a period as an application engineer in the Water Turbine Division, in 1963 he was appointed head of the Project Planning Department and senior engineer.

Since February 1967 Mr. Philipsen has been head of the Water Turbine and Marine Engineering divisions. In 1969 he was appointed corporate executive vice president, and in 1973 was named full managing director.

**Elinca Systems To Be
Installed On Five Tankers
Of Chevron Shipping Fleet**

U.K.-based Elinca Ltd. of Sheffield recently won a major order to install its systems, which control marine fouling and corrosion in ships' seawater systems, on five VLCCs owned by Chevron Shipping Company. The tankers to be protected are the Howard W. Bell, C.W. Kitto, Chevron London, Burnaby, and South America. Installation is expected to be completed in the spring of this year.

These installations will add to the considerable list of Elinca systems presently operating throughout the world. These include installations on drillships, jackups, and semi-submersibles, as well as other shipboard installations.

Elinca uses the electrolytic principle to protect pipelines and other seawater systems by means of a low impressed current fed from an automatic control panel to specially alloyed, sealed anodes fitted in pairs in suitable locations. In this case, the usual sea chest-located anode assembly has been adapted to a housing above the sea chest, and the "treated" water is then piped from the housing into the sea chest, to flow throughout the system. Anodes are also located in the scoop and on inspection doors in the condenser.

For additional information on the Elinca systems,

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

**Philadelphia Resins Offers
New Bulletin On Its Wire
Rope Socketing System**

Stronger, more reliable wire rope assemblies are provided by a two-part liquid system for socketing wire rope. This pourable, resin socketing system provides elasticity at termination transition points to insure maximum resistance to shock loads.

Actual results of dynamic test loads are included in a new, four-page sales bulletin. This brochure

explains how the resin socketing system, developed by Philadelphia Resins Corporation of Montgomeryville, Pa., cures quickly to provide 100 percent of the rated break strength of a wire rope, while eliminating installation hazards associated with poured zinc or babbitt.

After curing for less than an hour at 70 F or for only five minutes with a wraparound heater,

Socketfast® will withstand severe environments from -65 to 200 F, and it will not be affected by electrolysis or immersion in most corrosive fluids.

For socketing boom pendants and other wire rope assemblies on cranes and other equipment, Socketfast combines ease of installation with substantial improvements in fatigue strength and shock resistance. This poured resin

system also eliminates the need for acid etching and handling of molten metals. To replace wire rope assemblies in the field, the resin system allows standard sockets to be used over and over again by merely driving out cured cones with a drift pin.

For a free copy of the Socketfast brochure,

Circle 22 on Reader Service Card

**"MAXCOM"
AUTOMATIC ANTENNA
MATCHER**



**MATCHES ONE ANTENNA
DIPOLE OR LONGWIRE
.3 TO 70 MHZ.**

VSWR LESS THAN 1.5:1

- * INSTANT MATCHING *
- * NO CONTROL LEADS *
- * 5 YEAR WARRANTY *

**CONTACT :
MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS INC.**

1000 S. DIXIE HY. W. # 3
POMPANO BCH. FL. 33060
305-785-2002 TLX 514365

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card

NEW Gulf Coast Repair Center



TURBINE SPECIALTIES, Inc.
1900 Industrial Blvd. • Harvey, LA 70058
504/348-4462

**MARINE DIESEL
TURBOCHARGER
Specialists—**

**Overhaul, repair, rebuild damaged
components and balance.**

REPAIRING TURBOCHARGERS OF:

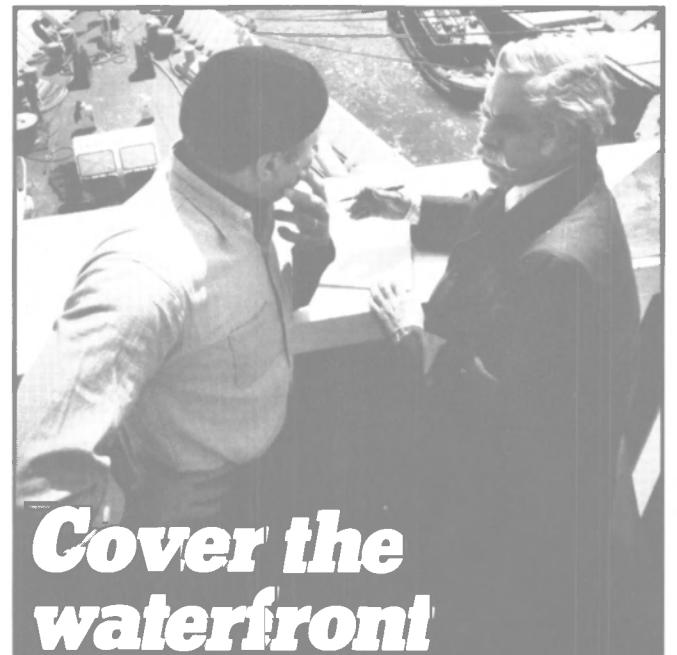
Alco Brown-Boveri Clark
Cooper-Bessemer Delaval Elliott
M•A•N Napier

FAST EMERGENCY SERVICE
Exchange turbine rotors available



TURBINE SPECIALTIES, INC.
West State Street Road • Box 207
Salina, Kansas 67402-0207
Call us: 913/823-9211

Circle 195 on Reader Service Card



**Cover the
waterfront**

USP&I adjuster Joe Stapleton, is a former ship's master with over 20 years maritime experience

**Choose USP&I for more efficient
claims handling.**

Most USP&I adjusters are former ship's officers with extensive maritime backgrounds.

They are abreast of the latest advances in marine transport and changes in maritime law. They can evaluate an exposure promptly and accurately—often saving the cost of legal services and drawn out litigation.

When you consider the expense of delay, and the higher and higher judgments being awarded, doesn't it make sense to use an adjuster with the know-how to settle a claim promptly?

For a free copy of our Directory and Profile, write to: Adrian Tocklin, USP&I, 2 Corporate Place South, Piscataway, NJ 08854. Tel. (201) 981-8200. Telex: 233004 CTL UR Cable Address: USPIAGE



United States P&I
Agency, Inc.
A subsidiary of Under-
writers Adjusting
Company

USP&I Offices: Boston
Houston, New Orleans
New York, Norfolk, VA,
Tampa, FL

Adrian Tocklin
USP&I
2 Corporate Place South
Piscataway, NJ 08854
Please send _____ copies of the
USP&I Directory and Profile.

Name _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

MR

Circle 196 on Reader Service Card

New Lighting Systems Catalog Now Available From Rig-A-Lite Company

Rig-A-Lite Company's new product catalog, "Specialists," describes representative products in the firm's broad line of lighting systems, fixtures, controls, and switchgear. The illustrated cata-

log presents a range of fluorescent, mercury vapor, high-pressure sodium, and incandescent fixtures for many industrial uses. Individual models include drip-proof, explosion-proof, corrosion-resistant, shatter-resistant, and vibration-resistant types. Both ac and 12-volt dc models are featured.

Most Rig-A-Lite fixtures are Underwriters Laboratories listed,

and many are certified by the Canadian Standards Association for use in hazardous locations. The company's electrical distribution equipment, including motor control centers and power switching centers, is also featured in the catalog.

For a free copy of the Rig-A-Lite catalog,

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card

FMC Introduces Two New Crawler Cranes And Heavy Lift Attachments

FMC Corporation's Construction Equipment Group recently introduced two new Link-Belt® lattice boom crawler cranes, the LS-818 and LS-1018, and also unveiled an innovative design in heavy lift attachments. Termed the LS-918HL, the heavy lift attachment for the existing LS-918 crawler crane increases its lift capacity from 400 tons to 700 tons. This new design also permits the 700-ton crane and attachment to travel from one location to another on the job site in an average time of five hours.

One of the new cranes, the 500-ton LS-1018, is the largest Link-Belt Crane ever built. It complements the existing 400-ton LS-918, which formerly was available only as a conventional lift crane or as a tower crane. Both of these models will utilize the breakthrough design in heavy lift attachments, increasing the capacity of either unit to 700 tons with the 160-foot boom at 80-foot radius.

The 300-ton LS-818 fills the rung above the existing 250-ton LS-718, the first in the Link-Belt large crane line that was introduced in 1976. Conventional heavy lift attachments for the LS-718 and LS-818 increase the capacity of either to 360 tons with basic 140-foot boom at 50-foot radius.

All four cranes are now available with conventional boom, tower, and heavy lift configurations—for a total of 12 models—rounding out the Link-Belt large crane line.

For further information on FMC's Link-Belt cranes,

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

New Electrical Repair Firm Announced By B&A Marine —Literature Available

B&A Marine Co. Inc. of Brooklyn, N.Y., which recently expanded its 75 Huntington Street facilities has announced the opening of Northeast Marine Electric Corporation on its premises. The new company provides complete on-board and shop services by its certified marine electricians, including the rewinding of motors of up to 2,000 hp.

B&A Marine specializes in all phases of ship construction and repair work including mechanical and pump overhauls, engineering services, pipefitting, steelfitting, boilerwork and welding. As a full-service company, B&A Marine performs both voyage and pierside work in conjunction with its 24,000-square-foot machine shop.

For additional information on the services offered by both companies,

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card

Ulstein integrated manoeuvring



As shipbuilders and manufacturers of integrated gearbox/c.p. propeller system and transverse thrusters, Ulstein have gained wide experience in manoeuvring control of ships. All this experience and the latest technology is utilized in developing the FCM (Full Control Manoeuvring) system. The Ulstein FCM System makes it possible to integrate all manoeuvring controls in a joystick controlling the C.P. propellers, thrusters and/or rudders. The system has been installed in more than 30 vessels and has satisfied the most advanced requirements.

Ulstein Trading Ltd. A/S, N-6065 Ulsteinvik, Norway
Tel: 47/70/10050. Telex 42342

SUBSIDIARIES:

Ulstein Schiffstechnik, Hamburg, telex 2173487
Ulstein (UK), Edinburgh, telex 727383
Ulstein (Singapore), Singapore, telex 24484
Ulstein Maritime, Vancouver, telex 4354799



Circle 193 on Reader Service Card

WHATEVER IT TAKES



WE ARE DEDICATED TO MEETING CHALLENGES WITH INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS THAT PRODUCE HIGH QUALITY, ON TIME, BUDGET-ORIENTED RESULTS . . .

San Diego needed drydocking capacity to assure a fair share of Navy and commercial repair and overhaul work. The NASSCO builder is now in service. Maximum ship size is 780 foot length, 135 foot beam, and displacement up to 25,000 long tons.

We get the job done . . . *whatever it takes.*

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

nassco

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company
A Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc.
28th & Harbor Drive, San Diego, CA • (619) 696-7000



NATIONAL MARITIME SHOW

Houston, Texas — April 25-27

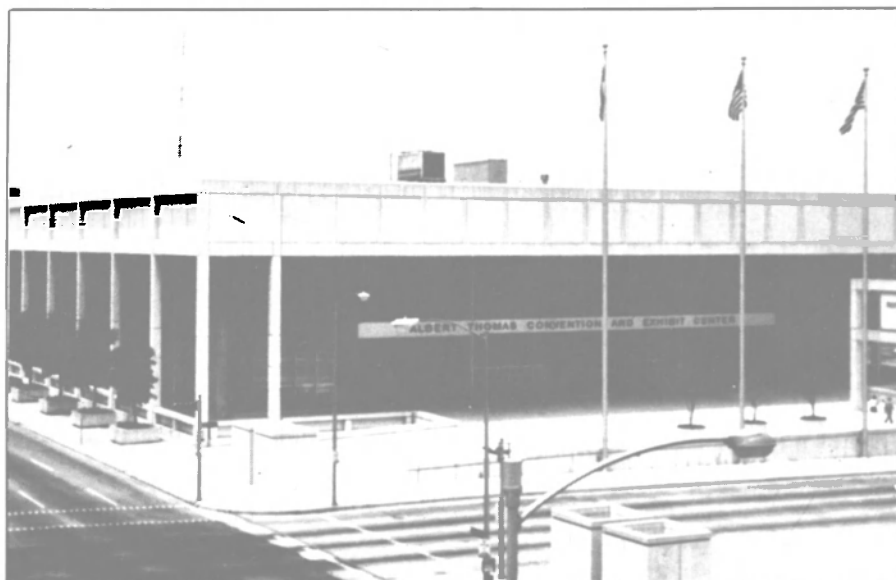
The Third Annual National Maritime Show and Conference will be held at the Albert Thomas Convention and Exhibition Center in Houston on April 25-27, 1984. Held previously in Baltimore in

1982 and 1983, the show's new location will provide exhibiting companies with access to a broad-based spectrum of clients available to the maritime industry. Houston is the third largest port in the United

States and is the oil capital of the world. The state of Texas is home to more than 2,500 marine companies and some 85 shipbuilding and repair facilities.

The National Maritime Show

covers the complete maritime market from tugboats to tankers and containerships, inland and offshore vessels, drilling rigs and support vessels, as well as Navy, (continued on page 86)



WHATEVER IT TAKES



WE ARE DEDICATED TO MEETING CHALLENGES WITH INNOVATIVE SOLUTIONS THAT PRODUCE HIGH QUALITY, ON TIME, BUDGET-ORIENTED RESULTS . . .

San Diego needed drydocking capacity to assure a fair share of Navy and commercial repair and overhaul work. The NASSCO builder is now in service. Maximum ship size is 780 foot length, 135 foot beam, and displacement up to 25,000 long tons.

We get the job done . . . *whatever it takes.*

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card

nassco

National Steel and Shipbuilding Company
A Wholly-Owned Subsidiary of Morrison-Knudsen Co., Inc.
28th & Harbor Drive, San Diego, CA • (619) 696-7000



NATIONAL MARITIME SHOW

Houston, Texas — April 25-27

The Third Annual National Maritime Show and Conference will be held at the Albert Thomas Convention and Exhibition Center in Houston on April 25-27, 1984. Held previously in Baltimore in

1982 and 1983, the show's new location will provide exhibiting companies with access to a broad-based spectrum of clients available to the maritime industry. Houston is the third largest port in the United

States and is the oil capital of the world. The state of Texas is home to more than 2,500 marine companies and some 85 shipbuilding and repair facilities.

The National Maritime Show

covers the complete maritime market from tugboats to tankers and containerships, inland and offshore vessels, drilling rigs and support vessels, as well as Navy,

(continued on page 86)





Tailor-made marine coverage. Imagining you have it could leave you out in the cold.

In the maritime world, your business is as individual as you are. So, doesn't it make sense that your insurance should be that way, too?

At Adams & Porter, we're known for custom marine coverage. First, we study your company from every angle, using our experts in your special area. Only then do we develop a plan that fits your exact needs. There's never any guesswork.

You see, with Adams & Porter, you're getting more than 75 years of experience behind every decision. And as brokers, we have the entire insurance marketplace from which to select just the right combination of coverage, price and security.

Whether your business is on inland waterways or on the high seas, you can feel secure that we have the specialized knowledge of your hull, cargo, liability and other marine as well as non-marine requirements.

In short, when you choose Adams & Porter, you can be sure your company has truly tailor-made coverage that won't leave you out in the cold. Adams & Porter Associates, Inc., 1819 St. James Place, Houston, Texas, 77056, (713) 960-9990. Also in New York and Bermuda.



We take the myth out of corporate insurance.



National Maritime Show

(continued from page 84)

Coast Guard and other specialty ships.

The show is managed by Industrial Presentations, Inc. of Houston, a company that has presented major trade exhibitions throughout the world for more than 20 years, including 25 events held in North America, Europe, and the

Far East. The company maintains branch offices in Denver, London, Rotterdam, Singapore, and Sydney.

Over the past few years Houston has hosted many successful events for the maritime and offshore industries, and has emerged as the hub for many international industries and headquarters for numerous multinational corporations. The city is easily accessible from all major centers in North America, and many international airlines

offer direct service from Europe and South America.

The Conference that accompanies the National Maritime Show will open with a general session of forecasts and trends in the maritime industry, as well as the state of the art in propulsion, electronics, communications, and navigation. In addition, other sessions will cover offshore equipment and services; port equipment, construction, and maintenance; shipyard productivity and high technology; diving and salvage; and shipping operations.

More than 100 manufacturers and suppliers will display a wide range of products and services at the Albert Thomas Exhibition Center.

List Of Exhibitors

ACME LADDERS
ALASKA MARINE CRANE
AMERICAN METAL BEARING
AMERMARINE INTERNATIONAL
AMPS
APACHE ABRASIVES
AQUA-DYNE
AQUATIC CONSULTANTS
AQUATIC MARINE SYSTEMS
ARGO MARINE
ATLANTIC STEAMER SUPPLY
AT&T COMMUNICATIONS
BAILEY CONTROLS
BAKER, LYMAN
BEAR PAW MAGNETIC TOOLS
BENTLY NEVADA
G.H. BETTIS
BRIGGS-WEAVER
BRITISH HOVERCRAFT
BURMEISTER & WAIN SHIPYARD
CANADIAN CONSULATE GENERAL
CENTRIFUGE CONSULTANTS
CHEMTRON FIRE SYSTEM
CONTAINERHOUSE
CROWE ROPE
CTI INDUSTRIES
DAVID TAYLOR NAVAL SHIP R—D CENTER
DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY
DELGADO COMMUNITY COLLEGE
DELTA FIRE SYSTEMS
ENGINE EFFICIENCY ASSOCIATES
ESSEX CORPORATION
ESTARD, INC.
FACET ENTERPRISES
FEDERAL SIGNAL
FINN SYSTEMS CRANE DIVISION
FLEXAUST
FOSTER MARINE DIVISION
G. CAMPBELL & SONS
GENSTAR STONE PRODUCTS
GERBER'S INTERNATIONAL SUPPLY
GOVERNMENT OF ONTARIO
GULF COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL
GULF RADIO TELEPHONE
HOUSTON FTZ CORPORATION
HOUSTON TOOL & HOIST
INTERNATIONAL COUNCIL OF SEAMEN'S AGENCIES
INTERNATIONAL GRATING
IOWA MOLD TOOLING
IRD MECHANALYSIS
JOURNAL OF COMMERCE
KALMAR OF HOUSTON
KEYSTONE VALVE DIVISION
KONE CORPORATION
KORODY-COLYER
LITTLE GIANT INDUSTRIES
MCDANIEL CONTROLS
MAKO COMPRESSORS
MARINE ENGINEERING/LOG
MARITIME ADMINISTRATION
MARITIME REPORTER
MARINE WHOLESALERS
MARINERS ANNUAL
M&D DISTRIBUTORS
MIDLAND MARINE
MIDLAND ROSS, RUSSEL STOLL
MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND
MISCO-IPEC
MOLECULAR CONSERVATION SYSTEMS
MULTI-SORT

10 GOOD REASONS NOT TO AFFILIATE YOURSELF WITH THE AMERICAN WATERWAYS OPERATORS, INC.

1. "Hmm..."
2. "Uhhh..."
3. "Uh..."
4. "Well..."
5. "Ah..."
6. "I, uh..."
7. "Well..."
8. "No, I..."
9. "I can't, no..."
10. "No, I can't think of..."

NEITHER CAN WE.

AWO is the barge and towing industry association, comprised of hundreds of leading companies operating on the inland and intracoastal waterways, nationwide. Now AWO membership is open, through the **Affiliate Membership** program, to suppliers, manufacturers, insurers, bankers, lawyers, marine consultants and others sharing an interest in our industry.

AWO Affiliates receive the **Membership Directory**, as well as our weekly newsletter and other valuable publications.

The **Directory** lists all AWO members, including Affiliates, along with a short description of your services.

Affiliate Members use the AWO Emblem in their company advertising and letterhead.

As an **Affiliate Member**, you'll be invited to AWO events, affording your company the visibility it needs to grow.

JOIN TODAY

Fill out the form below. We'll send you an **Affiliate Membership** package, and place you on our mailing list. Cost of **Affiliate Membership** is \$1000 per year, a small investment considering the returns.

If you aren't convinced that **Affiliate Membership** in AWO is a sound business investment for your company, let us know. We'll send you all the good reasons you need.

The American Waterways Operators, Inc.
1600 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 1000
Arlington, Virginia 22209



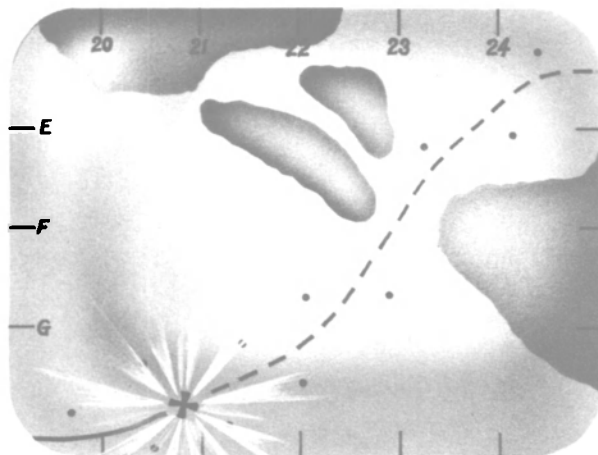
MEMBER
AMERICAN
WATERWAYS
OPERATORS, Inc.

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
State _____ Zip _____

- I wish to become an AWO AFFILIATE MEMBER
 check enclosed please bill me
 Please send me more good reasons to become an Affiliate Member of AWO

MR Make checks payable to The American Waterways Operators, Inc.

NAV-VUE
OUR WAY.
AT NATIONAL MARITIME SHOW
HOUSTON, TX APRIL 25-27
BOOTH 136



MODEL NCD - 39

AN UNEQUALED VISUAL COMPUTER DISPLAY SYSTEM

- CHART MEMORY
- INTERCHANGEABLE
- NON-VOLATILE
- BUBBLE FLEXIBILITY
- DISPLAYED ON A 12" CRT
- LAT-LONG, LORAN, ETC OVERLAYS
- POSITION DISPLAYED CONSTANTLY AS "X"
- UNLIMITED WAYPOINTS
- STORAGE OF VOYAGE HISTOGRAM
- PERSONALIZED DATA INPUT
- KEYBOARD/PRINTER GRAPHICS ACCESS
- INTERFACE WITH EXISTING RECEIVERS
- RADAR PLOTTING, RANGE & BEARING



NAV-VUE, INC.

P O Box 1175
Huntsville, TX 77340

(713) 353-4475
(409) 291-2277
TWX 910-890-1090



NALFLEET MARINE CHEMICALS
 NANCE INDUSTRIES
 NAV-VUE
 N.C. TWINE & CORDAGE
 NELSON ELECTRIC
 NEWMAN'S TEXAS DIVISION
 NEWPORT NEWS SHIPBUILDING
 OCEANUS MAGAZINE
 OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
 OIL & ENERGY REPORT
 OMNIPURE
 PANDUIT
 PERFORMANCE HULL CLEANING
 PORT OF HOUSTON
 POWER PAK INDUSTRIES
 RODUN DEVELOPMENT
 SCHMIDT MANUFACTURING
 SEA GRANT PROGRAM-TEXAS A&M
 SEAWAY REVIEW
 SELKIRK METALBESTOS
 SELLERS SALES
 SHIP CHANNEL NEWS
 SHIP SIDE PRODUCTIONS
 SIOUX CORPORATION
 SOUTHWEST RESEARCH
 SOUTHWEST SLING
 STANDARD MANUFACTURING
 SUNBELT SUPPLY & TOOL
 3-M COMPANY
 THRUSTMASTER
 TIFT, INC.
 TIMSCO
 TOTAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS
 TRANSCONTINENTAL ENERGY
 U.S. COAST GUARD-AMVER
 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 UNIROYAL ENGINEERED PRODUCTS
 UNITED MCGILL
 VIKING LIFE SAVING PRODUCTS
 VALMET
 VILLAGE MARINE
 WARD LEONARD ELECTRIC
 WINEL, INC.

Free Bulletin Describes Complete Line Of Kohlenberg Airhorns

A brochure describing the full range of Kohlenberg airhorns and accessories is available from the Two Rivers, Wisc., company.

Kohlenberg airhorns are dis-

tinctive, powerful signals backed by many years of successful performance. Horn projectors have been scientifically developed for volume, audibility, and richness of tone on the basis of musical instrument design and utmost economy of air consumption.

There are no moving parts other than the sound-producing diaphragm, and no adjustments for

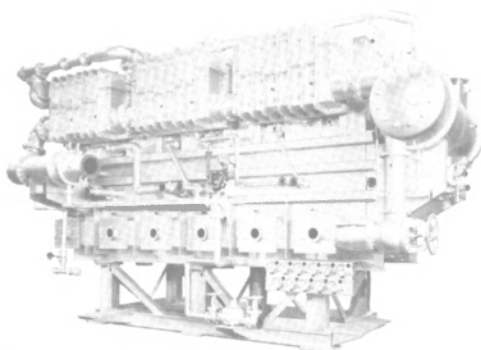
any operating pressure up to 250 psi. All horn castings are of bronze, accurately machined to interchangeable standards and finished in accordance with highest marine quality. Both polished bronze and chrome finishes are available.

For further information and a copy of Bulletin 88,

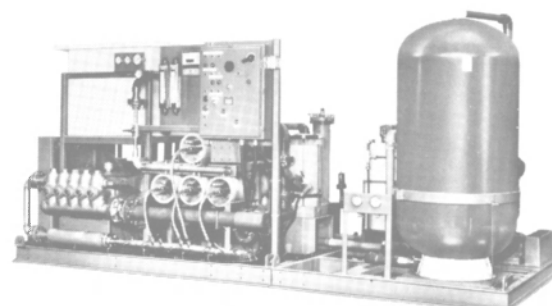
Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

Only Aqua-Chem offers all these choices for your marine fresh water needs.

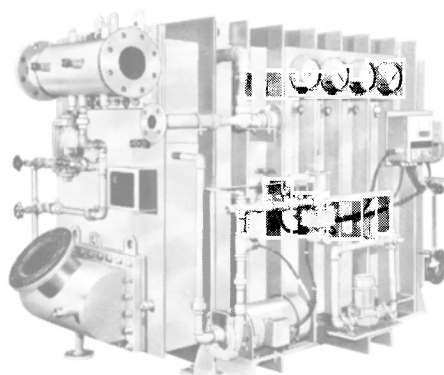
Flash, Heat Recovery and Reverse Osmosis Plants. Whichever is best for your marine application, Aqua-Chem can supply it. We also offer a no-obligation engineering evaluation to help you make the best choice possible. Whatever your saltwater conversion needs, let us put our experience and reputation as "The Shipboard Water Company" to work for you.



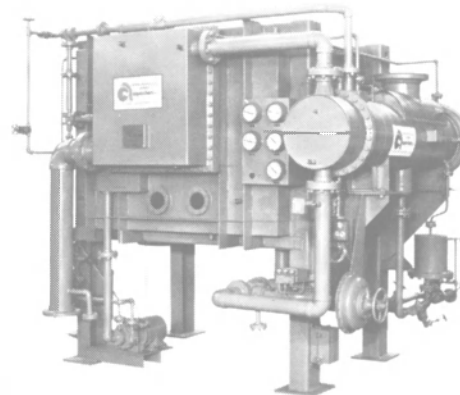
Multi-Stage High Economy Flash Distilling Plants are available for installation on large vessels (i.e., cruise ships, carriers, etc.). Plants are specifically designed for the application.



Acro-Pac® Reverse Osmosis System with hollow-fiber type module is a complete packaged system for producing potable water from seawater. Includes pre-treatment and cleaning equipment, chemical feeder and turbidity separator. Standard sizes range from 5,000 to 25,000 GPD with larger sizes available.



Waste Heat Recovery Evaporators utilize diesel engine's jacket water or steam for efficient use of energy that might otherwise be wasted. Supplied in complete packages — 200 to 1000 GPH.



Two-Stage Flash Distilling Plant evaporates water at temperatures well below the atmospheric boiling point. Ensures scale-free, efficient operation. Sizes: 8000 to 100,000 GPD.

Stocked parts and service available in Milwaukee, New Orleans, Aberdeen (Scotland), Stavanger (Norway), Singapore.

Aqua-Chem, Inc., Water Technologies Division, P.O. Box 421, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201. Telephone (414) 962-0100. Telex: 26679.



Patterson Tensor™ Offers Lashing Speed And Safety — Literature Available

The Tensor manufactured by W.W. Patterson Company is a screw type, lashing loadbinder with eccentric loading. It introduces a new dimension to RO/RO vessel, containership, and other marine cargo lashings.

Tensor works with chain, cable, or rods; as the tensioning tool it can be substituted for an existing tool. It is so easy to tension manually with a standard ratchet socket wrench that no cheater bar is needed.

Application of either impact wrench or socket wrench telescopes the small tube inside the larger tube, pulling the anchoring point together. All working parts are completely enclosed, making the Tensor almost indestructible. All marine models are galvanized.

For further information and a free catalog on the Tensor,

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

McDermott Delivers Two Caterpillar-Powered Supply Vessels To Tidewater

McDermott Shipyard's New Iberia Division recently delivered two 194-foot supply vessels to Tidewater Marine Service, Inc., a subsidiary of Tidewater Inc. The Jan Tide and the Abshire Tide are the seventh and eighth in a series of 10 supply boats being built by McDermott for Tidewater. The previous six ves-

sels were 180 feet long; however, a contract change called for the last four boats to be lengthened 14 feet. The final two are scheduled for delivery during the first quarter of this year.

Jan Tide and Abshire Tide have a 40-foot beam, 14-foot molded depth, and design draft of about 12 feet. Each vessel admeasures less than 300 gross tons, and has below-deck storage capacity for 121,000 gallons of fuel oil, 11,000 gallons of potable water, 1,130 barrels of liquid mud or chemicals, and 4,000 cubic

feet of bulk materials. Accommodations are provided for 23 personnel.

The new supply vessels are certified by the American Bureau of Shipping and the U.S. Coast Guard for service on any of the world's waters. They will be operated under the U.S. flag.

Twin Caterpillar D399 diesel engines power the vessels, generating a total of 2,250 bhp at 1,225 rpm. They are linked to Reintjes WAV 1440 reverse/reduction gears having a 4:1 ratio.

Join forces with our Simpson marines.



From top to bottom, Marine DecraGuard, Simpson Skid-Guard, Guardian MDO and MarinePly panels all share one important thing in common: each provides an economical, durable, ready-to-use solution for a host of different boatbuilding problems. When the going gets wet, specify tough-to-beat Simpson Marines. For the whole story, write Simpson Timber Company, Panel Products Marketing, Third and Franklin, Shelton, WA 98584.



Marine Plywood Products
Simpson

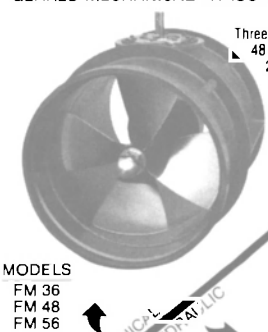
88 Circle 202 on Reader Service Card

THE BIRDS & THE BEES ABOUT TUNNEL THRUSTERS

Isn't side thrust just as important as fore/aft thrust when docking, close quarter maneuvering or station keeping? Every skipper who uses a thruster will agree—there's nothin' like 'em!

The key is performance, reliable operation, ease of installation, low maintenance and long life—Everything that P.S.I. Tunnel Thrusters possess—AND HERE THEY ARE:

GEARED MECHANICAL THRUSTERS



MODELS
FM 36
FM 48
FM 56

Three tunnel diameters of 36 inch, 48 inch and 56 inch. Rated at 200/300, 300/400 and 500/600 horsepower Input R.P.M.—as required from 900

MECHANICAL
HYDRAULIC

GEARLESS HYDRAULIC MINI-THRUSTERS*



MODELS
MT-10
MT-12
MT-16
MT-24

Cast steel or aluminum construction. Four tunnel diameters of 10 inch, 12 inch, 16 inch and 24 inch, rated at 15-25, 28-36, 42-56, 69-112 horsepower

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:



PSI
PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC.

21213 76th Ave. So. Kent, WA 98032 TELEX 32-9657

Phone (206) 872-8850

DECK MACHINERY • CP PROPELLERS • THRUSTERS • STEERING GEAR • CONTROLS
• SYSTEM ENGINEERING • TRAINING • SERVICE

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card



**Our Professionally Trained Personnel
And Specialized Equipment Will
Continue To Serve You With:**

- Insulation Materials and Installation
- Asbestos Control
- Marine Services
- Custom Fabrication, Including Safety Shields, Removable Insulation Pads and Safety and Cargo Nets
- Laminating Facilities for Hullboard
- Firesafing and Fireproofing

FOR INFORMATION PLEASE CALL:

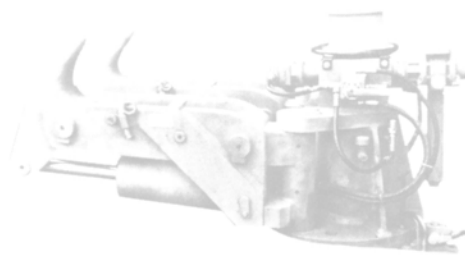
RICHMOND
NEWPORT NEWS
NORFOLK
TOLL FREE IN VIRGINIA

(804) 271-0111
(804) 874-8604
(804) 622-0515
800 WACO INC

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

NOW

A Release Hook That Both Hydraulically Opens And Hydraulically Closes . . . For Safe Mooring!



WCS Release Hook

The new, improved 100 or 150 ton Release Hook from Washington Chain is fully hydraulic offering a controlled operation at all times. The ultimate in safety, the heavy-duty Hooks are unique as no other Release Hook, that both opens and closes hydraulically, is available on the world market today.

Washington Chain, the only U.S. manufacturer of Release Hooks, will also produce its 25, 50, 60, 100 and 150 ton Hooks to a customer's specific needs and supply the type of controls desired. All hooks are available in single, double, triple or quad mountings that swing 180° horizontally and 45° vertically with or without capstan.

All units are individually proof tested by a 1,000 ton test machine and can be ABS certified if requested.

WE ALSO HAVE A COMPLETE STOCK OF MARINE SUPPLIES



WASHINGTON
Chain & Supply, Inc.

2901 Utah Ave. South
P.O. Box 3645, Seattle, WA 98124

CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-851-3429

1-800-543-1304 (Washington State Only)

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

New Anti-Corrosion Paint Pigments Unveiled By BP

Scientists at BP's Research Centre at Sunbury-on-Thames, England, have succeeded in developing a family of new anti-corrosion pigments. These pigments, which have been widely patented, are based on the ion-exchange principle—a radical departure from existing technology.

Almost all metal fabrications such as offshore installations and bridges need to be protected from atmospheric corrosion by overcoating with anti-corrosion paints. Existing anti-corrosion paints generally contain corrosion inhibitors such as highly toxic lead or chromate compounds.

In contrast, the BP pigments have low or nil toxicity, and when formulated into paint primers outperform currently available products containing zinc phosphate, zinc chromate, red lead, etc., for similar costs. The BP pigments function by the principle of ion exchange. Aggressive ions, such as chloride, permeating the paint film are preferentially ion-exchanged with the solid pigment particles, releasing the active anti-corrosion agents that then protect the metal surface. As the anti-corrosive agents are released only when required, the BP system is said to last longer than traditional paints.

The low toxicity and improved performance of the BP pigments has already aroused considerable interest among paint manufacturers. BP will be launching these new materials through BP Ventures in the first half of 1984.

For further information on BP's new pigments,

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

Westinghouse Secures U.S. Patent On Self-Protecting Sensing Cell Electrodes — Literature Available

The Combustion Control Division of Westinghouse Electric Corporation recently received a U.S. patent for its self-protecting electrodes in its Hagan, in situ flue gas sensing cell, and has incorporated this feature into the Hagan Model 240 excess oxygen/excess combustibles flue gas analyzer. Previously, patents on the self-protecting electrodes had been issued in Belgium, Canada, and the U.K.

This self-protecting feature establishes the Hagan analyzer as a highly reliable flue gas sensor. It is said to be particularly effective in combustion processes that experience reducing stack gas atmospheres containing sulfur.

Low excess air firing or fuel-rich conditions cause sulfur in the fuel to combine with platinum electrodes within the in situ sensor to form platinum sulfide, resulting in serious electrode deterioration. This condition presented problems to the traditional in situ excess oxygen analyzer in the past, particularly in those applications with reducing or high sulfur flue gas atmospheres. This patented self-

protection feature of the Hagan excess oxygen/excess combustibles analyzer is an outgrowth of the successful model 218 and model 225 probe type analyzers. Westinghouse established the model 218 analyzer as the first in situ zirconium oxide excess oxygen sensor in 1971.

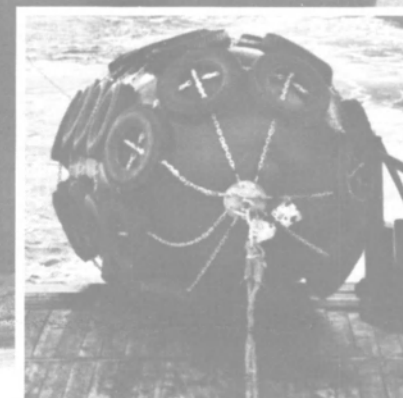
Just as in the traditional zirconium oxide excess oxygen analyzer, the new excess oxygen/excess com-

bustibles analyzer requires no sample system, no sample probes, no scrubbers or pumps, and is suitable in flue gas temperatures ranging as high as 1,400 F (760 C). The sensor has a field-replaceable cell, with low installation and maintenance costs.

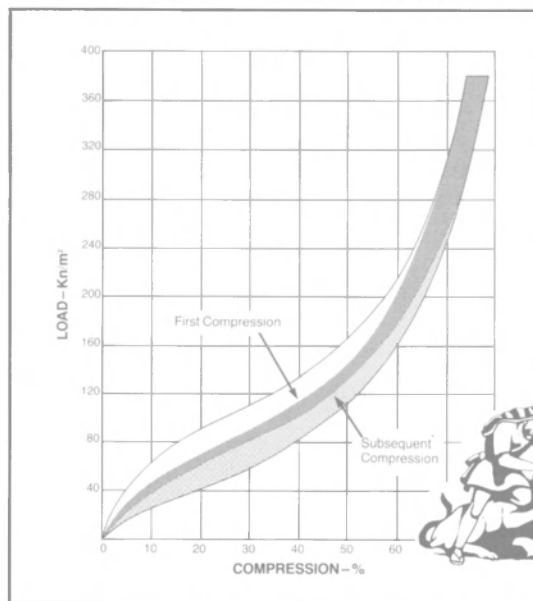
For further data and free literature on the new electrodes,

Circle 89 on Reader Service Card

NO CHAINS, NO TIRES PLUS THE HIGHEST ENERGY ABSORPTION!



THE SAMSON FLEXTEN™ WAY... THE OTHERS



Load-deflection curve of closed cell flexible foam.

The Samson FlexTen™ Fender does its job without any damaging attachments. The secret is a unique flexible tension member that provides a solid end-to-end connection but allows deflection in all directions.

Plus, the highest possible energy absorption... The FlexTen continues to function even after 80% compression! Proven in use by some of the largest lightering operations.

Send for the Samson Fender Manual; and the next time you need fendering, make sure you get the Samson quote. From 2 x 3 to 12 x 28 (or larger), FlexTen will give you the best performance for the best price. Contact:

Samson Ocean Systems Ltd. ENSERCH House, 8 St. James' Square, London, UK SW1Y 4JU Telephone: 930-1526/7
Telex: 28105 OITLS G. **Samson Ocean Systems**, 99F High Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110, Telephone: (617) 426-6550
Telex: 940812 TWX: (710) 321-0098.


SAMSON FENDERS

A Subsidiary of **ENSERCH**
CORPORATION

PROFESSIONAL

acb

NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS



TUG BARGE CONNECTION EQUIPMENT

344 Camp Street Tel: (504) 524-6777
Suite 1000 Telex: 584248
New Orleans, LA 70130 Int'l Telex: 6821166

A Division of ACB Industries, Inc.

Adams & Chute

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

203-426-7135 HUNTINGTOWN ROAD, NEWTOWN, CT 06470

 **advanced marine enterprises, incorporated**


**naval architecture management sciences
marine and ocean engineering**

*1725 jefferson davis highway
arlington, va 22202
(703) 979-9200*

san diego, ca virginia beach, va philadelphia, pa
(619) 223-5398 (804) 490-2359 (609) 482-2620

(212) 939-4422

AERO



LABORATORIES, INC.

14-29 112th Street, College Point, N.Y. 11356
Navy-Hi Shock, Vibration & A.B.S. Testing

LOADSCOPE • LOADSCOPE GP

Predicts, Calculates, Displays & Prints Out:
Drafts FWD & AFT, DWT, Stability (GM), F.S. and KG Corrections, SF & BM as a % of Max Allowable, for any load distribution. The GP is a General Purpose Computer programmed for Cargo Planning & Office Functions.

AMERICAN HYDROMATH COMPANY (518) 537-4420
Buckwheat Bridge Road Germantown, N.Y. 12526

 **AMERICAN SYSTEMS ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

*Marine Engineers • Port Engineer Services
Systems Analysis • Propulsion Plant Training
Qualified Manufacturer's Field Representatives*


P O Box 4265 • Virginia Beach, VA 23454 • 804 463-6010
Philadelphia, PA • Pascagoula, MS • Virginia Beach, VA
Rosslyn, VA • San Francisco, CA

AMIRIKIAN ENGINEERING CO.

**HARBOR AND DRYDOCKING FACILITIES
FLOATING LIFT DOCK AND SHORE TRANSFER
CONCEPTS, DESIGN, INVESTIGATIONS**

**Chevy Chase Center Office Bldg.
Suite 505, 35 Wisconsin Circle
Chevy Chase, Md. 20015 (301) 652-6903**

NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS

 **ART ANDERSON ASSOCIATES**

Bremerton, WA (206) 479-5600 Washington, D.C.

Captain Astad Company, Inc.

**Complete Marine Services - Full Broker Service
Owners Representative Service
Purchase & Sale of All Types of Vessels**

CAPTAIN A. J. ASTAD P.O. BOX 53434
President NEW ORLEANS, LA 70153
PHONE (504) 529-4171 (24 HRS.)

Ocean Engineering Centre

SHIP-MODEL TESTING

- Resistance Tests • Flow Visualization
- Wake Surveys
- Towed Directional Stability Evaluations
- Seakeeping

For Information Contact:

**B.C. Research
Ocean Engineering Centre**

3650 Wesbrook Mall.
Vancouver, Canada V6S 2L2
Telephone (604) 224-4331
Telex 04-507748

DEL BREIT INC.


MARINE ENGINEERING CONSULTANT

326 Picayune Place Suite 201
New Orleans, La. 70130

(504) 523-2801

CDI marine company

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS
MARINE ENGINEERS**



EXECUTIVE OFFICES:
JACKSONVILLE, FL
(904) 723-2620


JACKSONVILLE, FL (904) 724-9700	HAMPTON, VA (804) 627-4384	CHARLESTON, S.C. (803) 554-5580
WASHINGTON, D.C. (703) 521-2452	BOSTON, MA (617) 878-8340	CHESAPEAKE, VA (804) 543-4211
PHILADELPHIA, PA (609) 772-0800	SEATTLE, WA (206) 575-3065	PASCAGOULA, MS (601) 762-0098

 **C.T. MARINE**

NAVAL ARCHITECT • MARINE ENGINEER

18 Church Street, Georgetown, CT 06829
Telephone: 203-544-8110
Telex: ITT 4994761

- TUGS
- TOWBOATS
- BARGES

 **CADCOM®**

a division of ManTech International Corp.

**COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION
ENGINEERING SERVICES AND SYSTEMS**


107 Ridgely Avenue, Annapolis, Maryland 21401
(301) 268-9010 or (Wash.) 261-1070

Phillips Cartner & Co., Inc.

Marine & Naval Engineering and Consulting

- Economic Analysis
- Feasibility Assessment
- Surveys and Investigations
- Engineering and Design
- Strategic Planning
- Market & Trade Evaluations
- Owner and Investor Representation
- Technology Evaluation

203 South Union Street Alexandria, VA 22314
703/684-2060 Telex: 89-2407

Century Engineering, Inc. 


CONSULTING ENGINEERS PLANNERS

INTERNATIONAL EXPERIENCE

SHIPYARDS • PORT FACILITIES • DREDGING • GRAVING DOCKS
CERTIFICATION • INSPECTION • CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

BALTIMORE :
32 WEST ROAD
TOWSON, MARYLAND 21204
301-823-8070
TELEX 8-7491

ANCHORAGE:
500 L. STREET, SUITE 200
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 99501
907-276-1248
907-276-0051 TELECOPIER

 **CHILDS ENGINEERING CORPORATION**


**Waterfront & Structural
Engineering • Diving Inspection**

**Box 333/Medfield/MA 02052
(617) 359-8945**

Thomas Coudon Associates

Marine Equipment Sales

6655 Amberton Drive Baltimore, Md. 21227 (301) 796-2525


 **CRANDALL DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.**

**Railway and Floating Dry Docks
Waterfront Structures • Consulting
Design • Inspection
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment**

21 Pottery Lane Dedham, MA. 02026
Tel. (617) 329-3240 Telex: 924406

 **Crane consultants, inc.**

15301 1st Ave. So. Seattle, Washington 98148
(206) 246-7962 TWX 910-444-2085
Crane, hoist, materials handling specialists

 **FRANCIS B. CROCCO, INC.**

Marine Consultants, Marine & Cargo Surveyors

*"Forty years of Surveying Experience
in the Caribbean" Phone: (809) 723-0769*

**BOX 1411, SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 00903
Telex RCA 325 2634 PRCA 385 9005**

C. R. CUSHING & CO., INC.

**NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS
& TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS**

**ONE WORLD TRADE CENTER
NEW YORK, N. Y. 10048**


TEL: (212) 432-0033 CABLE: CUSHINGCO

 **DLI MARINE ENGINEERING CORPORATION**

**VIBRATION ANALYSIS
NOISE CONTROL**

253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110
(206) 842-7656

Measurement, recording and analysis of mechanical, structural and electrical phenomena.



DESIGN ASSOCIATES, INC.

M. KAWASAKI

14360 Chef Menteur Highway
New Orleans, Louisiana 70129

**Naval Architects Marine Engineers
Marine Management Transportation Consultants**

Phone: (504) 254-2012 TWX 810-951-5317



DESIGNERS & PLANNERS, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

1725 JEFFERSON DAVIS HWY
(Suite 700)
ARLINGTON, VA 22202
(703) 892-8200

701 B Street
(Suite 320)
San Diego, CA 92111
(619) 238-0666

1415 Route 70E
(Suite 106)
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(609) 795-1170

ENGINEERING COMPUTER OPTECNOMICS

*Ship Design and Engineering
Ports, Waterways and Offshore Facilities
Military and Defense Systems
Economic and Environmental Analysis
Computer Analysis and Data Management
Ship Simulation
Ship Brokerage & Owner Representative*

ECO Inc.

1036 Cape St. Claire Center, Annapolis, Md. 21401
(301) 757-3245



MANAGEMENT & ENGINEERING
CONSULTANT SERVICES

Marine Structures • Engineering Analysis • Marine Survey
Project Management • Loss Prevention • Naval Architecture

P.O. Box 7760 • Beaumont, Texas 77706
(409) 866-9158

CHRISTOPHER J. FOSTER, INC.

WORLD-WIDE EXPERIENCE AS DESIGNERS OF
GRAVING DOCKS • MARINE STRUCTURES
SHIPYARDS • MODERNIZATION • PORT FACILITIES
OFFSHORE TERMINALS • FLOATING DRYDOCKS

MARINE ENGINEERS • NAVAL ARCHITECTS
CONSULTING ENGINEERS

PORT WASHINGTON NEW YORK 11050
(516) 883-2830 TELEX 14-4674 CABLE: "CEFOSTA"

FRIEDE AND GOLDMAN, LTD.

Naval Architects & Marine Engineers

SUITE 2100, 935 GRAVIER STREET
NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70112

523-4621

GIANNOTTI & ASSOCIATES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE & OCEAN ENGINEERS



Annapolis, Maryland
(301) 268-0030

Berkeley, California
(415) 841-5875

Arlington, Virginia
(703) 892-2360

Houston, Texas
(713) 987-0117

GIBBS & COX INC

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

119 West 31st Street • New York, N.Y. 10001
(212) 613-1300

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects



Marine Engineers

Brokerage

66 LONG WHARF BOSTON, MASS. 02110
(617) 523-8370

Naval Architects
Marine Engineers
Ocean Engineers

Seattle, WA
206 624 7850
Telex: 32 1226

THE GLOSTEN ASSOCIATES, inc

Phillip Gresser Associates Ltd.

MARINE ENGINEERS
CONSULTANTS & SURVEYORS

3250 SOUTH OCEAN BLVD.
PALM BEACH FLORIDA 33480 TEL: (305) 586-0813

MORRIS GURALNICK ASSOCIATES, INC.



MAIN OFFICE:
620 FOLSOM STREET SUITE 300
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107
(415) 543-8650

EAST COAST OFFICE:
1911 JEFFERSON DAVIS HIGHWAY
SUITE 902 ARLINGTON, VA 22202
(703) 892-1700



J.J. HENRY CO. INC.

Naval Architects - Marine Engineers - Marine Consultants

TWO WORLD TRADE CENTER
Suite 9528 • New York, N.Y. 10048
212-938-2100

Moorestown, N.J. 609-234-3880
Cohasset, Mass. 617-383-9200
Arlington, Va. 703-920-3435
Portsmouth, Va. 804-399-4097
San Diego, Ca. 619-283-2319



LABORATORIES, INC.

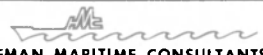
P.O. Box 226

Buckingham, Virginia 23921

(804) 969-4264

• Underwater Explosion
Shock Testing
(MIL-S-901)
• Fixture Design and
Fabrication
• R & D Support
• East & West Coast
Facilities

• Test Program
Management
• Field Testing with
Craft & Engineering
Support
• Pitch and Roll
Simulation to
20,000 Lbs.



HOFFMAN MARITIME CONSULTANTS INC.
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS-SPECIALIZING IN
• Helms Onboard Monitoring & Guidance Systems • Vessel
Performance & Route Analysis • Wave Data Analysis & Cli-
matology • Port Vessel Traffic Management Systems • Vessel
Casualty Simulation & Analysis

9 GLEN HEAD ROAD, GLEN HEAD, NY 11545
TEL (516) 676-8499 TWX 510 223-0646



MARINE ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
CONSULTANTS

INTRAMARINE, INC.

P.O. BOX 53043 JACKSONVILLE, FL 32201
(904) 353-0828 TELEX: 56-8421

ALSO NEW YORK, HAMBURG, PIRAEUS

• HULL • MACHINERY • CARGO • YACHT SURVEYS



R. D. Jacobs and Associates

Naval Architects • Marine Engineers

Consulting Engineers

MARINE AND STATIONARY PROJECTS

Marine Surveyors; Project Specifications and Designs;
Energy Efficient Concepts

Owner Representation Services; Machinery

Casualty Investigations;

Practical Engineering Economics Analyses

11405 MAIN ST., ROSCOE, IL 61073 815-623-6760

Jantzen Engineering Co., Inc.

Consulting Engineers
Ocean Mining and Dredging

(301) 796-8585

6655 Amberton Dr. Baltimore, Md.

JAMES S. KROGEN & CO., INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

Tel. (305) 448-8169

3333 Rice Street, Miami, Fla. 33133



RODNEY E. LAY & ASSOCIATES
NAVAL ARCHITECTS

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

13891 Atlantic Blvd.
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

(904) 246-6438

TWX 810-828-6094



Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • ENGINEERS

2600 South Gessner • Suite 504 • Houston, Texas 77063
(713) 789-1840 • Telex 792397

John J. McMullen Associates, Inc.



Naval Architects • Marine Engineers • Transportation Consultants

New York, N.Y. • Arlington, Va. • Newport News, Va. • Houston, Tx
Ventura, Ca. • Bath, Me. • Seattle, Wa. • Pascagoula, Ms

One World Trade Center/Suite 3000/New York, New York 10048/(212)466-2200

MACLEAR & HARRIS, INC.

28 WEST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036
212-869-3443

NA & ME ADVANCED DESIGNS



Speed & Propulsion Power Policy

FENDALL MARBURY
NAVAL ARCHITECT

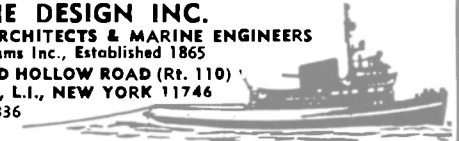
1933 LINCOLN DRIVE
ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND 21401 (301) 268-6168

MARINE DESIGN INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

Formerly Tams Inc., Established 1865

401 BROAD HOLLOW ROAD (Rt. 110)
MELVILLE, L.I., NEW YORK 11746
516 293-4336



TUGS, BARGES, WORK BOATS & CONVERSIONS

H.V.A.C.

& REEFER SYSTEMS DESIGN

- SYSTEM BALANCING •
- ENGINEERING •
- RETRO-FITS •
- SURVEYS •

OFFSHORE REEFER DIV.
MECHANICAL RESOURCES, INC.

210 WEST SIDE AVE.
JERSEY CITY, N.J. 07305

201-653-0982




PROFESSIONAL

(CONTINUED)



Marine Engineers
Propulsion System Analysis
Energy Reduction • Fuel Technology

MAIN STREET ESSEX, CONN. 06426 203 767-0937 TWX 7104580271



THE PROFESSIONALS

Investigations • Representation
 • Consultation • Survey • Design

4475 Mission Blvd., Suite 235, P.O. Box 99546
 San Diego, CA 92109, (619) 272-9922

OCEAN-OIL INTERNATIONAL ENGINEERING CORPORATION

3019 Mercedes Blvd., New Orleans, Louisiana 70114, U.S.A.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE SURVEYORS
 SALVAGE ENGINEERS

Hector V. Pazos, P.E.
 504/367-4072



Marine Technical Associates, Inc.

MARINE ENGINEERS/ELECTRICAL CONSULTANTS
 USCG AND IMCO REGULATIONS

Phone 95 River Street
 (201) 798-0689 Hoboken, NJ 07030

NAVAL ARCHITECTS &
 MARINE ENGINEERS



5252 Balboa Avenue, San Diego, California 92117
 Telephone (714) 292-9102 PRC Guralnick

GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.

MARINE ENGINEERS NAVAL ARCHITECTS SYSTEMS ANALYSTS MARINE SURVEYORS

100 Church Street New York, N. Y. 10007 (212) 732-2800

Arlington, Virginia 22202 (703) 892-4000

Virginia Beach, Va. 23462 (804) 499-4125 National City, California 92050 (619) 426-6494

Voorhees, N. J. 08043 (609) 772-0888 89

GEORGE E. MEESE

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS
 CONSULTANTS • SURVEYORS

DESIGNS FOR YACHTS AND COMMERCIAL VESSELS
 WOOD—ALUMINUM—STEEL—PLASTIC

TELEPHONE 194 ACTION ROAD
 COLONIAL 3-4054 ANNAPOLIS, MARYLAND

PSE Precision Systems Engineering

PROGRAM MANAGEMENT
 COMBAT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
 TEST AND EVALUATION


8248 Eastgate Drive Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054 (609) 778-9600

• Marine Surveyors • Port Engineer Service • On-Off Hire Surveys
 • Damage Surveys • Voyage Repair Supervision • World Wide Travel

SIMMONS ASSOCIATES



24 Hours
 P.O. BOX 760 • SARASOTA, FLORIDA 33578 • USA (813) 921-1231



Liquid Level & Temperature Gauging

for Cargo • Ballast • Draft • Crude Oil • Products • Chemicals
 Central & deck-mounted readouts & alarms

P.O. Box 2366, Littleton, MA 01460, U.S.A.
 617 369-7500 Telex 92-3492

R. CARTER MORRELL

MARINE CONSULTANT

715 S. CHEROKEE BARTLESVILLE, OK 74003 918-336-8306

PILOTAGE CONSULTANTS, INC.

Capt. Jim Stillwaggon P.O. Box 2046
 516-742-2467 New Hyde Park, NY 11040

R. A. STEARN INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

253 N. 1st Avenue Sturgeon Bay, WI 54235
 Phone (414) 743-8282 TWX 910-270-1375



NEEMS

Rt. 2, Box 50 York, ME 03909 U.S.A.
 Tel. (207) 363-5769

MARINE SURVEYORS • PORT ENGINEERING SERVICES
 Owners Representatives/Voyage Repairs, Overhauls, New Installations/Alterations • Engineering
 Specializing in Overseas Consultation and Ship Repairs
 Far East • Mediterranean • Arabian Gulf


M. ROSENBLATT & SON, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

New York City 350 Broadway (212) 431-6900 San Diego 1007 5th Avenue (714) 238-1300

San Francisco 655 Mission Street (415) 777-0500 Charleston Heights, S.C. 110 R. 1st Avenue (803) 744-1116

Arlington, Va. 2041 Jefferson Davis Highway (703) 892-5680



HULL, MACHINERY (206) 282-1311
 TOWING (24 hour phone)

M. A. STREAM ASSOCIATES, INC.


Marine Surveyors & Consultants
 400 Second Ave. W. / Seattle, WA 98119



NKF ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES, INC.

• NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING • NAVAL SHIP & SUBMARINE SURVIVABILITY
 • ACOUSTICS, VIBRATION & SHOCK (DYNAMICS) • SAFETY, DAMAGE CONTROL & FIRE FIGHTING

8150 LEESBURG PIKE SUITE 700 VIENNA VA 22180 (703) 442-8900 TWX: 710-8319076



STV/SANDERS & THOMAS

Marine Engineering • Systems Analysis
 Consulting/Design Engineering

1745 Jefferson Davis Highway Arlington, VA 22202 703 521-5416

J.F. STROSCHEIN ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • MARINE CONSULTANTS



666 OLD COUNTRY RD GARDEN CITY, NY 11530 (516) 542-1070

NELSON & ASSOCIATES, INC.

MARINE SURVEYORS ENGINEERS CONSULTANTS APPRAISERS

1405 N.W. 167 St., Miami, Fla. 33169 (305) 625-1043
 Telex: 51-5704 Cable: NELSURVEY

SARGENT & HERKES, INC.

NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS

505 INTERNATIONAL BLDG., 611 GRAVIER ST.
 NEW ORLEANS, LA. 70130 (504) 524-1612



SEACOR

19 Perina Boulevard Cherry Hill, NJ 08003 (609) 429-7050

SERVING AMERICA'S MARITIME NEEDS AT 14 NATIONWIDE LOCATIONS

Marine Engineering, Naval Architecture and Systems Support in Testing, Training, Repair and Overhaul.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES CORPORATION
 A Subsidiary of Day & Zimmermann, Inc.



Vickers & Spaulding Associates, Inc.

naval architects marine engineers

2701 first avenue, suite 350, seattle wa. 98121
 (206) 382-4444 • fx: 320053
 new toll free number: 1-800-258-4444

SCHMAHL and SCHMAHL INC.

Since 1961

Surveyors - Naval Architects - Claims Agents
 Consultants - In-House Maritime Attorneys
 Representing Classification Societies, U.S. and Foreign Underwriters & Government Agencies

Multilingual
 Members: United States Maritime Law Association
 Southeastern Admiralty Law Institute
 Offices: In All Principal Areas of U.S. & Abroad

SCHMAHL BUILDING
 1209 Southeast Third Avenue
 Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33316

Toll Free Fla. Line 800-432-0656 Telex: 51-4489 (Intrepid)
 305-522-0689 Cable: INTREPID

Tracor Hydronautics

INTEGRATED ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT
 DESIGN • TESTING

HYDRONAUTICS SHIP MODEL BASIN

Tracor Hydronautics
 7210 Pindell School Road
 Laurel, Maryland 20707
 Telephone: (301) 776-7454
 Telex: 8-7585

NORTHERN MARINE

Naval Architecture - Marine Engineering
 Marine Surveying

(616) 946-5959
 P.O. Box 1169 Traverse City, MI 49685

Tuneable Hull Plate Reduces Propeller-Induced Noise/Vibration

Propeller-induced noise and vibration can be a serious problem particularly on smaller, higher-speed vessels. If intense enough, these foreign forces reduce power and fuel economy, add to the discomfort of passengers and crew and can negatively influence the operation of shipboard electronics and other equipment.

The problem is traceable to the ratio of propeller power to ship weight; as power increases on lighter weight ships, the problem is amplified.

One recent solution to the problem is a CIRP-PSA system (patent pending), developed by **Pal Francis Hansen**, that is designed to reduce the transmission of the propeller shocks into the hull structure of the vessel from 60 to 90 percent. The design is predicated on the vibration and shock absorbing characteristics of helical wire rope isolators supplied by Aero-flex International Corporation.

The CIRP-PSA system entails a box built into the hull immediately above the propeller tip, Figure 1. The hull plate of the PSA box has the same shape and contour as the surrounding bottom plating, and is flexibly mounted on helical isolators located inside the box, Figure 2. The flexible hull plate mass, combined with specific shock and vibration ca-

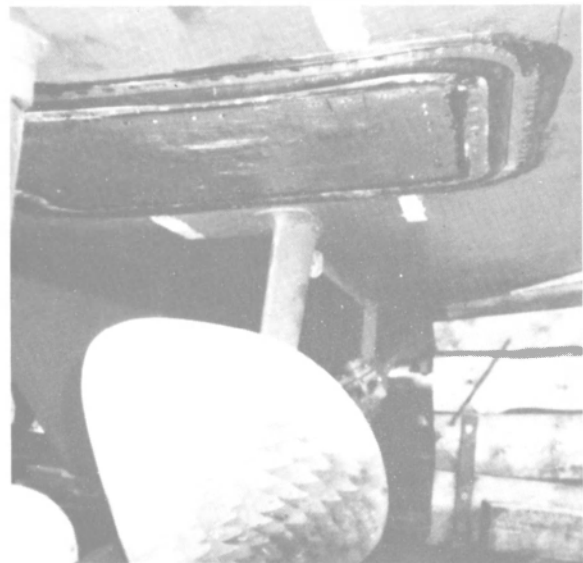


Figure 1—Shown as viewed from aft is the hull plate mounted above the propeller and the elastomeric seal surrounding the hull plate.

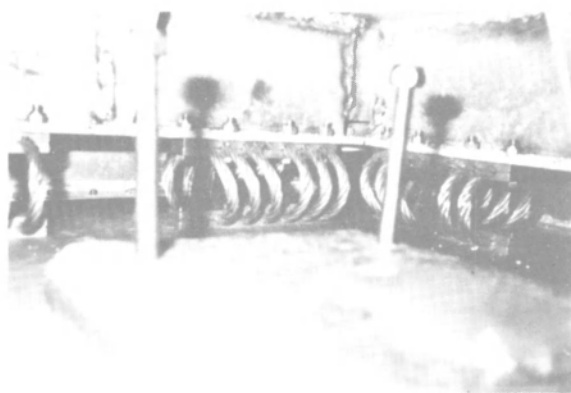


Figure 2—The 1.0 by 0.8 by 0.25 meter box houses the four-wire rope isolators. By adjusting hull plate mass and selecting isolators exhibiting specific damping characteristics, the system can be tuned for several ship sizes.

pabilities of the isolators, provides a specific damping level. To tune the system for any particular installation, it is only necessary to alter the hull plate mass and select the correct isolators.

Propeller-induced turbulence establishes force levels acting upon the hull plate. The hull plate moves against the counter force produced by the isolators, reducing the amount of vibration that migrates into the ship's hull.

Acceleration measurements in the aft body have shown up to 90 percent reduction of vibration amplitudes after installation of the flexible-seated PSA hull plate in the nearby structure at specific propeller-blade frequencies.

The helical isolators are sealed inside the box by a special watertight double rubber seal. The elastomer material is flexible enough to permit smooth movement of the hull plate with low drag at the point of isolation force crossover.

Helical wire-rope isolators are stable mounting assemblies of stranded-steel wire rope formed between metal retainers, Figure 3. Their large dynamic displacement attenuates heavy shocks, while their inherent damping enables them to absorb and dissipate large amounts of low- and high-frequency vibration. Of particular importance for motion control at resonance is their flexure hysteresis.

Damping characteristics are related to the strain applied to the isolator. Large motions



Figure 3—The helical isolators are stable mounting assemblies of high-quality stranded wire rope held between metal retainers. Each isolating element has specific response characteristics determined by its design.

are highly damped, whereas small amplitude motion is moderately damped with the isolator appearing to act as a nonlinear element. The cable is wound in a helical fashion between two metal bars to assure shock and vibration control, regardless of the direction of applied force.

The helical cable isolators resist destructive environments because they are made entirely of stainless steel or stainless-steel and corrosion-resistant aluminum alloy; or even more exotic metals such as Inconel. The isolators require little or no maintenance and usually will outlast the equipment they isolate. They also can be painted to match equipment.

A prototype of the system is in operation on-board a new high-speed rescue vessel, R/S Olav V, operated by the Norwegian Sea Rescue Service. The vessel is equipped with twin 1,500-hp engines; propellers have a 1.20 meter diameter.

The CIRP-PSA system will be delivered with isolators, seal and an engineering package with all technical data necessary to build a PSA system for a specific project.

For more information on the system,

Write 40 on Reader Service Card

C. B. DARCY MARINE SALES

REPRESENTING

 **Johnson Rubber Co.**

Rubber Sleeve or Flange Bearings
Stuffing Boxes and Keel Coolers
Heavy Duty Fendering

WESTERN BRANCH METALS

Armco Stainless Shafting Systems
Machining — Propeller Nuts

DAMAN INDUSTRIES

Ceramaloy Propeller Shaft Liners

KAHLENBERG BROS.

Air Horns — S/S Propellers

NATIONAL FLUID SEPARATORS, INC.

Bilgemaster Automatic Oily/Water Separator Systems

SCHRADER BELLOWS

Pneumatic Propulsion Control Systems

TWIFLEX CORPORATION

Marine Disc Brakes
Propeller Shaft Brakes & Controllers

P. O. Box 33, Glenhead, N. Y. 11545
516-676-3738

Circle 205 on Reader Service Card

Trans-International Marine Services Corp.



TIMSCO
MAINTENANCE MONITORING SYSTEMS
INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEMS
622 Azalea Road
Mobile, Alabama 36609 205/666-7121

WEST ATLANTIC MARINE CORP.

Surveyors — Representatives — Consultants

Technical & Operational Assistance World-Wide
For All Vessels and Floating Structures

P.O. Box 350396 Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33335
(305) 357-5220 — Tlx: 441582

THOMAS B. WILSON ASSOCIATES

NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

1258 N. AVALON BLVD. • WILMINGTON, CA. 90744

PHONE (213) 518-0940

ydi YACHT
DESIGN
INSTITUTE
9 MAIN STREET BLUE HILL, MAINE 04614
(207) 374-5551

LEARN SMALL CRAFT DESIGN
VIA HOME STUDY OR IN A
RESIDENTIAL SETTING

WRITE OR PHONE FOR OUR CATALOGUE
APPROVED BY THE STATE OF MAINE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
AND CULTURAL SERVICES FOR THE TRAINING OF ELIGIBLE VETERANS
ACCREDITED MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

Uhlig & Associates, Inc.

SURVEYORS DESIGNERS ENGINEERS CONSULTANTS APPRAISERS

DESIGN SERVICES

- SHIPBOARD ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
- POWER GENERATION & DISTRIBUTION
- SWITCHBOARDS
- ALARM & MONITORING SYSTEMS
- PROPULSION SYSTEMS
- PIPING SYSTEMS
- DESIGNS ONLY OR COMPLETE READY TO INSTALL SYSTEMS

MIAMI, FLORIDA — 8295 S. W. 188th Street, 33157
TELEX: 51-2479 51-2510 / TWX: 810-840-2430
PHONE: (305) 251-2451

Swiftships To Build Three Patrol Boats For Jamaica

Jerry L. Hoffpauir, president of Swiftships, Inc., Morgan City, La., recently announced the receipt of a letter of intent from the Government of Jamaica for the construction of one 140-foot patrol vessel and two 42-foot patrol boats.

The successful design and construction of a variety of patrol boats tailored to the specific needs of governments around the world

has established Swiftships as a worldwide leader in this field.

In addition to its Morgan City facility where these boats will be built, Swiftships has a yard at Pass Christian, Miss., that builds larger steel vessels, and a shipyard in Singapore that specializes in steel or aluminum construction of military and oilfield support type vessels. The company also provides repair services at facilities in Lafitte, La., and Freeport, Texas.



The 340-foot cable ship Salernum.

New Electric Ring Heater Allows Bearing Installation Without Pressing, Hammering or Hot Oil Bath

Quick • Portable • Clean • Safe Automatic Temperature Control — A Real Time and Effort Saver.

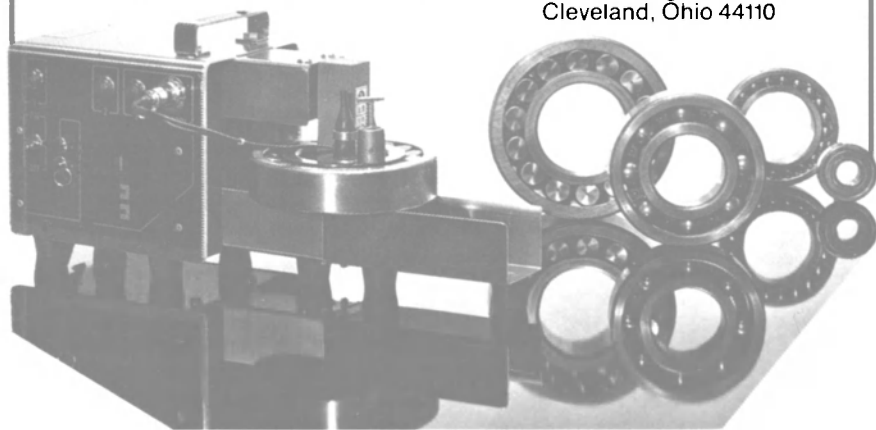
Ask more about it — get a FREE catalog — call

1-800-628-1200 Ext. 574

In Ohio, 1-800-922-6900 Ext. 574



"OVER 100 YEARS OF SERVICE"
19520 Nottingham Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44110



Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Tracor Marine Awarded \$6-Million Contract To Convert AT&T Cable Ship

Tracor Marine of Port Everglades, Fla., a subsidiary of Tracor, Inc., has received a contract that will bring the company \$6 million over the next 12 months from Transoceanic Cable Ship Company, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of AT&T. The award was announced by William C. Moyer, group vice president of Tracor Applied Sciences.

The contract calls for major conversion of Transoceanic's newly acquired cable ship Salernum. The 340-foot vessel was purchased from the Italian shipping firm of Fratelli d'Amico Amatori for a reported \$7 million, and recently completed the transit from Naples to the Tracor Marine shipyard.

The conversion is required in order to qualify the ship for U.S.-flag registry, as well as to enable her to meet U.S. Coast Guard engineering and safety standards. The vessel will undergo major ren-

ovation of the habitable areas, and the electrical system will be converted from dc to ac.

Upon completion of the project, home port of the Salernum will be Honolulu, and the Port of Registry will be New York. The vessel will assume cable-repair and cable-laying duties in the Hawaiian Islands. A standby crew of 20 will expand to 50 during active duty.

The Tracor Marine facility at Port Everglades is headquarters for the Shipyard and Ocean Technology Engineering divisions. The full-service shipyard is equipped for the overhaul, conversion, and repair of government and commercial vessels.

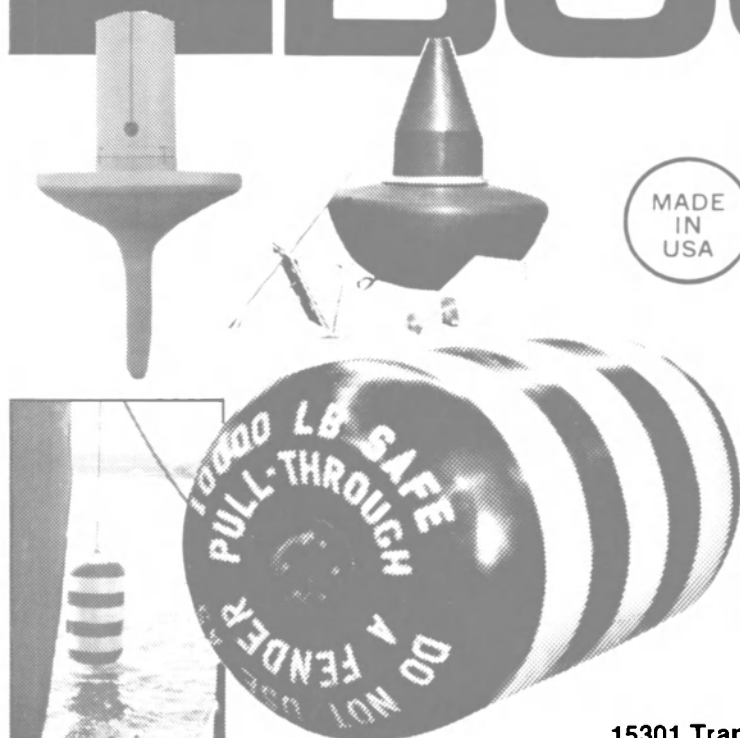
Among the capabilities offered by the oceanographers, naval architects, and engineers of the Ocean Technology Division are marine design and engineering, including fabrication and installation of underwater systems; detailed marine surveys; program management; and cable laying. In addition, a Marine Services Division of Tracor Marine maintains facilities in Chesapeake, Va., where marine engineering and ship repair work, diving and underwater services, ship and aircraft salvage, and industrial fabrication are provided for the marine industry in the Norfolk/Tidewater area.

Tracor, Inc. is an international technological products and services company with headquarters in Austin, Texas.

MOORING, UTILITY, SPHERICAL, PENDANT, ETC.

We also produce a full line of Foam-Filled Fenders.

BUOYS



MADE IN USA

- Highly stable mooring & marking buoys.
- Unsinkable even if severely damaged.
- Tough cast polyurethane skin resists abrasion and impact.
- Core of closed cell foam.
- Optional mooring attachments and marker lights available.
- Standard color bright orange — can be highlighted with markings in any color.
- Available for prompt delivery.
- We've made thousands of these time tested products.
- Sizes to fit any application from 30 lb. to 25,000 lb. net buoyancy.

InterTrade (714) 894-5566
INDUSTRIES

Marine Products Division

15301 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 U.S.A.

Norshipco Awarded \$39-Million Navy Contract For AO-177 Maintenance

Norfolk Shipbuilding and Drydock Corporation, Norfolk, Va., has been awarded a \$38,989,397 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for the AO-177 Class fleet oiler phased maintenance program. The Naval Sea Systems Command, Washington, D.C., is the contracting activity.

New Orient Overseas Line Ships Will Be Powered By Sulzer RTA76 Diesels

The C.Y. Tung group recently ordered two 2,500-TEU, fully cellular containerhips from Mitsubishi Heavy Industries for Orient Overseas Container Line (OOCL) services. To be completed in the first half of 1985, the ships will each be powered by a nine-cylinder Sulzer RTA76 diesel engine with maximum continuous rating of 29,610 bhp (21,780 kw) at 95 rpm.

With this order, OOCL is to have five containerhips powered by fuel-efficient RTA superlong-stroke engines. The other three are 2,300-TEU steam turbine ships being re-engined in Japan, also with 9RTA76 diesels. The Oriental Educator (ex Seapac Lexington) was re-delivered by Mitsubishi in December 1983. Kawasaki Heavy Industries re-delivered the Oriental Explorer (ex Seapac Princeton) in March of this year, and the Oriental Executive will follow from the same yard in July.

These machinery conversions are expected to achieve fuel savings of about 37 percent at the same service speed of 19½ knots.

Nationwide Boiler Awarded \$1.8-Million Navy Contract To Upgrade Steam Plants

The U.S. Navy has awarded a \$1,775,000 fixed-price contract to Nationwide Boiler Inc. of Fremont, Calif., for the refurbishment of seven mobile steam plants. The period of performance extends from February 1984 to June 1985. The contract calls for redesign and complete reconditioning of the steam plants, which were manufactured in the early 1970s. Project manager for the refurbishing is **Jeffery J. Shallcross**, Nationwide's vice president of engineering.

Each steam plant is mounted on a 40- by 8-foot trailer, and contains four boilers with a combined capacity of 20,000 pounds per hour of steam. Each unit also has a fuel tank, feedwater treatment system, chemical feed system, and central control panel. A complete test program will be conducted on each steam plant prior to redelivery to the Navy.

Mobile steam plants are used at Navy facilities around the world to provide ship's services, such as laundry and heat, when vessels are in port. The units are capable of being transported in a U.S. Air Force C5A transport aircraft.

The Naval Environmental and Energy Support Activity at Port Hueneme, Calif., is the contracting activity.

Full-Color Worthington Brochure Covers Specs Of Redesigned Pumps

Worthington's redesigned line of general-purpose end-suction pumps, with capacities to 1,500 gpm, is covered in a new brochure.

The cast-iron pumps, designated as the D-800 line, are available in 19 sizes, frame-mounted or close-coupled. The pumps are designed for minimum operating and maintenance costs.

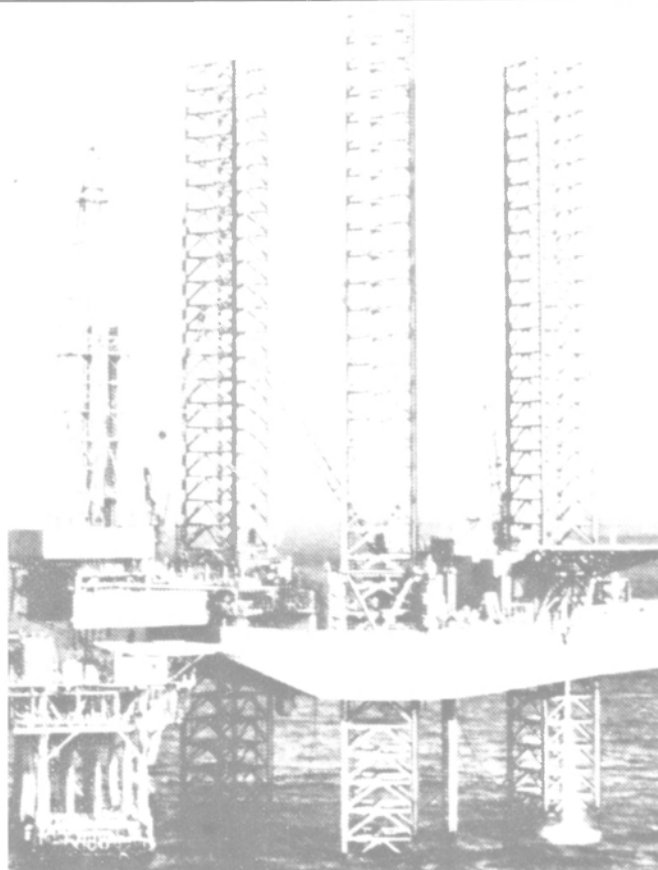
Features include a bell-shaped mechanical seal cover for improved seal life and frame-mounted pump bearings, sealed for life and pre-lubricated. Other advantages cited for the pump include back-pullout for access to pump internals without disturbing the piping, integral adapter seal cover for added pump rigidity, dry rabbit-fit at the casing joint, and top center-line discharge to simplify piping and remove stress on the bearing frame.

The D-800 has applications in

all industries, including process, power generation, and HVAC systems. Liquids pumped include water, solvents, light oils, noncorrosive chemicals, coolants, and brine. The pumps will deliver liquid to heads of 400 feet (100 meters).

For a free copy of the brochure, which gives specifications, materials of construction, and technical data,

Circle 35 on Reader Service Card



CORE

Canadian Offshore Resources Exposition

One of the world's largest expositions produced exclusively for the development and exploitation of offshore oil and gas resources.

Canada's leading annual event for the oil and gas industry. If you are related in any way to the industry, this is an opportunity you cannot afford to miss.

530 firms from 13 countries exhibit in the 1983 Show. A major 3-day technical conference is held in conjunction with the show.

October 16, 17, 18, 1984 Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada

OCEAN TERMINALS 23, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34

Book Your Space NOW

As a manufacturer or supplier to this industry, you must not miss this excellent chance to show your products and explain your services to these important buying influences.

SHOW MANAGER:
James E. Myles
SHOW CO-ORDINATOR:
Sandra Chamberlain
TELEPHONE: Collect (416) 252-7791

Managed and Produced by:

ITS INDUSTRIAL TRADE SHOWS INCORPORATED
20 Butterick Pl. Toronto, Ont. M8W 3Z8 Tel. (416) 252-7791

MAIL TO: Canadian Offshore Resources Exposition
20 Butterick Rd.
Toronto, Canada M8W 3Z8

- I wish to exhibit in the 1984 Core Show. Please contact me.
- I wish to visit the 1984 Core Show. Please send me pre-registration cards.
- name: (Please print) _____
- company: _____
- address: _____
- city, prov./state: _____
- postal/zip code: _____
- telephone: () _____

MSC Awards Biospherics Contract For 40 Oilarms — Option For 40 More

Biospherics Incorporated, Rockville, Md., known for its rugged sewage treatment plant instrumentation, is going to sea with a versatile new oil discharge monitor, the Oilarm. Applying its know-how for making things work in harsh environments, the firm has

turned out a tough, well-tested and economical device approved by the U.S. Coast Guard.

Biospherics was awarded a contract for the Oilarm by the U.S. Navy's Military Sealift Command. Under terms of the award, Biospherics will supply a minimum of 40 Oilarms with an option for an additional 40. Spare parts, options and other aspects of the award constitute a potential sales value of approximately \$250,000. The

Biospherics bid was part of a larger one by the prime contractor, Sigma Treatment Systems, Inc., Chester Springs, producer of the oily water separator selected by the MSC to separate the oil prior to discharge of the bilgewater.

"We are pleased at the dollar value of the sale," said Dr. Gilbert V. Levin, Biospherics' president. "But we put even greater stock in the fact that the Biospherics instrument was selected for the first

fleet purchase of oil-in-water detectors."

Virtually all vessels in excess of 10,000 gross tons will have to install oil-in-water separatory and detection equipment. Overboard discharges of more than 100 parts per million of oil at sea and 15 parts per million in coastal waters and harbors are prohibited by the recently ratified United Nations Maritime Treaty.

For free literature on Biospherics' Oilarm,

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card

FOR SALE

2600 TON SYNCROLIFT COMPLETE WITH TRANSFER SYSTEM



Available Immediately For Relocation
Can Be Seen In Operation
(312) 236-6300 — Extension 205

Aeroquip Offers Catalog On Hydraulic Cylinders

Aeroquip Corporation's T-J Division announces the availability of Series SH Hydraulic Cylinder Catalog, No. 4055. This catalog contains information on Aeroquip's complete line of cushioned and non-cushioned, high-pressure hydraulic cylinders. Cylinder sizing, selection data, and maintenance information are included in its 136 pages.

Aeroquip Series SH cylinders are NFPA interchangeable, featuring hard chrome bodies and piston rods at no extra cost. The QC-100 quick-change rod bearing is a standard Aeroquip cylinder feature, permitting easy replacement of rod seals without disassembling the complete cylinder.

Customers may choose from 22 mounting styles and a wide variety of bore sizes, ranging from 1½ through 14 inches, with 3,000 psi nominal pressure rating.

For a free copy of Catalog 4055,

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Columbian
OFFERS ENGINEERING AND PROVEN PERFORMANCE IN PROPELLERS AND DUCTED SYSTEMS

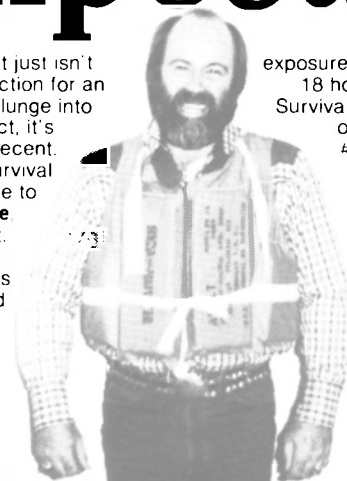
We invite inquiries from A.S.N.E. members, and all sectors of the Maritime Industry, concerning our **STAINLESS STEEL, NIBRAL, and BRONZE PROPELLERS**, including Ducted Systems, installed on the NAVASOTA.

It's no accident that most builders and owners of tugs, crewboats, supply boats, tow and patrol boats and patrol boats specify Columbian Systems astern. They know that we stress optimum engineering for maximum performance and minimum downtime for greatest profit potential.

Write for FREE Engineering Recommendations.
Columbian BRONZE CORP.
216 N. Main St., Freeport, N.Y. 11520
(516) 378-0470
Precision Propulsion for the Marine Industry Since 1901
Shaft Line Equipment
Hydraulic Controls

Indecent Exposure

A life jacket just isn't enough protection for an unexpected plunge into the sea. In fact, it's downright indecent. Imperial Survival suits are made to keep you **alive** not just afloat. Even in the coldest waters you can stand



exposure for a very decent 18 hours plus. Imperial Survival Suits have saved over 278 lives - the #1 life saver in the world. Sure, your odds would be better with just any survival suit. But then, we're not just any survival suit

(206) 674-2316 or 1-800-426-6172
Telex: 152190 Imperial Brem
P.O. Box 4119 • Bremerton, WA 98312

Imperial Manufacturing Co.

NEW & REBUILT EQUIPMENT FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSORS

- (2) Used, in excellent condition, Worthington 125 ton package chilling centrifugal air conditioning units complete with chillers, condensers, controls and driven by 135 H.P. Worthington S2R Turbine - 440# steam pressure 5# exhaust. These units are equal to new and originally cost - \$150,000 each.

We offer at: \$19,000 each.

- (4) 100 ton York model centrifugal air conditioning units complete with condensers and chillers - packaged unit with 125 H.P., 440 V., A.C. sealed motor - all self contained. Marine type, Model MTC59. New cost approximately \$90,000.

We offer at: \$10,900 each.

- (2) New Carrier model 7G8 15 ton compressor complete with 25 H.P., 440 volt, AC motors with condenser and spare parts. New price - \$18,000 each.

Our price: \$5,000 each.

REDUCTION GEARS

- (4) Reconditioned Farrel Birmingham - 3600 H.P., 2 pinion reduction gears 3.6 to 1 - 900 RPM input, 225 RPM output - Equal to new - \$7,500 each.

- (3) New - Farrel Birmingham Destroyer Escort Gears, 6000 H.P. 29 to 1 - \$15,000 each.

- (5) Reconditioned General Electric S234 reduction gears 4950 - 1750 RPM - 700 - 1000 H.P. - \$4,500 each.

- (1) New - Luftkin Reduction Gear - 1000 H.P. 4000 to 1750 RPM for Skinner Turbine - \$3,500.

We have hundreds of other units in stock.

AMERICAN HOIST & DERRICK WINCHES

All sizes - 5 ton single speed - 30 ton two speed without drives at \$1,800 each in excellent condition.

TURBO-GENERATORS

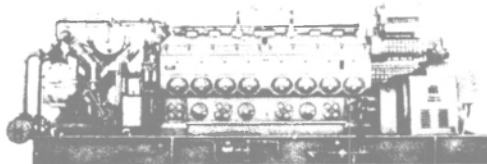
- (1) 1000 KW Westinghouse turbo-generator, 440 volt - 580# steam - 28" vac.

- (5) 500 KW Allis-Chalmers, G.E. designed, Dorv 325 with reduction gear to 500 KW, 440 volt, A.C. Allis-Chalmers 1200 RPM generator, Steam 450 to 600 lbs. Used, in excellent condition. \$8,500 each.

- (2) 750 KW, G.E. turbo generators, FSN3-24 with 750 KW, 1200 RPM generators. Used, in good condition. \$15,000 each.

- (1) New Elliot 75 KW, 120 lbs. steam pressure, 5" exhaust diameter. G.E. 75 KW, 1800 RPM, 440 volt with exciter. This unit is new and we offer it at \$3,900.

DIESEL GENERATOR SETS



We have in stock (1) equal to new 1500 KW, General Motors model - 645E9, 900 RPM, 440 V., A.C. Heat Exchanger, cooled diesel generator set. This unit was manufactured in 1979 and was used for one year as an emergency diesel generator set. It is equal to new in all respects with less than 2000 hours. The original cost was \$269,000. Today's price is approximately \$300,000.

Our price: \$98,000

- (1) Set - Hydraulic Coupling - 2,250 H.P. at 900 RPM. Manufactured by American Blower.

- (1) 125 KW, G.M. model 671, emergency diesel generator set, radiator cooled, 440 volt, 1800 RPM Delco generators. New price - \$21,000 each. Our price, rebuilt and guaranteed, \$9,500 each.

- (2) Enterprise DSG6 12 x 15 generators, used, with 250 KW Elliot generators. Used for parts. \$5,500 each.

PUMPS NEW AND USED PUMPS FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

- (1) New, 300 GPM, at 100 lbs. head, Worthington pump with 30 HP, 440 volt, AC motor. New price - \$3,900. Our price - \$2,250.

Turbine-drive feed pumps:

- (3) Coffin Type F, 200 GPM at 600 lbs. head, used, in excellent condition. \$2,500 each.

- (2) Coffin Type T tanker feed pumps, capacity 250 GPM at 350 PSI. Used, in excellent condition. \$3,500 each.

- (5) Coffin Type GG feed pumps, capacity 300 GPM at 750 PSI. Used, in excellent condition. \$4,500 each.

- (2) Coffin Type DE feed pumps, capacity 500 GPM at 950 PSI. Used, in excellent condition. \$7,500 each.

- (2) Coffin Type DEB feed pumps, capacity 800 GPM at 1150 PSI. Used, in excellent condition. \$9,500 each.

- (2) Worthington Type 4UNVX10 pumps, capacity 516 GPM at 950 PSI with Worthington S2R turbines. \$7,500 each.

- (2) Pacific pumps, 500 GPM at 1000 PSI. \$7,500 each.

NEW APPLETON ELECTRO HYDRAULIC CRANES



- (2) New marine electro hydraulic deck or stationary cranes, manufactured by Appleton - 300 H.P. Capacity 17 ton at 54' - 32 tons at 25' - complete with motors and controls. Completely self contained. 345° turning. Original cost: \$239,000 each. Our price: Less than one-third.

TURBINE-ROTORS

We now have the largest stock of turbine rotors in the United States. We have new and rebuilt turbine rotors, for G.E. Westinghouse, Allis-Chalmers, Terry, Skinner, Coppus, Whiton, Mitsubishi and others.

- (2) 31500 horsepower HP turbines manufactured by G.E.
 (1) 26000 horsepower G.E. HP turbine.
 (1) 23000 horsepower G.E. HP turbine.
 (1) 19250 horsepower HP turbine.
 (1) 19250 horsepower LP turbine.
 (1) 11000 horsepower G.E. turbine.
 (1) 15000 horsepower turbine, Bethlehem Steel.
 (1) 19000 horsepower T-5, Westinghouse turbine, HP.
 (1) 8500 horsepower Westinghouse HP turbine.
 (1) 8500 horsepower Westinghouse LP turbine.
 (1) 22000 horsepower Delaval HP turbine for T-5 vessel.
 (1) 22000 horsepower Delaval LP turbine for T-5 vessel.
 (1) 32000 horsepower G.E. LP rotor

For the auxiliary turbines:

- (4) 1500 horsepower G.E. turbines with reduction gear.
 (8) 700 horsepower G.E. turbines with reduction gear.
 (2) 1000 horsepower Skinner turbines with reduction gear to 1800.

And hundreds of other smaller sizes. We will sell these units for parts. Call us for your turbine requirements.

NEW HEAT EXCHANGERS AND TUBES

New 2164 sq. ft. lube oil cooler, 90/10 cupro nickel tubes and heads.

New 2200 sq. ft. auxiliary condenser for cargo pump liners.

Cupro nickel tubes and heads - 3000 new 3/4" 16 gauge, 90/10 cupro nickel tubes, 19' long - 85' foot.

Hundreds of other heat exchangers in stock.

CALL
WRITE
WIRE



4 1/2 ACRES OF MARINE EQUIPMENT FROM
PORTHOLES TO PROPELLERS — ALL EQUIPMENT GUARANTEED
AT OUR JERSEY CITY WHAREHOUSE — 210 Henderson St., Jersey City, NJ 07302

JACKSONVILLE WHAREHOUSE — 8th & Evergreen St., Jacksonville, Florida

MARITIME POWER CORPORATION

MAIN OFFICE: 200 HENDERSON STREET, JERSEY CITY, N.J. 07302 (201) 433-0870

TELEX: 620533 MARPOW

Meeting Of SNAME Great Lakes/ Great Rivers Section Discusses Fuel Additives And Hull Springing

The winter meeting of the Great Lakes and Great Rivers Section of The Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers was held at the Holiday Inn-French Quarter in Perrysburg, Ohio.

The first paper, presented by **Mike Bisailon** of Aderco, Inc., Boisbriand, Quebec, was titled "Fuel Oil Additives: A Solution to Quality Problems of Modern Fuels." The thrust of his discussion was to present a possible solution to the problems encountered when matching availability of fuels to compatibility of modern equipment needs imposed by changes in the world market and refining. Evidence of the interest in this problem was apparent



Mike Bisailon



Armin Trosch

by the many questions following presentation of the paper.

Prof. **Armin Trosch** of the University of Michigan presented a paper titled "Effects of Non-Linearities on Hull Springing." He dis-

cussed the unique design challenge presented to the marine community by the long, flexible hulls and low draft/beam ratios of 1,000-foot bulk carriers on the Great Lakes, and the springing encountered in moderate seas. The occurrence of this springing caused the design agencies and regulatory bodies to re-evaluate the existing strength standards for Great Lakes vessels. An active question and answer session followed this presentation also.

Following a coffee break, students from the department of Naval Architecture at the University of Michigan presented their senior design project. Presenting some unusual designs dealing with contemporary problems were: **Paul Kopp** and **Tom Allen**, "Modern Commuter Ship"; **John Hardiman**, "Multi-Use Commercial SWATH"; and **Paul Rautenberg**, "Advanced Submarine Concept Design."

Following lunch the attendees toured the MarAd Great Lakes Fire-Fighting Training Center.

get the best



get TURECAMO on your side

The Turecamo fleet of modern, powerful tugs is available around-the-clock for the docking and undocking of ships of all sizes. Over the years, Turecamo tugs have also established an enviable record in all phases of sound, harbor, coastwise and canal towing. Put this experience to work for you.

DOCKING • UNDOCKING—harbor, sound, coastwise,
canal and lake towing

**TURECAMO COASTAL & HARBOR
TOWING CORP.**

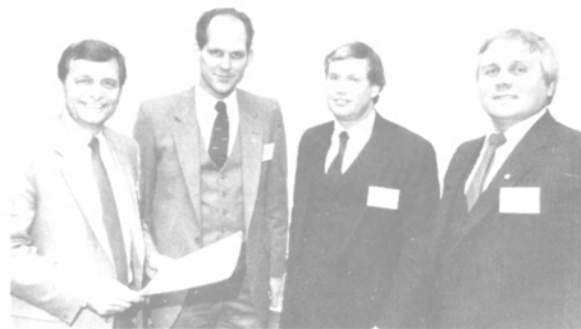
ONE EDGEWATER PLAZA
STATEN ISLAND, N.Y. 10305
TEL: (212) 442-7400

TURECAMO
TRANSPORTATION CORP

TURECAMO TANKERS
INC

Drew Ameroid® Marine Introduces Four Additions To Product Line

Drew Ameroid® Marine of Boonton, N.J., recently hosted a customer reception to introduce four new products to the marketplace.



Among the Drew Ameroid Marine executives present at recent customer reception in New York were (L to R): **T.A. Cuomo**, group vice president, worldwide marine operations; **J.R. Wolf**, regional vice president, North and South America; **R.K. Fleming**, vice president, marine marketing; and **G. Bray**, account manager.

T.A. Cuomo, group vice president, worldwide marine operations, remarked, "We are grateful to all those who would devote their own time to share with us the introduction of our exciting new products. These additions to our product line are prime examples of our continuing efforts to meet the needs of the marine industry through research and technology and a commitment to superior service."

Representatives of the shipping community near the Port of New York were the invited guests. Among the attendees were representatives of Admanthos, Alcoa Steamship, Alpro Maritime Agencies, Atlantic Maritime, Avior Shipping, Brokerage & Management, Cove Shipping, De Laval Turbine, Delta Navigation, Exxon International, J.H. Winchester, Maersk Line, Maritime Overseas Corporation, Marine Transport Lines, Military Sealift Command, Mobil Oil, Navcot Corporation, Orion & Global, Sanko Kisen, Sea-Land Service, Solar International, Southern Star Shipping, Teh Tung Enterprise, United States Lines, Universe Tankship, Venezuelan Lines, Yama Maritime, and Zim Lines.

The products—**Amergize™** deposit modifier/combustion improver, **Ameroid OWS** quick-separating degreaser, **Ameroid** one-step cleaner, and **Amerseal® 10** mechanical seals—are newly developed and critically acclaimed additions to the Ameroid product line.

For more information,

Write 33 on Reader Service Card

CLASSIFIED AND EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING

HOW TO PLACE CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Mail clearly written or typed copy to: MARITIME REPORTER, 107 East 31st Street, New York, N.Y. 10016. Include any photos, drawings or logos if required. Specify size of ad and number of insertions....Classified Advertising — Per Issue Rate: Classified advertising is sold at a rate of \$55 per column inch....MARITIME REPORTER'S classified section carries more advertising and sells more products than any other publication in the marine industry. MARITIME REPORTER is published the 1st and the 15th of each month. Closing date for classified advertising is 20 days prior to the date of the issue. For further details contact John C. O'Malley at (212) 689-3266. Send all advertising material to MARITIME REPORTER and Engineering News, 107 East 31st St., New York, N.Y. 10016.

MANAGEMENT OPPORTUNITIES! SHIPBUILDING — SHIP REPAIR

SHIPYARD GENERAL MANAGER (SHIP REPAIRS)
GENERAL YARD SUPERINTENDENT
CRAFT SUPERINTENDENTS (PIPING, MACHINERY, PAINT, HULL)
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN
ESTIMATORS / NEGOTIATORS
CHIEF ENGINEER & DESIGN ENGINEERS
MARKETING DIRECTOR
SHIPYARD CONTROLLER

We specialize in recruiting key management personnel for the shipbuilding and ship repair industry. All fees and expenses are company paid. The above positions, and many others, are now open. Call Mr. M.A. Weeks at (205) 661-2294 as soon as possible or send resume immediately!

WEEKS AND ASSOCIATES
Management Consultants
921 Cottage Hill Avenue, Mobile Alabama 36609

MARINE PERSONNEL

For corporate staff requirements and employment opportunities in:

- SHIPBUILDING • TUG & BARGE •
- MARINE CONSTRUCTION • OFFSHORE •
- TERMINAL • STEAMSHIP LINE/AGENTS •

Contact ROSS WORDEN

- All resumes & inquiries confidential •

All fees paid by client companies • Domestic & International company assignments welcome • No fee unless referral hired •

MCR AGENCY, INC. 415-444-7700

MARINE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
405 14th Street, #1600 MR Oakland, California 94612

BURMAH-CASTROL INC. INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS UNIT

THE MARINE PRODUCTS DIVISION SELLS LUBRICANTS TO SHIPOWNERS ON A WORLD-WIDE BASIS, AND REQUIRES A SALES ENGINEER TO BE LOCATED ON THE WEST COAST. PREVIOUS SELLING EXPERIENCE TO THE MARINE INDUSTRY IS ESSENTIAL AND THE IDEAL CANDIDATE WILL HAVE A THOROUGH KNOWLEDGE OF LUBRICATION REQUIREMENTS FOR DIESEL MAIN PROPULSION UNITS. BURMAH-CASTROL OFFERS A COMPETITIVE SALARY, MEDICAL INSURANCE TOGETHER WITH A COMPANY CAR. PLEASE SEND A RESUME TO THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS, AND INTERVIEWS WILL BE HELD IN IRVINE, CALIFORNIA.

BURMAH-CASTROL INC.
MARINE DIVISION
RARITAN PLAZA II — RARITAN CENTER
EDISON, NEW JERSEY 08837
ATTN: MRS. M.L. KOLLER

PORT ENGINEER

NEW YORK BASED STEAMSHIP COMPANY OWNERS & OPERATORS OF BULK CARRIERS AND TANKERS HAS OPENING FOR PORT ENGINEER. APPLICANT MUST BE LICENSED MARINE ENGINEER WITH SEA GOING EXPERIENCE ON LARGE BORE SLOW SPEED DIESEL ENGINES PREFERABLY OF SULZER OR B & W MANUFACTURE. ALL REPLIES KEPT STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. OUR EMPLOYEES ARE AWARE OF THIS AD. PLEASE SEND RESUME & SALARY REQUIREMENTS TO:

Box 403 Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
107 East 31 Street New York, NY 10016

POSITION WANTED

Master with extensive experience on board ocean going tugs and supply vessels, container break bulk and Ro-Ro, both U.S. and foreign flags.

Primary trading areas of U.S. East and Gulf coasts, Caribbean, South America, Europe, Mid-East and Mediterranean.

Shore based, management background in ship operations, personnel, purchasing and maintenance programs as well as reconstruction and modernization of both cargo and passenger ships. Seeking the right opportunity either ashore or afloat.

CAPTAIN ROSENBROCK
Suite 26-H — 555 NE 15th Street Miami, Florida 33132



BROKERS OF MARINE TALENT
2200 6th Avenue Seattle, WA 98121 (206) 343-3307



ENGINEERS Make Westinghouse A Powerful Part of Your Career . . .

The Machinery Technology Department of Westinghouse Electrical Corporation based in Pittsburgh, PA, has immediate career opportunities in naval ship design for **Marine, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineers** at all levels of responsibility. These positions require a Bachelors degree or equivalent related experience.

Recent navy ship systems and components engineering experience in the following areas is desirable.

AUXILIARY SYSTEMS:
Marine System and Component Design in: HVAC, Cryogenics, Air, Oil, Water and Steam Systems

Instrumentation & Control: Noise Abatement, Piping Support and Stress Analysis

HULL SYSTEMS:
Hydraulic Control, Handling, Stowage, and Deck Machinery Systems

MATERIALS APPLICATIONS:
Materials Selection, Corrosion, Joining Specifications and Methods Mechanics of Materials.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS
Power Distribution, Electrical equipment, Applications, Systems Analysis, Instrumentation & Control, Motors and Generators

PROPULSION SYSTEM: Rotating Machinery, Central Control, Shock Analysis, Steam/Diesel/Gas Turbine Power Plants, Large Reduction Gears and Clutches

INTEGRATED LOGISTICS SUPPORT:
Naval Supplies Systems Experience

Salaries, benefits and opportunities for personal and career advancement are all you'd expect from the company whose name represents quality the world over. For prompt, confidential consideration, please send your resume and salary requirements to: Westinghouse Electric Corporation, **Machinery Technology Department**, P.O. Box, 18249, Pittsburgh, PA 15236-0075. Attn: Human Resources Manager

(U.S. Citizenship Required)

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

Westinghouse

POSITION WANTED LICENSED MASTER

THIRTY-SIX YEARS EXPERIENCE. ALL TYPES OCEAN GOING VESSELS. FOREIGN FLAG ONLY. AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY.

Box 301 Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
107 East 31 Street New York, NY 10016

RECRUITERS OF PROFESSIONAL MARINE PERSONNEL

ENGINEERING, ADMINISTRATION, OPERATIONS & SALES
SERVING THE MARINE & OFFSHORE INDUSTRIES SINCE 1973



2727 KIRBY, SUITE 411 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098
713 / 526-3748 TELEX: 792333 ANSWERBACK: VIA TLX HOU

REPS WANTED

A leading USA manufacturer of bulkhead joiner systems seeks to expand its sales efforts in the international market by appointing independent manufacturing reps to cover the following areas:

WEST COAST GULF COAST EAST COAST

The ideal rep would be a company that has present lines and strong contacts with the marine and offshore industry calling on Naval Architects and spec writers conducting international business.

The ability to provide technical assistance will be a major consideration. If you qualify, forward full particulars on your company to:

Box 304 Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
107 East 31 Street New York, NY 10016
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CDI marine company NAVAL ARCHITECTS MARINE ENGINEERS



ENGINEERING POSITIONS

Rapid growth of leading Naval Architecture & Marine Engineering Company has created immediate permanent openings for Senior Naval Architects, Marine Mechanical, HVAC and Electrical Engineers. U.S. citizenship, B.S. degree and 10 yrs. marine experience including 6 yrs. Naval experience required. Advanced degree and proven design management ability desired.

Salary commensurate with ability and experience. We offer excellent benefits and a pleasant working environment. Please send resume & salary requirements to:

CDI MARINE COMPANY
9951 Atlantic Blvd. Jacksonville, FL 32211
EOE Attn: Terry McDonald M/F/H/V

— POSITION WANTED — MARKETING SERVICES ADVERTISING/SALES PROMOTION

Previous experience included responsibility for total promotional budget of \$1 million+ to market Engineered Mechanical Shaft Seals, Packing, TFE Products, Radial Lip Seals, Marine Main Shaft Seals, Sealers and Lubricants, and Lapping Machine Tools. Responsible for media placement in over 60 magazines annually and over 30 trade show appearances each year. Industries served: Petro-Chemical, Refining, Pulp and Paper, Utilities, Automotive, Marine and other process industries. Produced Public Relations activity including corporate news releases, feature technical articles, new product and literature announcements.

Resume available upon request:

Box 401 Maritime Reporter/Engineering News
107 East 31 Street New York, NY 10016

Call the Barge People

**McDONOUGH
MARINE SERVICE**



Rentals Sales Service

Our staff is eager to help tackle your marine needs with advice on rental barge and capacity, job quotes, towing management, surveys and logistics.

New Orleans
(504) 949-7586
Telex 58-4993
P.O. Box 26206
New Orleans, LA 70186

Parkersburg
(304) 485-4494
Telex 86-9412
P.O. Box 1825
Parkersburg, WV 26101

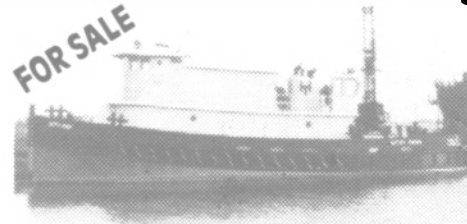
Houston
(713) 452-5887
17500 Market St
P.O. Box 233
Channelview, TX 77530

St. Louis
(314) 725-2224
Suite 1108
11 S. Meramec Ave
St. Louis, MO 63105

G.E. 752 and EMD D77 D.C. TRACTION MOTORS with tig welded armatures avail. for oilfield conversion. Also EMD, ALCO and G.E. Diesel engines and parts available.

NAPORANO / RAILROAD DIVISION
P.O. Box 5304, Newark, N.J. 07105
(201) 344-4570 — Toll Free (800) 631-4479

New Model Bow Tug



Builder: Horton Boats, 1984
Main Engines: Two (2) 16V-149 Detroit Diesel
Bollard Pull: 30 ton approximate

For information, contact: Sean Kennedy

KENNEDY ENGINE CO., INC.

Motsie Road at I-10 (Cedar Lake exit)
Biloxi, Mississippi 39532
(601) 392-2200 or TWX 510-997-1548

PORT ENGINEERS

Join the AMS/AmSEC Team

American Management Systems and American Systems Engineering Corporation are providing experienced Port Engineers who maintain selected U.S. Navy ships under a phased maintenance program.

Applicants must be U.S. citizens, have BS degree, USCG license, and prior port engineer experience.

Competitive salary and benefits package.

Positions available in Norfolk, VA; Charleston, SC; San Francisco, San Diego, Long Beach, CA; Seattle, WA and Guam, M.I.

Send resume to
AmSEC

Box 4265, Virginia Beach, VA 23454-0265

NAVAL & MARITIME CONSULTANT JOB ORDER NO. 416805

Survey and evaluate damage to ships & recommend necessary repairs to vessels to meet insurance requirements. Must be able to travel to Argentina & Brazil & speak English, Spanish & Portuguese. Must be familiar with International Maritime Law & Maritime Insurance. High School, 3 years experience required. 40 hrs. per week. \$18,000 per year. CONTACT: La. Dept. of Employment Security, 3232 Veterans Highway, Metairie, Louisiana 70002.

SALES OPPORTUNITY

Well established national and regional sales representation needed by a leading custom chemicals manufacturer to introduce and market a new product line greatly needed by the Maritime industries. It is an advanced system of fluid leak detection — employing a combination of fluorescent dye and ultra-violet light which quickly and accurately spots oil and other leaks in most types of fluid systems — including engines, gear boxes, hydraulics, fuel and cooling systems. Demonstrates well and sells readily. Excellent contract and compensation terms offered. Contact:

Burke C. Herrick, Senior Vice President, Widger Chemical Corporation, 13650 E. Ten Mile Rd., Warren, MI 48089. Telephone: (313) 776-5000.

Floating Revolving Crane

35+ Ton American Electric Whirley Crane Mounted on 145' X 50' X 11' Steel Barge, Steel Deck House, Electric Capstans, GM Diesel Generator, Air Compressor, Welding Machine, Lights, With Shoreline Power Capability, Recently Renovated and may be seen in Operation.

For Sale or Lease

Call George Frenz
Industrial Supply Co.

New Orleans, La. 70186
504-944-3371 P.O. Box 26087

Maritime Construction Instructor

The Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute, Sturgeon Bay Campus, is seeking an instructor for a permanent position beginning in Fall of 1984 teaching Shipbuilding Theory and Practice. Applicants should have experience which includes electricity, pipefitting, shipfitting and HVAC. Broad experience including steel, wood, fiber glass and aluminum preferred. Bachelor's degree desired, but not required. Minimum \$17,400 - \$25,000 to start for a nine month academic year, full fringe package including paid retirement. For further information and application materials, contact:

Personnel Services, Northeast Wisconsin Technical Institute, 2740 West Mason St., Green Bay, WI 54303, phone (414) 498-5502. Equal Opportunity Employer.

FOR SALE 24" SUCTION DREDGE

Dimensions: Barge - 110' x 32' x 6'
Spuds - 24" x 1 1/2" x 70'
Ladder - 65'

Pump Engine: Baldwin 608SC Turbo
Rated 1625 BHP @ 625 RPM

Generator Engine: Cooper Bessemer
JS-6 Turbo
Rated @ 870 HP @ 500 RPM

Generator: Westinghouse 750 KVA,
600 KW, AC

Pump: Thomas Foundry 24 x 20

Auxiliary Machine: 2 - 200 HP Sterling Electric motors driving ABEX Dennison hydraulic pumps

Built: 1972, Rebuilt 1978
Johnson Dredging Co.

— PRICE UPON REQUEST —

Garber Brothers, Inc.
P.O. Box 815

Morgan City, LA 70381
Phone: (504) 384-4511

FOR SALE OR CHARTER TWO DRILLING BARGES

Formerly **WESTERN OFFSHORE III**
365' x 75' x 27' (Located Spain)

Formerly **WESTERN OFFSHORE IV**
360' x 82' x 28.4' (Located Singapore)

Barges are less most drilling machinery except are complete with Diesel Generators, Derrick, Mud Pumps, Mooring Winches, Anchors, Cranes, and Hotel Equipment. Ideal for Tender, Floating Supply Base, Diving Support Vessel, or Crane Barge.

American General / Levin Corporation



445 Littlefield Ave.
P.O. Box 2445
So. San Francisco, CA 94083
Telephone (415) 761-0993
TWX 910-371-7248

PUSHBOATS FOR SALE

1973 - 78' - 2,300 HP
1974 - 90' - 2,000 HP
1976 - 60' - 800 HP

Inviting Offers
(800) 528-0326

Jim O'Neill
Greyhound Leasing & Financial Corp.

FOR SALE TRAVELIFT TYPE CONTAINER HANDLERS 15 KARRICON UNITS TO BE LIQUIDATED



15 — Owen Karricon Mod-3043, 30 ton cap. container Handlers, that can handle standard containers stacked 3 high. All units are equipped with hydraulic spreaders that adapt to either 20' or 40' containers hydraulically from the operator's cab. All units are from the same well maintained fleet; complete service records are available. Yrs. Mfg. 1970-75 specs: Each unit is hydrastatically powered by 2 Perkins Diesels Mod-6-354 through a variable displacement pump to 4 Staffa Motors giving all wheel independent drive and steering. Tires: 32 Ply 56 x 16.

\$12,000.00 ea. if taken as a lot

ALSO AVAILABLE

15 — 30 ton cap. Container Spreaders that can handle both 20'/40' containers, hydraulically adapted, easily modified for forklift use; or use with Paceco Cranes.

Price **\$8,000.00 ea. if taken as a lot**

We would sell any of the above separately.

To arrange inspection or for further information call Serge Harrison at:

PERMICO INC. (514) 637-2566

FOR SALE



MOBILE 300 TON CLARK-LIMA 7700 TRUCK CRANE

For Further Details
Contact Owner:

**PHILLIPPI EQUIPMENT
COMPANY**
875 Colorado Avenue South
Golden Valley, MN 55416
Phone (612) 546-4489
Telex 290806 ab PHILLIPPI GOVY

Dock Space Available: over 4,000 feet, deep water, full facilities, including lay up, self supervisory refits and security. Jacksonville, Florida area.

JOHNSON ASSOCIATES
Marine Management Division
(904) 284-5407 (207) 729-6711

FOR SALE: SHIPYARD WITH MULTIPLE USE PROPERTY

(2) marine railways, (2) building ways, concrete floors. Carpenter building w/mold loft. Office building w/apartment. Dock w/float moorage. Tools, welders, other equipment. Recent appraisal. CALL: (206) 532-7482.

HELESHAW®
HYDRAULICS

**MANUFACTURER
SERVICE
REPAIR PARTS**

CMH HELESHAW, INC.

201 HARRISON STREET
HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY 07030

NEW YORK: (212) 267-0328

HOBOKEN: (201) 792-0500

TWX: 710-730-5224 CMH HBKN

HYDRAULICS

**SERVICE • REPAIR • PARTS
CONSULTING • DESIGN**

**CUNNINGHAM MARINE
HYDRAULICS CO., INC.**

201 Harrison St. • Hoboken, N.J. 07030
(201) 792-0500 (212) 267-0328

2030 E. Adams St. • Jacksonville, FL 32202
(904) 354-0840

TWX 710-730-5224 CMH Hoboken, NJ



FOR SALE:

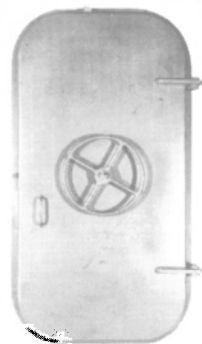
**EMD, ALCO, G.E., BALDWIN, DETROIT
DIESEL ENGINES & SERVICEABLE PARTS**
EMD 16/567C, 16/567BC, 16/567B, 12/567B, 12/567AC, 6/567A,
ALCO 6/251B, G.E. 7FDL-16 (3000-2500 H.P.), Detroit 6V71,
671 engines available.
Call Today: **NAPORANO / R.R. DIVISION**, P.O. Box 5304, Newark,
N.J. 07105 Call Toll Free (800) 631-4479 or (201) 344-4570.
"PRIDE IN PERFORMANCE"

DEGREE PROGRAMS IN

MARITIME TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT
No residence. Credit for prior learning. Student loans
and grants if eligible. Recognized by U.S. Dept. of
Education. Ask for brochure: Tel. 314/727-6100.

Clayton University 7710 Carondelet
P.O. Box 16150 St. Louis, MO 63105

**WATERTIGHT DOORS
IN STOCK — IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**
UNUSED WHEEL-OPERATED, QUICK ACTING
WATERTIGHT DOORS — TO ABS SPECS
RT & LH AVAILABLE



6-Dog - 5/16" steel - 30" x 69"
clear opening
6-Dog - 5/16" steel - 30" x 54"
clear opening
6-Dog - 1/4" panel - 26" x 48"
right & left
6-Dog - 1/4" panel - 26" x 60"
right & left
4-Dog - 26" x 48"
4-Dog - 26" x 54"
4-Dog - 24" x 36"

SIZES

26" x 48" 26" x 66"
26" x 60" 30" x 60"

STEEL DOGS

6-Dog right and left hand hinged doors
with frames. Constructed of 1/4" steel
plate and meet Coast Guard regulations
for above deck as well as below deck
use. All dogs are bronze bushed. Also
available with 8" bronze portlights.

A.B.S. CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE Hose Tested at 5 P.S.I.

at 1.5 to 3 meters from door. Doors are built according to
approved drawings and technical requirements of A.B.S.



NEW 7" RADIUS PANAMA CHOCKS

(MEET PANAMA REGULATIONS)
14" x 10" CLEAR OPENING

With extended legs for welding to
deck. 14" wide on base — length
28" — height 27 1/4". IMMEDIATE
DELIVERY FROM STOCK.

THE BOSTON METALS COMPANY

313 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore, Md. 21202
Marine Warehouse (301) 752-1077
TWX: 710-234-1637

CENTRIFUGE SERVICES

BOWL REPAIR • BALANCE • REPLACEMENT PARTS
EQUIPMENT ENGINEERING, INC.

757 EAST MURRY STREET INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 46227
(317) 783-5496 TELEX 27-6125 EQPMT ENG

MARINE INDUSTRIAL & AUTOMOTIVE DIESEL ENGINES & SPARES

**DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN
TO 20,000 HP. WORLDWIDE
SPARES AVAILABILITY FOR
ALL ENGINES LARGE OR SMALL**



2400 N. W. 39 Ave., Miami, Florida, U.S.A. 33142
(305) 871-4094 Telex: 512408 • Cable: AMT MARINE
Port Everglades (305) 462-5118

FACTORY AUTHORIZED Repairer and Spares Dealers for



DONATED VESSEL NEEDED FOR RESEARCH TO SAVE COASTAL WILD LIFE

Suncoast Seabird Sanctuary Inc. is fully deductible
under IRS Code 501-C-3 for anyone donating a boat
to this worthy marine wildlife sanctuary.

The Sanctuary started in December 1971 and has
worldwide recognition for rescue-recuperation and
release of injured birds caused by environmental
pollution, oil slicks, pesticides and man made en-
croachments into what was once the wild birds' own
natural habitat.

The facility is in vital need of a suitable work boat —
approximately 100 feet — twin engine in reasonably
good condition to carry out research projects to
treat, rehabilitate and release thousands of injured
birds every year.

If you want to donate a vessel, please contact:

**SUNCOAST
SEABIRD SANCTUARY**

18328 Gulf Boulevard
Indian Shores, Florida 33535

Mr. Ralph T. Heath Jr.
(813) 391-6211



FOR MORE INFORMATION

ON

EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE NUMBER ON READER SERVICE CARD OPPOSITE 

CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE	CIRCLE NO.	ADVERTISER	EQUIPMENT /SERVICE
189	ACR ELECTRONICS, INC	DISTRESS MARKER LIGHTS	128	M.A.N.—B&W DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES
153	ADAMS & PORTER	MARINE INSURANCE	194	MAGNUM DISTRIBUTORS	ANTENNA MATCHERS
101/102/103	ALFA LAVAL, INC	WATER PURIFIERS/HEAT EXCHANGERS	173	MAGNUS MARITEC	CORROSION INHIBITORS
199	AMERICAN WATERWAYS OPERATORS, INC	INDUSTRY GROUP	178	MAIN IRON WORKS	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
201	AQUA-CHEM INC	SALTWATER CONVERSIONS SYSTEMS	157	MARINE EQUIPMENT CATALOG	ANNUAL MARINE/NAVY CATALOG
186	AQUA-DYNE INC	WATER JET BLASTING EQUIPMENT	108	MARITIME INDUSTRIES LTD	PROPULSION SYSTEMS
188	ARMCO STAINLESS STEEL DIVISION	BOAT SHAFTING	213	MARITIME POWER	MARINE EQUIPMENT
110	ARSENALE TRIESTINO-SAN MARCO	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	140	MASONITE CORP	JOINER PANELS
190	ATKINSON DYNAMICS	INTERCOM SYSTEMS	220	MIDLAND AFFILIATED CO	MARINE TRANSPORTATION/SUPPLIES/ SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR/TERMINAL OPERATORS
160	BARRINGER RESEARCH	MARINE MAGNETOMETERS	143	MIDLAND-ROSS CORP., RUSSELLSTOLL DIV	NAVIGATION LIGHTS
120	BATH IRON WORKS	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	127	MILLER ELECTCIC MFG. CO	WELDING SYSTEMS
184	BAY HOUSTON TOWING CO	TOWING SERVICES	226	E. MOCK & SONS	MARINE CLOSURES
183	BELCHER	BUNKERING SERVICES	176	LUCIAN Q. MOFFITT, INC	BEARINGS
132	BENDER SHIPBUILDING & REPAIR CO	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	113	MORAN TOWING & TRANSPORTATION	TOWING SERVICES
159	BERGEN DIESEL, INC	DIESEL ENGINES	181	MURDOCK MACHINE & ENGINEERING	ROPE TENSION DAMPER
142	BIRD-JOHNSON CO	PROPELLERS	227	NATIONAL FISHERMAN EXPOSITIONS, INC	TRADE SHOW/CONFERENCE
163	BOSTON METALS CO	MARINE EQUIPMENT	124	NATIONAL MARINE SERVICE	SHIPYARD SERVICES/TOWING SERVICES
137	BURRARD YARROWS CORP	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	144	NATIONAL STEEL & SHIPBUILDING CORP.	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
228	CACI, INC	ENGINEERING SERVICES	198	NAV-VUE, INC	COMPUTER DISPLAY SYSTEM
229	CMC COMMUNICATIONS, INC	TV ANTENNA SYSTEMS	148	J.D. NEUHAUS	AIR HOISTS
210	CANADIAN OFFSHORE RESOURCES EXPOSITION	TRADE SHOW/CONFERENCE	115	OFFSHORE TECHNOLOGY CORP	VESSEL MOTION MONITOR
172	CATERPILLAR ENGINE DIVISION	DIESEL ENGINES	106	OMNITHRUSTER	THRUSTERS
111	CENTRICO, INC	OIL PURIFIERS	109	PALMER PRODUCTS	NON-SLIP COATING/CHOCKING COMPOUNDS
107	CINCINNATI GEAR COMPANY	MARINE GEARS	126	PETROCHEMICAL SERVICES, INC	SHIP, BARGE & TANK CLEANING
149	CLEMCO	ABRASIVE BLAST EQUIPMENT	116	PHILADELPHIA RESINS CORP	CHOCKING COMPOUNDS
217	COLUMBIAN BRONZE CORP	PROPELLERS	161	PHOENIX PRODUCTS	LIGHTS/SEARCHLIGHTS
112	COMSAT GENERAL CORP	COMMUNICATION SATELLITE SERVICE	219	PRODUCTS RESEARCH & CHEMICAL CORP	DECK COATING SYSTEMS
170	CONRAD INDUSTRIES	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	203	PROPULSION SYSTEMS, INC	THRUSTERS
150	CYBERNET INTERNATIONAL	MARINE STEREO ENTERTAINMENT CENTER	197	RAUMA-REPOLA	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
164	S. DANOFF U.S.A. LTD.	BROKERS	131	SKF STEEL	COUPLINGS
209	C.B. DARCY	MARINE EQUIPMENT	206	SAMSON OCEAN SYSTEMS	MOORING SYSTEMS
166	DAVIE SHIPBUILDING LTD	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	154	SEAGUARD	MARINE PAINTS/COATINGS
225	DELCO WIRE & CABLE, INC	CABLES	187	SEAWARD INTERNATIONAL	FENDERS
129	DUPONT CO./KEVLAR ARAMID FIBER	MARINE ROPE	138	SELBY, BATTERSBY & CO	DECK COVERING/SHEET RUBBER
167	DUPONT CO./STARBLAST DIV	BLASTING ABRASIVE	202	SIMPSON TIMBER COMPANY	MARINE PANELS
114	ENVIROVAC INC	SEWAGE TREATMENT SYSTEMS	222	SIMS PUMP VALVE CO	IMPELLERS/CASING RINGS
145	EVERPURE, INC	WATER PURIFIERS	218	SOUTHWEST MARINE, INC	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
104	FAR EAST LEVINGSTON SHIPBUILDING	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR	192	STAL REFRIGERATION	REFRIGERATION/AIR CONDITIONING
118	R.W. FERNSTRUM	KEEL COOLERS	117	STANDARD COMMUNICATIONS	HANDHELD MARINE RADIOS
182	FLAKT MARINE	AIR CONDITIONING/VENTILATION	133	STOCKHAM VALVES & FITTINGS	VALVES/FITTINGS
223	FLEETWEATHER OCEAN SERVICES	VOYAGE SURVEILLANCE/SHIP ROUTING	136	SUDERMAN & YOUNG TOWING CO	TOWING SERVICES
221	FLEXAUST COMPANY	VENTILATION HOSE & DUCTS	224	THOMAS MARINE	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
174	FURUNO U.S.A., INC	NAVIGATION EQUIPMENT	180	TODD SHIPYARDS	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION REPAIR
208	HANS GADE'S AMERICAN HARBOUR PILOT	GUIDE BOOK	151	TOTAL TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS	SHOT BLAST/PAINT SYSTEM
185	GENSTAR STONE PRODUCTS	BALLAST	169	TRANSAMERICA DELAVAL-GEMS SENSORS	TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
123	GIBBS & COX, INC	NAVAL ARCHITECTS	130	TRANSAMERICA DELAVAL-PYRAMID PUMP DIV	CARGO PUMPS
156	GRUMMAN AEROSPACE	SHIP CONTROL SYSTEMS	195	TURBINE SPECIALTIES	TURBOCHARGER REPAIR & PARTS
165	GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY VIDEO	VIDEOTAPE TRAINING PROGRAM	214	TURECAMO COASTAL & HARBOR TOWING	TOWING SERVICES
230	HBC BARGE, INC	BARGE BUILDING/REPAIR	193	ULSTEIN TRADING LTD	GEAR BOXES/PROPELLERS/THRUSTERS
200	HAMBURG MEESE und CONGRESS GmbH	TRADE SHOW/CONFERENCE	196	UNITED STATES P & I AGENCY, INC	MARINE INSURANCE
146	HAYWARD MARINE	STRAINERS/VALVES/FITTINGS	147	UNITED TECHNOLOGIES ELLIOT	THRUSTERS
125	HYDE PRODUCTS, INC	OIL/WATER SEPARATORS	152	VEROLME DO BRAZIL	VESSEL CONSTRUCTION/REPAIR
171	HYDRO-CRAFT, INC	TUBE/PIPE CLAMPS	204	WACO INC	INSULATION/FABRICATION/FIREPROOFING
134	I & I SLING CO	WIRE ROPE SLINGS	119	WALL INDUSTRIES, INC	MARINE ROPE
216	IMPERIAL MANUFACTURING	SURVIVAL SUITS	155	WALZ & KRENZER, INC	SLIDING DOORS/CONTROLS
121/211	INTERTRADE INDUSTRIES	BUOYS/FENDERS	175	WARTSILA DIESEL	DIESEL ENGINES
231	JERGENS	ELECTRIC RING HEATER	205	WASHINGTON CHAIN & CABLE SUPPLY	HEAVY DUTY RELEASE HOOKS
122	JIM'S PUMP REPAIR	PUMPS	158	WAUKESHA BEARINGS CORP. (THORDON)	BEARINGS
139	KAMEWA	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	177	WAY WOLFF ASSOCIATES	SHIP HEATERS
135	KING RADIO	HF/SSB RADIO	141	WELDED BEAM CO	WELDED BEAMS
207	MICHAEL LAURIE & PARTNERS	REAL ESTATE	179	WILDEN PUMP & ENGINEERING CO	PUMPS
162	LIPS PROPELLERS	PROPULSION SYSTEMS	191	ZIDELL MARINE GROUP	OCEAN BARGES
105	McALLISTER BROS	TOWING SERVICES			

Chugoku Introduces New Antifouling Hull Coatings — Literature Available

Chugoku Marine Paints, Ltd. of Japan recently introduced a new family of self-polishing, antifouling hull coatings. These new products are based on the formulation technology of the company's AF-SEAFLO Z-100 self-polishing antifouling paint that was developed five years ago and is now in service on more than 500 ships worldwide.

In AF-SEAFLO Z-100 HS, volume of solids has been increased tremendously and dry film thickness up to 50 percent, showing the

same antifouling performance and self-polishing action as the original formulation. Up to 150 microns per coat can be applied, and coverage is decreased by 10 percent. A two-coat system is said to offer up to 36 months protection.

AF-SEAFLO Z-100 LE and AF-SEAFLO Z-100 LE HS have a low eroding/polishing rate that insures excellent antifouling activity for a longer period of operation. They can be applied without extensive hull blasting, in some cases over conventional existing paints.

For further information and free literature on these new coatings,

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card

Lockheed Gets \$9½-Million Navy Award To Provide LSD Lead Yard Services

Lockheed Shipbuilding and Construction Company, Seattle, Wash., has been awarded a \$9,465,815 cost-plus-fixed-fee contract for providing LSD-41 Class dock landing ship lead yard services to the follow-on shipbuilder. The Naval Sea Systems Command is the contracting activity.

New Literature Describes Frick Screw Compressor

A literature-filled folder that

provides information on the energy-saving features of the Frick Company's RWB II screw compressor is now available. Materials include: a four-page color brochure covering the unit's design, operating and first-cost efficiencies, and microprocessor control; a two-color flier depicting potential energy savings available with the new compressor; and an energy analysis questionnaire that will permit Frick to provide a free, computer-generated analysis of the respondent's refrigeration system.

For a free copy of this Frick literature,

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card

HANS GADE'S
AMERICAN HARBOUR PILOT
3rd edition Price \$ 88.-
excl. postage

The AMERICAN HARBOUR PILOT contains information of value to shipbrokers, shipowners and charterers about *Situation, Entrance, Tides and Currents, Anchorage, Pilotage, Harbour Facilities, Documents etc.* of more than 700 North-Central and South American ports. The majority of the port descriptions are accompanied by detailed charts.

Other publications: European Harbour Pilot, African Harbour Pilot, Loading Places for Oil Tankers in the World (new edition 1984).

Hans Gade's Harbour Pilots Succ. AP
U. MALMØGADE DK - 2100 COPENHAGEN DENMARK

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Ideal location for shipping companies.
CITY OF LONDON
Rare opportunity to acquire an important office building.

Full details available on request.

David L. Elovitz MICHAEL Richard Thorne
500 Park Avenue NY 10022 LAURIE & FITZROY HOUSE
Tel: 212-688-0933 PARTNERS London W1X 4DD
Telex: 428115 Tel: 01-493-7050
Telex: 22613

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

We'll build your barge your way.



Our design and construction flexibility, experienced craftsmanship, and advanced facilities produce competitively priced, quality barges built for each customer's shipping operation. Contact us, and we'll build one your way

Brownsville,
Pennsylvania 15417
Phone: (412) 785-6100

HBC Barge

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card

M.A.N. GHH Sterkrade, P.O.B. 110240, D-4200 Oberhausen 11, West Germany
McDermott, Incorporated, 1010 Common Street, New Orleans, LA 77227
Main Iron Works, Inc. P.O. Box 1918, Houma, LA 70361
Marinette Marine Corporation, Marinette, WI 54143
Marystown Shipyard Limited, P.O. Box 262, Marystown, Newfoundland, Canada A0E 2M0
Jos. L. Meyer GmbH & Co., P.O. Box 2990 Papenburg 1, West Germany
Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd., 5-1, Marunochi 2-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, 100 Japan
Monark Boat Co., P.O. Box 210, Monticello, Ark. 71655
Moran Shipping Agencies, 10 Jefferson Blvd., Warwick, RI 02888
Moss Point Marine Inc., P.O. Box 1310, Escatawpa, MS 39552
Nashville Bridge Company, P.O. Box 239, Nashville, TN 37202
National Marine Service (Shipyard Division), P.O. Box 38, Hartford, IL 62048
National Steel & Shipbuilding Corp., San Diego, Calif. 92112
Neorion Shipyards Syros Ltd., Syros, Greece—U.S.A. Agents: Keppel Marine Agencies Inc., 26 Broadway, New York, NY 10004, 6420 Richmond Ave., Houston TX 77057
Newport News Shipbuilding & Dry Dock Co., 4101 Washington Ave., Newport News, Va. 23607
North Florida Shipyards, P.O. Box 3863, Jacksonville, FL 32206
O.A.R.N. (Officine Allestimento-Riprazioni Navi), P.O. Box 1395, Genoa, Italy 16100
Overseas Shipyards, Inc., 21 West St., New York, NY 10006
Patti Industries Inc., South B St., Pensacola, FL 32573
Pennsylvania Shipbuilding, P.O. Box 442, Chester, PA 19016
Port Allen Marine Service, P.O. Box 108, Port Allen, LA 70767
Promet (PTE) Ltd., 27 Pandam Rd., Jurong Industrial Estate, Singapore 22
Promet Marine Services Corp., 242 Allens Ave., Providence, RI 02906
Puerto Rico Drydock & Marine Terminals, Inc., P.O. Box 2209, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00903
Rauma-Repola, 26100 Rauma 10, Finland
Samsung Shipbuilding & Heavy Industries Co., Ltd., Samsung Main Bldg. 250, 2Ka, Taepyeong-ro, Chung-ku, Seoul, Korea
St. Louis Ship, 611 East Marceau St., St. Louis, MO 63111
Savannah Shipyard Co., P.O. Box 787, Savannah, GA 31402
Schies Defries, Postfach 111146, Schiess-Str. 61, D-4000 Dusseldorf 11, West Germany
Service Machine Group, Inc., P.O. Box 2664, Morgan City, LA 70381
Southbay Boat Inc., P.O. Box 13308, San Diego, CA 92113
Southern Oregon Marine Engineering and Construction, P.O. Box 1220, Coos Bay, OR 97420
Southwest Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 13308, San Diego, Ca 92113
Swiftships Inc., P.O. Box 1908, Morgan City, LA 70380
Thomas Marine, 37 Bransford St., Patchogue, NY 11772
Todd Shipyards Corp., 1 State St. Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10004
Tracor Marine, P.O. Box 13107, Fort Everglades, Fla. 33316
Union Dry Dock & Repair Co., Foot of Pershing Road, Weehawken, N.J. 07087
Verolme Estaleiros Reunidos Do Brasil S.A., Rua Buenos Aires, 68, Rio de Janeiro—RJ—Brazil
Vickers Cockatoo Dockyard Pty. Ltd., P.O. Box 162 Milsons Point, N.S.W. 2061, Australia
Walker Boat, P.O. Box 729, Paducah, KY 42002-0729
Zidell Explorations, Inc., 3121 S.W. Moody Street, Portland, OR 97201

SHIPPING—PACKING
Pilotage Consultants, Inc., P.O. Box 2046, New Hyde Park, NY 11040

SILENCERS
Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

SMOKE INDICATORS
Robert H. Wager Co., Inc., Passaic Avenue, Chatham, NJ 07928

STUFFING BOXES
Johnson Rubber Co., Duramax Marine Div., 16025 Johnson St., Middlefield, OH 44062
Smith-Meeker Engineering Co., 157 Chambers Street, New York, NY 10007

SURVEYORS AND CONSULTANTS
Francis B. Crocco, Inc., P.O. Box 1411, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00903
Frank Jeffrey & Assoc., 5201 Westbank Exp., Suite 206, Morrero, LA 70073
M.A. Siream Associates, Inc., 400 Second Ave. W., Seattle, WA 98119

TANK CLEANING
Butterworth Inc. (USA), 3721 Lapas Dr., P.O. Box 18312, Houston, TX 77223-9989
Butterworth Systems (UK), 123 Beddington Lane, Croydon CR9 4NX, England
Penco Division/Hudson Engineering Co., P.O. Box 68, Bayonne, NJ 07002
Petrochemical Services, Inc., 3820 Dauphine St., New Orleans, LA 70117

TANK LEVELING INDICATORS
Kockumation AB, Box 1044, S-212 10 Malmo, Sweden
Marine Moisture Control Co., 60 Inip Dr., Inwood, NY 11696
Metritape, Inc., P.O. Box 2366, Littleton, MA 01460
Norcontrol, 135 Fort Lee Rd., Leonia, NJ 07605
Salwico Inc., 5 Marine View Plaza, Hoboken, NJ 07030
Transamerico Delaval, Inc., Gems Sensors Division, Cowles Road, Plainville, CT 06062

TOWING—Barges, Vessel Chartering, Lighterage, Salvage, etc.
Bay-Houston Towing Co., 805 World Trade Bldg., Houston, Texas 77002
Bulkfleet Marine Corporation, 1800 West Loop So., Houston TX 77027
Curtis Bay Towing Co., Mercantile Bldg., Baltimore, Md 21202
Henry Gillen's Sons Lighterage, 21 West Main St., Oyster Bay, N.Y. 11771
James Hughes, Inc., 17 Ballyer Pl., New York, N.Y. 10004
International Transport Contractors Holland B.V., 5 Kenaupark, P.O. Box 21, Haarlem, Holland
McAllister Bros., Inc., 17 Battery Pl., New York, N.Y. 10004
McDonough Marine Service, P.O. Box 26206, New Orleans, La.
Midland Affiliated Co., 580 Walnut St., Cincinnati, OH 45201
Moran Towing & Transportation Co., Inc., One World Trade Center, Suite 5335, New York, N.Y. 10048
National Marine Service, Transport Div., 1750 Brentwood Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63144
Suderman & Young Co., Inc., 918 World Trade Bldg., Houston, Texas 77002
Turecama Coastal & Harbor Towing Corp., One Edgewater St., Clifton, Staten Island, N.Y. 10305

VALVES AND FITTINGS
Camlock Flange Sales Corp., 60 Inip Dr., Inwood, NY 11696
Clow Corporation, 1375 Magnolia Ave., Corona, CA 91720
Dover Corporation, Norris Division, P.O. Box 1739, Tulsa, OK 74101
Elliott Manufacturing Co., Inc. (Remote Valve Operating Equipment), P.O. Box 773, Binghamton, NY 13902
Hayward Marine Products, 900 Fairmount Avenue, Elizabeth, NJ 07207
Jamesbury Corp., 640 Lincoln Street, Worcester, MA 01605
Marine Moisture Control Co., 60 Inip Dr., Inwood, N.Y. 11696
Metropolitan Plumbing Supply Corp., 50-09 Second Street, Long Island City, NY 11101
Newmans Inc., 9 Joanna Court, East Brunswick, NJ 08816
Pittsburgh Brass Manufacturing, Sandy Hill Rd., R.D. 6 Box 387-A, Irwin, PA 15642
Stacey/Fetterolf Corp., P.O. Box 103, Skippack, PA 19474
Stockham Valves & Fittings, Box 10326, Birmingham, AL 35202
Tate Temco, Inc., 1941 Lansdowne Road, Baltimore, MD 21227
Union Flonetics, P.O. Box 459, Clinton, PA 15026

Robert H. Wager Co., Inc., Passaic Avenue, Chatham, N.J. 07928
Waukesha Bearings Corp., 405 Commerce St., P.O. Box 798, Waukesha, WI 53186
Westran Corporation, Valve Components Group, 4025 Remembrance Rd., N.W., Grand Rapids, MI 49504
William E. Williams Valve Corporation, 38-52 Review Avenue, Long Island City, NY 11101
Wine, Inc., 34655 Mills Road, North Ridgeville, OH 44039
Zidell Explorations, Inc., (Valve Division), 3121 S.W. Moody Avenue, Portland, OR 97201

VIBRATION ANALYSIS
DLI Engineering Corp., 253 Winslow Way West, Bainbridge Island, WA 98110

WATER PURIFIERS
Alfa Laval, Inc., Dept. MR 2, 2115 Linwood Ave., Fort Lee, NJ 07024
Aqua-Chem, Inc. P.O. Box 421, Milwaukee, WI 53201
Bull & Roberts, Inc., 785 Central Ave., Murray Hill, NJ 07974
Drew Chemical Corporation, One Drew Chemical Plaza, Boonton, NJ 07005
Everpure, Inc., 660 N. Blackhawk Dr., Westmont, IL 60559
Marine Moisture Control, 60 Inip Dr., Inwood, NY 11696
MECO (Mechanical Equipment Company, Inc.), 861 Carondelet St., New Orleans, LA 70130
Riley-Beard, P.O. Box 31115, Shreveport, LA 71130

WELDING
CRC Automatic Welding, P.O. Box 3227, Houston, TX 77253-3227
Metallizing Co. of America, Inc., 321 So. Hamilton, Sullivan, IL 61951
Miller Electric Mfg. Co., P.O. Box 1079, Appleton, WI 54912
Oerlikon Welding Industries, Inc., P.O. Box 40964, Houston, TX 77240

WINCHES AND FAIRLEADS
Braden Winch Co., 800 East Dallas, Broken Arrow, OK 74012
CONMACO, Inc., 820 Kansas Ave., P.O. Box 5097, Kansas City, KS 66119
Fritz Culver, Inc., P.O. Box 569, Covington, LA 70434
Markey Machinery Co., 79 South Harton St., Seattle, Washington 98134
McElroy Machine & Mfg. Co., Inc., P.O. Box 4454, W. Biloxi, MS 39531
Reel-O-Matic Systems, Inc., 418 Hellom Street, Wrightsville, PA 17368
Smith Berger Marine Inc., 516 So. Chicago St., Seattle, WA 98108
Stanspec Corp., 13600 Deise Ave., Cleveland OH 44110
Superior-Lidgerwood-Mundy Corp., 1101 John Avenue, Superior, WI 54880

WINDOWS
Kearfalt Marine Products, A Singer Co., 550 South Fulton Avenue, Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10550

WIRE AND CABLE
Anaconda Ericsson Inc., Continental Wire and Cable, P.O. Box 1863, York, PA 17405
Anixter Bros., Inc., 4711 Golf Road, One Concourse Plaza, Skokie, Illinois 60076
Atlantic Cordage Corp., 60 Grant Ave., Carteret, NJ 07008
Delco Wire & Cable, Inc., 257 Rittenhouse Circle, Keystone Industrial Park, Bristol, PA 19007
Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 225 Passaic St., Passaic, NJ 07055
Seacoast Electric Supply Corp., 1505 Oliver St., Houston, TX 77007

WIRE ROPE—Slings
AISCO, 60 Grant Ave., Carteret, NJ 07008
Atlantic Cordage Corp., 60 Grant Ave., Carteret, NJ 07008
Bethlehem Steel Corp., Martin Tower, Bethlehem, PA 18018
A.L. Don Company, Foot of Dock Street, Matawan, NJ 07747
I & I Sling Company, 2626 Market Street, Dept. D, Aston, PA 19014

ZINC
The Platt Bros. & Co., Box 1030, Waterbury, CT 06721
Smith & McCroken, 153 Franklin St., New York, N.Y. 10013

Set your sights on Southwest Marine



The very moment you select Southwest Marine for your ship's repair or modernization project, we will assign a Personalized Project Coordinator to you and your ship. His sights are set on accelerating the Southwest Marine repair team into action and coordinating all of the elements to assure a ready ship on time and on budget.

We have three yards on the west coast to serve you. Each location provides total service capability including full shop services. Southwest Marine has dry docks up to 45,000 DWT, pier service up to 1500' and mobile gantry cranes with up to 65 ton capacity.

Our full service program includes

our unique "we'll come to you" and our "ride along" services, meaning we can perform most of our yard services at your site or we can work on ship while at sea. Our experienced and dedicated team has solved every conceivable repair problem and has designed and delivered thousands of unusual modernization projects. So whatever unique or normal situations you may have, the Southwest team has probably done it before.

Find out more about Southwest Marine and send in for our series of capability and indepth yard brochures, or call our Manager of Sales and Marketing, Al Shapiro, at (619) 238-1000 today.

Yes, please send me your series of capability and indepth yard brochures.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

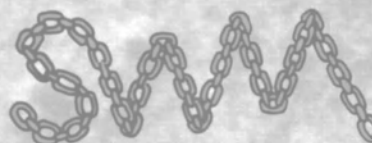
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: Southwest Marine, Inc., P.O. Box 13308, San Diego, CA 92113

MF



SOUTHWEST MARINE, INC.

SPECIALISTS IN THE REPAIR, MODERNIZATION & MAINTENANCE OF SEAGOING VESSELS

SAN DIEGO YARD
Southwest Marine, Inc.
Foot of Sampson Street
P.O. Box 13308
San Diego, CA 92113
(619) 238-1000
TWX 910-335-1167

SAN PEDRO YARD
Southwest Marine, Inc.
985 S. Seaside
P.O. Box 3347
Terminal Island, CA 90731
(213) 519-0600
TWX 910-345-6638

SAN FRANCISCO YARD
Southwest Marine
of San Francisco, Inc.
P.O. Box 7644 (Pier 28)
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 543-0499

ARE YOU RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE COSTS? THE BOTTOM LINE IS COST REDUCTION.

TAKE A GOOD LOOK AT THE FACTS ABOUT THE PRORECO DECK COATING SYSTEM WHICH HAS A HISTORY OF PROVIDING A SIGNIFICANT REDUCTION IN DECK MAINTENANCE COSTS.

- **FACT** No repetitive metal surface preparation cost — one time only.
- **FACT** Complete elimination of metal loss and replacement due to corrosion.
- **FACT** Providing a fire-retardant, fuel and oil resistant, protective deck covering with 3 to 7 times the service life of other coatings.
- **FACT** A minimum of 50% reduction in labor and material deck maintenance costs.
- **FACT** A 15 year service history of providing deck maintenance cost savings on all types of high wear deck surfaces including aircraft carrier flight decks, helicopter landing platforms on military ships and on offshore drilling rigs, cruise ships, cable laying ships, ice breakers, fishing vessels and ocean going towboats of all types.

REDUCE



Most deck coatings have a fatal flaw.

Even when they're called "heavy duty," conventional paint type coatings are brittle. They crack, chip, and spall easily because they have no long term resistance to a ship's normal structural movement and vibration. Nor do they resist impact.

Moisture is harmless, until your deck coating gives it a break.

Once moisture enters the cracks in your deck, harmful corrosion begins immediately. Constant replacement and costly maintenance are the only solution.

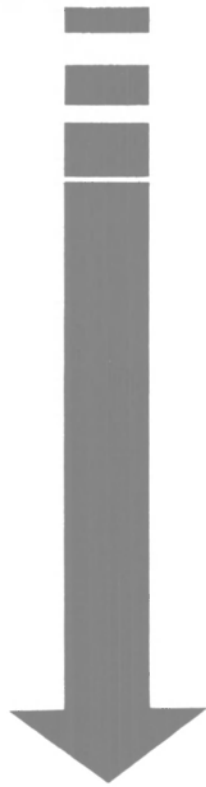
A PRC Proreco® coatings system protects your deck better, because it protects itself. The elastomeric base coat is not brittle, so it won't crack like epoxy coatings or cement type deck coverings. It resists the heaviest impact and abrasion. The corrosion-inhibiting primer does not sacrifice itself as does zinc, so it stops corrosion short even if a rupture occurs.

No other company offers products with a track record of more than 10 years' service with virtually no maintenance costs.

All types of ships use the PRC Proreco® systems to virtually eliminate ongoing deck maintenance costs: towboats, offshore rigs, cruise ships, commercial fishing boats, U.S. Naval and U.S. Coast Guard ships of all types.

Ask about our Proreco® interior and exterior decking systems. Write to Rodney N. Morris, Marine Products Manager, Products Research & Chemical Corp., P.O. Box 1800, Glendale, CA 91209.

Proreco Deck Coating Systems


Before a coating can protect your deck, it has to protect itself.

PAINT AND ZINC **PRC PRORECO® III**

The PRORECO® III Deck Coating System



COSTS

The PRORECO® III Deck Coating System

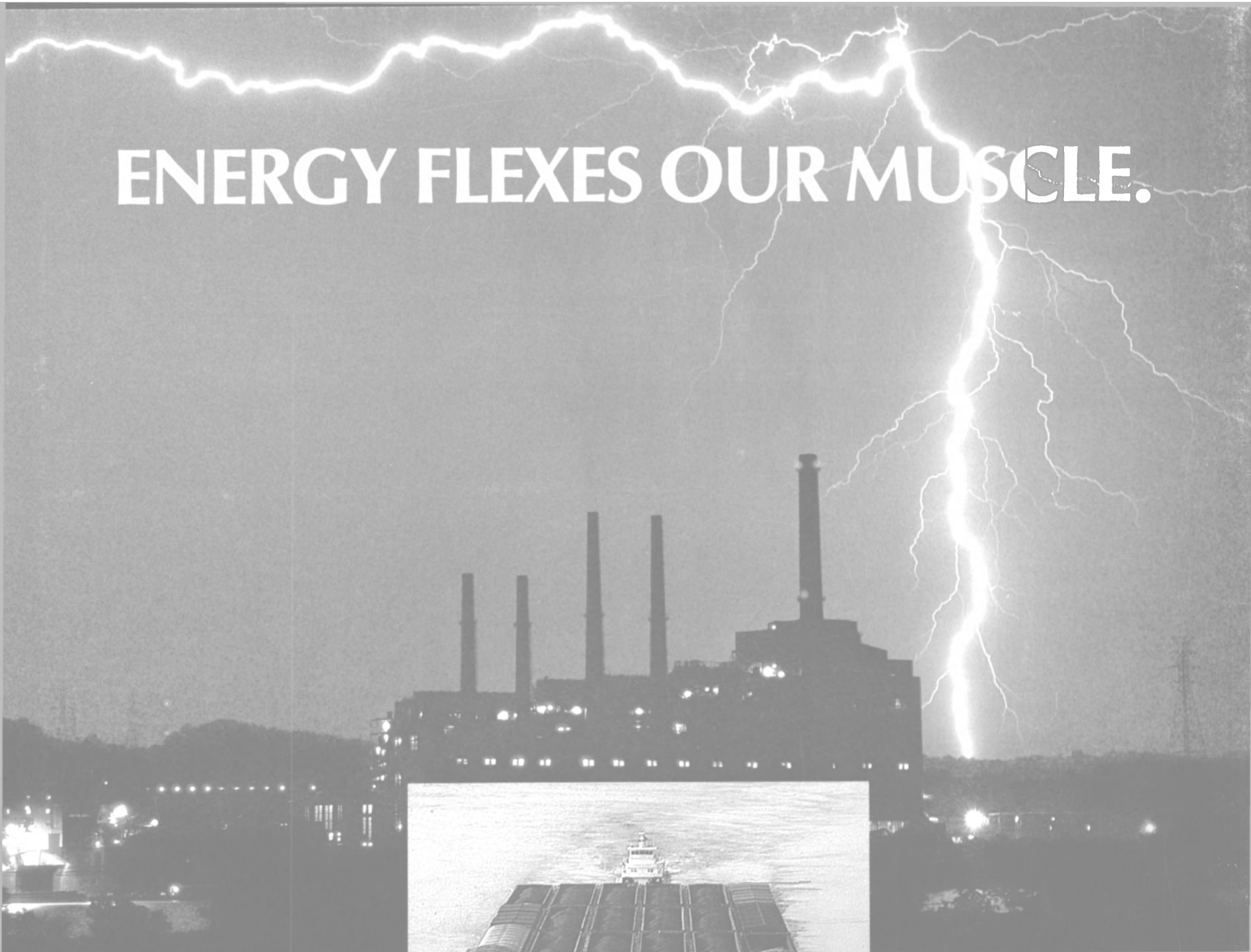


Products Research & Chemical Corporation
5430 San Fernando Road, P.O. Box 1800
Glendale, CA 91209
(213) 240-2060



Circle 215 on Reader Service Card

ENERGY FLEXES OUR MUSCLE.



Delivering coal to America's energy producers makes Midland/Ohio River Company strong. We barge over 20% of all coal moved on the inland waterways, and we've been at it since 1925.

That's a lot of coal. Experience. And strength. It means we can save you money.

You Name It. We'll Move It.

Coal, ores, grain, aggregates. Whatever dry bulk commodity you want moved, we attack your requirements with a fiercely cost-competitive approach.

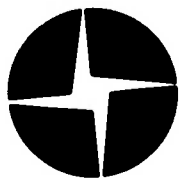
Our people take pride in delivering

OUR STRENGTH SAVES YOU MONEY!

more bulk tonnage each year than any other carrier. And they work very hard to keep it that way. **Put Our Muscle To Work For You.**

Let our strength save you money. Before you contract your next move, call Midland/Ohio River Company — one of the nine better companies that make Midland. The One Best System.

Call now, toll free: 1-800-543-1685.



Midland/Ohio River Company

Part of Midland Affiliated Company

The One Best System

P.O. Box 1460

580 Walnut Street, Cincinnati, OH 45201

(513) 721-4000

Circle 22C on Reader Service Card